

### Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

Vol. 576

Pretoria, 24 June 2013

No. 36581

### **PART 1 OF 2**

PUBLICATION OF GOVERNMENT GAZETTE REQUIRED IN TERMS OF SECTIONS 7(3) AND 15 (1) OF THE DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2013 (ACT NO. 2 OF 2013)

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes



36581

9771682584003



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

### **IMPORTANT NOTICE**

The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for faxed documents not received due to errors on the fax machine or faxes received which are unclear or incomplete. Please be advised that an "OK" slip, received from a fax machine, will not be accepted as proof that documents were received by the GPW for printing. If documents are faxed to the GPW it will be the sender's responsibility to phone and confirm that the documents were received in good order.

Furthermore the Government Printing Works will also not be held responsible for cancellations and amendments which have not been done on original documents received from clients.

### **CONTENTS • INHOUD**

No.

Page Gazette No. No.

### **GOVERNMENT NOTICE**

### **National Treasury**

Government Notice

Publication of Government Gazette in terms of sections 7 (3) and 15 (1) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2013 .......

36581

### GOVERNMENT NOTICE

### **NATIONAL TREASURY**

No. 435 24 June 2013

- I, Pravin J Gordhan, in my capacity as the Minister of Finance, hereby publish, in accordance with sections 7(3) and 15(1) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2013 (Act No. 2 of 2013), the allocations per municipality for each Schedule 3, 4B, 5B, 6B and 7B grant to local government and the provincial and local government frameworks for each Schedule 4, 5, 6, and 7 grant.
- Part 1: Local government conditional grant allocations and appendix to Schedules 5A and 6A to provinces
- Part 2: Frameworks for conditional grants to provinces
- Part 3: Frameworks for conditional grants to municipalities

PRAVIN J GORDHAN
MINISTER OF FINANCE

### PART

LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANT ALLOCATIONS Schedules 3, 4B, 5B, 6B and 7B

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANT ALLOCATIONS

Appendix to Schedules 5A and 6A

## SCHEDULES 5B AND 7B

# SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES: CURRENT GRANTS

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

SCHEDULES 5B & 7B SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES : CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2

		Local Government Financial Grant	nent Financial M Grant	Management	Municipal Sy	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	rent Grant	Expanded P	Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Municipalities	rogramme	Muni	Municipal Disaster Grant	Grant	Public Tran	Public Transport Network Operations Grant	perations
		National and	Municipal Fina	ncial Year	National and	Municipal Fina	ncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	tancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	nancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year
Category	Municipality	2013/14 (R'000)	2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																
A BUF A NMA	Buffalo City Nelson Mandela Bay	1 500	1 500 1 250	1 500				2 705 20 885						100 000	130 000	150 000
B EC101	Camdeboo	1 750	1 800	1 850	890	934	196	1 000								
	Blue Crane Route	1 550	1 600	1 650	068	934	196	1 000								
	ikwezi Makana	1 550	1 600	1 650	068	934	196	1 000								
B EC105	Ndlambe Sundam Birge Volley	1 750	1 800	1 850	068	934	796	1 000								
	Sundays Kiver Valley Baviaans	1 400	1 600	1 700	068	934	967	1 045								
B EC108	Kouga Kou-Kamma	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	796 796	1 330		-						
C DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	890	934	196	1 000								
Total: Cacadu Municipalities	icipalities	15 750	16 650	17 450	8 900	9 340	9 670	10 375								
	Mbhashe	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	1 000								
EC122	Mnquma	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	1 000								
EC123	Great Kei Amahlathi	1 650	1 800	1 950	068	934	196	000								
	Andrianaun Ngqushwa	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	196	1 000								
	Nkonkobe	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	196	2 180								
B EC128	Nxuba Amathole District Municipality	1 650	1 250	1 950	068	934	796	3 125								
Total: Amathole Municipalities	nnicipalities	12 500	13 250	14 000	7 120	7 472	7 736	11 305								
	Inxuba Yethemba	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	-								
	Tsolwana	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	196	_								
B EC133	Inkwanca	1 650	1 800	1 950	068	934	196									
B EC135	Luxanji Intsika Yethu	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000								
	Emalahleni	1 650	1 800	1 950	068	934	196									
B ECI37	Engcobo Sakhisizwe	1 550	1 600	1 650	068	930	196	1 000								
C DCI3	Chris Hani District Municipality	1 500	1 500	1 500	890	934	196									
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities	funicipalities	14 200	14 900	15 600	8 010	8 402	8 697	16 960								
B EC141	Flundini	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	1 398								
	Senqu	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	2 160								
	Maletswai	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	196	1 000								
C DC14	Gariep Joe Gaabi District Municipality	1 650	1 250	1 250	890	934	796	1 000								
otal: Joe	unicipalities	7 650	8 050	8 450	4 450	4 670	4 835	6 558								
B FC153	Normya Hill	1.550	1 600	1 650	890	034	196	1 000								
B EC154	Port St Johns	1 650	1 800	1 950	068	934	196	1 000								
B EC155	Nyandeni	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	1 000								
B EC157 King Sabata Dal	King Sabata Dalindyebo	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	1 000								
C DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	1 500	1 500	1 500	890	934	196	5 870								
Total: O.R. Tambo	Municipalities	9 450	0066	10 350	5 340	5 604	2 802	10 895								
	Matatiele	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	3 946								
	Umzimvubu Mkirana	1550	1 600	1 650	068	934	196	1 220								
B EC444	Mulana Ntabankulu	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	196	1 000								
C DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	1 500	1 250	1 250	890	934	196	5 780								
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities	<b>1</b> unicipalities	7 800	7 850	8 150	4 450	4 670	4 835	12 946								
																000
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	e Municipalities	70 100	73 350	76 750	38 270	40 158	41 575	92 629						100 000	130 000	000 OCT

SCHEDULES 5B & 7B SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES : CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2

	Local Government Financial		Management	Municipal Sy:	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	ment Grant	Expanded P	Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Municipalities	ne es	Municipal 1	Municipal Disaster Grant	ant	Public Trans	Public Transport Network Operations Grant	Operations
	National and	Municipal Fin.	ancial Year	National and	Municipal Fin	ancial Year	National and	Municipal Financial Y	+	onal and Mur	nicipal Fina	ncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year
Category Municipality	2013/14 (R'000)	2013/14 2014/15 (R'000) (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	$\vdash$	2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
FREE STATE															
A MAN Mangaung	1 500	1 500	1 500				3 896								
FS161	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	196	1 000								
B FS162 Kopanong B FS163 Mohokare	1 550	1 800	1 650	068	934	196	1 000								
FS164	1 650	1 800	1 950	068	934	196	1 000								
C DC16 Xhariep District Municipality Total: Xhariep Municipalities	7 750	8 250	8 750	4 450	4 670	4 835	2 000								
		0001	0001	000	100	100	000								
B FS182 Tokologo	1 650	1 800	1 950	068	930	796	1 000								
B FS183 Tswelopele	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	196	1 000								
B FS185 Nala	1 650	1 800	1 950	068	934	196	1 000								
C DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	068	934	196	1 000								
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities	9 400	10 020	10 700	5 340	2 600	5 795	9								
B FS191 Setsoto	1 550	1 600	1 650	068	934	196	1 750								
FS192	1 550	1 600	1 650	068	934	196	1 000								
FS193	1 550	1 600	1 650	068	934	196	1 000								
	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	196	1 000								
	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	1 000								
C DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities	10 650	1 250	1 250	6 230	934	692 9	16 960		-	+					
Actual America (Actuación) una l'Actuación															
FS201	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	1 000								
B FS203 Ngwathe	1 550	1 600	1 650	068	934	196	1 000								
B FS205 Mafube	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	196	1 000								
C DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	890	934	796	000								
total: rezile Daoi Municipannes	Acc /	000	0010	7	201	269	0000								
Total: Free State Municipalities	36 850	38 700	40 550	20 470	21 478	22 234	36 856								
GAUTENG															
EKU	1 250	1 250	1 250				10 405								
A JHB City of Johannesburg	1 250	1 250	1 250				89 434						268 000	236 000	287 000
i i i		027 -	005	900	100	100	7 00 7								
	1 300	1 450	1 500	068	934	196	000								
	1 300	1 450	1 500	880	934	196	1 000								
C DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality Total: Sedibeng Municipalities	1 250	1 250	5 750	3 560	3 736	3.868	7 885								
sound paragraph as a second se															
B GT481 Mogale City	1 300	1 450	1 500	068	934				- 10 2 1						
GT483	1 300	1 450	1 500	890	934										
	1 550	1 600	1 650	068	934	196	1 520		SIG SI						
DC48	007.9	7 200	7 400	4 450	4670										
Total: west name intuincipalities	8	2													
Total: Gauteng Municipalities	19 350	20 300	20 350	8 010	8 406	8 703	143 808						268 000	236 000	287 000

SCHEDULES 5B & 7B SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES : CURRENT GRANTS I OF 2

	Local Government Financi	nent Financial	al Management	Municipal Sy	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	ment Grant	Expanded P	Expanded Public Works Programme	ramme	Munici	Municipal Disaster Grant	Frant	Public Trans	Public Transport Network Operations	Operations
	Grant		Superior Voca	Para language	Notional and Municipal Ringsoid Vees	Voor	National and	Intergrated Grant for Municipal Kingnerial Voor	pannes	National and	Municipal Fin	ancial Vear	National and	Municipal Fin	uncial Year
Category Municipality	2013/14		2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 (R'000) (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL															
A ETH eThekwini	1 250	1 250	1 250				47 381						71 395	110 820	162 713
B KZN211 Vulamehlo	1 650	1 800	1 950	068	934	196									
KZN212	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	196	1 000								
KZN213	1 650	1 800	1 950	068	934	196									-
KZN214	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	196	1 000								
KZN215	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	196	1 000								
B KZN216 Hibiscus Coast   C DC21 I'm District Municipality	1 250	1 700	1 750	068	934	796	000	***************************************							
otal: Ugu Municipa	11 050	11 950	12 750	6 230	6 538	692 9	2 000								
The Table 1	0301	1 000	1 050	000	100	250	1 000								
12ZN2Z1	1 650	1 600	1 650	060	400	106	1 000								
	1 650	1 800	1 950	068	934	106	0001			****					
	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	196	1 000								
KZN225	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	1 874								
KZN226	1 650	1 800	1 950	068	934	196	1 000				-				
*	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	196	1 017	-							
C DC22 Umgungundlovu District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	897	934	196	1 000								
Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities	12 600	13 450	14 300	71127	7 472	7 736	8 891								
B KZN232 Emnamhithi/I advemith	1.550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	2 729								
KZN233	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	196									
KZN234	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196									
	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	196									
B KZN236 Imbabazane	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	196									
otal: Uthukela Muni	9 300	9 850	10 400	5 340	5 604	5 802									
B KZN241 Endumeni	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	1 000								
KZN242	1 650	1 800	1 950	890		096	1 000								
	1 650	1 800	1 950	068	934	196	1115								
KZN245	1 550	1 600	1 650	890		196	1 660								
C DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	068	934	796	1 000								
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities	7 650	8 050	8 450	4 450	4 666	4 828	5 775								
KZN252	1 550	1 700	1 750	890	934	196	1310								
KZN253	1 650	1 800	1 950	890		196	1 000								***************************************
B KZN254 Dannhauser	1 650	1 800	1 950	068	934	196	1 000								
otel: Ameinha Mur	056.9	008.9	7 150	3 560	ľ	3.868	4 310								
A Otati Ating Juliu sammapammas	1222												***************************************		

SCHEDULES 5B & 7B SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES : CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2

	Local Govern	Local Government Financial Management	Management	Minining Co.		1	Expanded F	Expanded Public Works Programme	rogramme	Munic	Municipal Disactor Grant	Grant	Public Tra	Public Transport Network Operations	Operations
		Grant		viumenpan oy	seems runbroke	ment Gramt	Intergrated	Intergrated Grant for Municipalities	nicipalities		arenera mdia			Grant	
	National and Municipal	1	inancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	nancial Year	National and	d Municipal 1	National and Municipal Financial Year	National ar	National and Municipal Financial Year	nancial Year
Category Municipality	2013/14 (R'000)	1 1	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
B VZN761 oDumbo	1 650	1 800	1 050	008	034	196									
CHINZNIA KZNZK	1 650	1 800	1 950	068	934	196	1 000					,			
	1 550	1 600	1 650	8800	934	196	1 000		***************************************						
KZN265	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	196	1 000				_	,			
KZN266	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	1 000								
C DC26 Zululand District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	890	934	196	2 942								
Total: Zululand Municipalities	9 300	058 6	10 400	5 340	5 604	2 802	6 942								
R KZN271 Timhlahuvalingana	1 650	1 800	1 950	068	934	196	1 000								
KZN272	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	196	1 000								
	1 650	1 800	1 950	8800	934	196									
KZN274	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	196	1 000								
KZN275	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	196	1 000								
C DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	890	934	196	1 000								
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities	005 6	10 250	11 000	5 340	5 604	5 802	2 000								
B VZNJ81 M6clori	1 650	1 800	1 050	00%	034	190	1 000								
KZN281	1 550	1 600	1 650	068	930	096	1 000								
K7N783	1 650	1 800	1 950	068	034	296	1 000								
	1 550	1 600	1 650	068	934	196	1 000								
KZN285	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	196	1 000								
KZN286	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	196	2 830								
DC28	1 250	1 250	1 250	890	934	196	2 840								
otal: Uthungulu Mı	10 950	11 650	12 350	6 230	6 534	6 762	10 670								
			0.00	9	7.00	ţ	-								
NZNZ91	0001	1 800	0661	060	934	706	000 .								
KZN292	0551	00/ 1	1 650	068	934	196	000				_				
B KZN294 Manhumilo	1 650	1 800	1 950	068	934	196	1 000					-			
DC29	1 250	1 250	1 250	8800	934	196	1 000								
otal: iLembe Munic	7 750	8 350	8 750	4 450	4 670	4 835	2 000								
B KZN43  Income	1 650	1 800	1 950	068	934	196	1 000								
	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	196	1 000								
KZN433	1 550	1 700	1 650	890	934	196	1 000								
KZN434	1 650	1 800	1 950	068	934	196	1 000								
KZN435	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	196	1 000								
C DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	890	934	196	2 739								
Total: Sisonke Municipalities	9 400	10 150	10 700	5 340	5 604	5 802	7 739								
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	95 100	101 600	107 500	53 407	56 032	28 006	114 437						71 395	110 820	162 713
							Y								

SCHEDULES 5B & 7B SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES : CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2

	Local	l Governme	Local Government Financial Management	Aanagement	Municipal Sy:	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	ment Grant	Expanded P	Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Municipalities	ramme	Munic	Municipal Disaster Grant	rant	Public Trans	Public Transport Network Operations Grant	Operations
	Nat	National and Municipal	funicipal Fina	Financial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ial Year	National and	and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year
Category Municipality		2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 .: (R'000) (	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
LIMPOPO																
LIM331		1 550	1 600	1 650	068	934	196	1 000								
B LIM332 Greater Letaba		1 550	1 600	1 650	068	934	796	1 710								
LIM334		1 550	1 600	1 650	068	934	196	1 000								
LIM335		1 650	1 800	1 950	068	934	196	1 000								
C DC33 Mopani District Municipality		1 250	1 250	1 250	890	934	196	1 000								
Total: Mopani Municipalities		9 100	9 450	008 6	5 340	5 604	5 802	806 9								
B LIM341 Musina	-	1 650	1 800	1 950	068	934	196	1 000								
LIM342		1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	196	1 000								
LIM343		1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	1 735								
		1 550	1 600	1 650	068	934	196	1 000								
C DC34 Vhembe District Municipality		1 250	057 1	057 1	890	4670	4835	9 390								
A Otal. Tuchiot Transcipanities																
		1 650	1 800	1 950	068	934	967	1 000								
B LIM352 Aganang		1 550	1 800	1 650	068	934	196	1 000					*******			
LIM354		1 650	1 800	1 950	068	930	196	4 614								
		1 550	1 600	1 650	068	934	196	1 198								
DC35		1 250	1 250	1 250	890	934	196	1 000								
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		9 300	9 850	10 400	5 340	2 600	2 802	9 812								
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		0991	0071	0571	000	034	7.70	1 000								
LIM362		1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	-								
LIM364		1 650	1 800	1 950	068	934	196									
LIM365		1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196									
LIM366		1 550	1 600	1 650	068	934	196									
B LIM367 Mogalakwena		1 550	1 550	1 650	068	934	796	1 154								
otal: Waterberg Mi		10 650	11 050	11 450	6 230	6 538	692 9	ľ								
D I DA471 Enhanced		1 550	1,600	0591	008	037	190	000 1								
LIM472		1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	1 000								
LIM473		1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	1 000								
LIM474		1 650	1 800	1 950	068	934	196	1 000								
		1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	1 000								
C DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	ty	1 250	1 250	1 250	068	934	196	1 000								
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		9 100	9 450	9 800	5 340	5 604	5 802	9 000		1						
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		45 800	47 850	49 900	26 700	28 016	29 010	39 379								

SCHEDULES 5B & 7B SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES : CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2

	Local Government Financi	nent Financial Grant	al Management	Municipal Sys	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	ment Grant	Expanded P Intergrated	Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Municipalities	rogramme iicipalities	Muni	Municipal Disaster Grant	Grant	Public I ran	Public Transport Network Operations Grant	Operations
	National and	E	inancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	nancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year
Category Municipality	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
UMALANGA															
MP301 Albert Luthuli	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	3 785								
	1 550	1 600	1 650	068	934	196	1 000								
	1 550	1 600	1 650	068	934	196	1 954								
	1 550	1 600	1 650	068	934	196	3 072								
	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	1 056								
	1 550	1 800	1 950	068	934	196	1 000								
MP307 Govan Mbeki	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	2 151								
DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	890	934	196	1 000								
al: Gert Sibande Municipalities	12 100	12 650	13 100	7 120	7 472	7 736	15 018								
MP311 Victor Khanve	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	1 465								
	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	1 594								
	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	1 639								
	1 550	1 800	1 950	068	934	196	1 000								
MP315 Thembisile Hani	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	2 842								
MP316 Dr JS Moroka	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	3 096								
DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	890	934	296	1 000								
al: Nkangala Municipalities	10 550	11 050	11 450	6 230	6 538	692 9	12 636								
MD221 Thake Change	1 550	1,600	1,650	000	037	190	000 1								
	1 550	1 600	1 650	880	934	196	1 695								
	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	1 286					and the second			
	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	6 044								
MP325 Bushbuckridge	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	2 596								
DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	1 500	1 500	1 500	890	934	296	1 000								
tal: Ehlanzeni Municipalities	9 250	9 500	9 750	5 340	5 604	5 802	13 621								
tal: Mpumalanga Municipalities	31 900	33 200	34 300	18 690	19 614	20 307	41 275								

SCHEDULES 5B & 7B SCHEDULES SECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES : CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2

				Municipal Sys	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	ment Grant	Expanded P	Expanded Fublic Works Frogramme	rogramme	Munic	Municipal Disaster Grant	Grant	- Leant	Crant	
	DIRECT TO A STATE OF THE STATE		1 1	N. C.	A Principal Control of the Principal Control o	T. A. L.	Matterel and	Metical ared Municipal Energial Voca	moiol Voor	Notional and	Municipal E	Notional and Municipal Financial Veer	+	d Municipal Fi	nancial Vear
Category Municipality	2013/14		2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	ļ	2013/14 2014/15 2015/16	2015/16 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE	(Aggy)	(A 000)	(000 V)	(NOO)	(000 V)	(now)	(con)	(goow)	Con W	(Control of the Control of the Contr	(600 11)		(consti	(2004)	
B NC061 Richtersund	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	196	1 000								
NC062	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	1 000								
NC064	1 650	1 800	1 950	880	934	196	1 000								
NC065	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	196	1 000								
990N	1 650	1 800	1 950	068	934	196	1 000								
_	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	196	000 1								
C DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	068	934	/96	1 000 I								
Total: Namakwa Municipalities	11 050	11 850	12 650	6 230	6 538	6 769	7 000								
R NC071 Uhimhi	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	196	1 000								
NC072	1 650	1 800	1 950	068	034	296	1 000								
	1.550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	1 000								
NC074	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	196	1 000								
NC075	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	196	1 000								
NC076	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	196	1 000								
NC077	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	196	1 000								
NC078	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	196	1 000								
DC7	1 250	1 250	1 250	890	934	196	1 000								
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities	14 350	15 450	16 550	8 010	8 406	8 703	000 6								
NC081	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	196	1 000								
NC082	1 650	1 800	1 950	068	934	196	000 1								
NC083	1 550	1 600	1 650	068	934	196	1 000								
NC084	1 650	1 800	1 950	068	934	/96/	000 1								
NC085	0001	1 800	1 950	068	934	700	0000								
B NC086 Kgatelopele C DC Signada District Municipality	1 050	1 250	1 250	068	934	796	000 I								
ntal: Sivanda Munic	11 050	11 850	12 650	6 230	6 538	692 9	7 000								
NC091	1 550	1 600	1 650	068	934	196	6 618								
NC092	1 650	1 800	1 950	880	934	196	1 000								
	1 650	1 800	1 950	068	934	196	1 000								
NC094	1 550	1 600	1 650	068	934	967	000 I								
The Property of Frances Baard District Municipality	067 1	050	1 250	4 450	934	4 637	1 000								
1 otal: Frances Baard Municipalities	000 /	0000	0.450	4 430	0/04	/604	10.010								
B NC451 Joe Morolong	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	1 000								
B NC452 Ga-Segonyana	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	1 000								
	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	1 000								
C DC45 John Taolo Gaetsevve District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	890	934	196	1 000								
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities	2 900	050 9	6 200	3 560	3 736	3 868	4 000								
Total: Northern Cane Municipalities	20 000	53.250	26 500	28 480	29 888	30 946	37.618								

SCHEDULES 5B & 7B SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES : CURRENT GRANTS I OF 2

	I ocal Course	I and Covernment Financial Management	Monogoment				Frnanded P	Fynanded Public Works Programme	ogramme				Public Tran	Public Transport Network Operations	Onerations
		Grant	9	Municipal Sys	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	ment Grant	Intergrated	Intergrated Grant for Municipalities	icipalities	Munic	Municipal Disaster Grant	Grant		Grant	
	National and Municipal	I Municipal Fins	Financial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	nancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year
Category Municipality	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
EDULA LIE GOL															
NORTH WEST															
	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	1 175								
B NW372 Madibeng	1 550	1 600	1 650	068	934	196	2 573								
B NW373 Rustenburg	1 550	1 600	1 650	068	934	196	1 990								
NW374	1 650	1 800	1 950	068	934	196	1 000								
	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	2 386								
C DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	890	934	296	1 000								
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	0016	9 450	008 6	5 340	5 604	2 802	16 124								
	1 650	1 800	1 950	068	934	196	1 080								
NW382	1 650	1 800	1 950	880	934	196	1 000								
NW383	1 550	1 600	1 650	880	934	196	3 720								
B NW384 Ditsobotla	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	930	196	1 982								
B NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	1 550	1 600	1 650	068	934	196	1 135								
C DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	890	934	196	1 000								
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities	9 200	059 6	10 100	5 340	2 600	2 802	9 917								
B NW302 Naledi	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	1 000								
NW393	1 650	1 800	1 950	068	934	296	1 000								
_	1 650	1 800	1 950	880	934	196	1 000								
NW396	1 550	1 600	1 650	068	934	196	1 000								
NW397	2 598	2 588	2 549	068	930	196	1 000								
C DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	. 1 250	1 250	1 250	068	934	196	1 668								
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities	10 248	10 638	10 999	5 340	2 600	5 802	899 9								
B NW401 Venteredorn	1 650	1 800	1 050	068	034	190	1								
	1 550	1 600	1 650	068	934	196	1 000								
NW403	1.550	1 600	1 650	890	934	296	1 000								
NW404	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	1 000								
DC40	1 250	1 250	1 250	068	934	196	1 000								
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities	7 550	7 850	8 150	4 450	4 670	4 835	2 000								
Total: North West Municipalities	36 098	37 588	39 049	20 470	21 474	22 241	37 709								

SCHEDULES 5B & 7B SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES : CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2

	Local Govern	Local Government Financial Management Grant	Management	Municipal Sys	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	nent Grant	Expanded Pu	Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Municinalities	ogramme	Munic	Municipal Disaster Grant	Grant	Public Trans	Public Transport Network Operations Grant	Operations
	National and	15	inancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ıncial Year	National and	Municipal Fir	nancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year
Category Municipality	2013/14 (R'000)		2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE															
A CPT City of Cape Town	1 250	1 250	1 250				32 080						352 521	217 548	218 000
B WC011 Metrikenne	1 300	1 450	1 500	890	034	196	1 000								
WC012	1 300	1 450	1 500	068	934	196	1 000								
WC013	1 300	1 450	1 500	890	934	196	1 000								
	1 300	1 450	1 500	890	934	196	1 554								
WC015	1 300	1 450	1 500	890	934	196	1 000								
C DC1 West Coast District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	890	934	196	1 000								
Total: West Coast Municipalities	7 750	8 200	8 750	5 340	5 604	5 802	6 554								
B WC022 Witzenberg	1 300	1 450	1 500	890	934	196	1 000								
WC023	1 300	1 450	1 500	068	934	196	1 000								
WC024	1 300	1 450	1 500	890	934	196	1 760								
	1 300	1 450	1 500	890	934	196	1 000								
WC026	1 300	1 450	1 500	890	934	196	1 000								
C DC2 Cape Winclands District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	890	934	196	1 000								
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities	7 750	8 500	8 750	5 340	5 604	5 802	092 9								
R WC031 Theorestelor	1 500	1 600	1 650	068	034	996	0001								
WC032	1 300	1 450	1 500	890	934	996	1 244								
	1 300	1 450	1 500	890	934	996	1 000								
WC034	1 400	1 600	1 750	068	934	996	1 000								
C DC3 Overberg District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	890	934	996	1 000								
Total: Overberg Municipalities	6 750	7 350	7 650	4 450	4 670	4 830	5 244								
B WC041 Kannaland	1 400	1 600	1 750	890	934	196	1 000								
WC042	1 300	1 450	1 500	890	934	196	1 000								
WC043	1 300	1 450	1 500	890	934	196	2 240								
	1 300	1 450	1 500	890	934	196	3 285						86 386	50 449	44 311
WC045	1 300	1 450	1 500	068	934	796	1 800								
	1 300	1 450	1 500	068	934	967	000								
DC4	1 250	1 250	1 250	880	934	196	1 000								
otal: Eden Municip	10 450	11 550	12 000	7 120	7 472	7 736	12 325						89 389	50 449	44 311
B WC051 Laingshurg	1 500	1 700	1.850	890	934	296	1 000								
WC052	1 450	1 600	1 750	068	934	196	1 000								
	1 450	1 600	1 650	890	934	196	1 000								
C DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	890	934	196	1 000								
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities	2 650	6 150	9 500	3 560	3 736	3 868	4 000								
Total: Western Cape Municipalities	39 600	43 300	44 900	25 810	27 086	28 038	66 963						441 910	267 997	262 311
Unallocated								632 325	996 099	346 500	363 580	376 424			
National Total	474 798	449 138	469 799	740 307	257 157	090 196	610 674	362 629	990 099	346 500	363 580	376 424	881 305	744 817	862.024
Mational Autai	12: TAT	1204 /77	1777 701	- 100 DE#	WOR FOR	1200 404		200	1,,,,,,,,						;

SCHEDULES 5B & 7B SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES: CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 2

		Water Serv	Water Services Operating Subsidy	Г			L	Energy Efficie	ncy and Dema		14 African Natio	2014 African Nations Chapionship Host	L					
			Grant	-	irastructure :	Intrastructure Skills Development Grant	_	Management Grant	gement Grant	_	City Ope	City Operating Grant	$\rightarrow$	integrated City Development Grant	pment Grant	School	HAE: CURE	
		National and	Municipal Fina	-+	National and N	Iunicipal Fina	-	National and Municipal Financial Year	unicipal Finan	_	ational and Mur	Fina		흶	Financial Year	National and	Municipal Fin	ncial Year
Category Mı	Municipality	(R'000)	(R'000) (R'000) (R'000)		(R'000)	(R'000) (R'000) (R'000)		(R'000)	(R'000)		(R'000) (R	(R'000) (R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
EASTERN CAPE							····											
A BUF Buffalo City A NMA Nelson Mandela Bay					5 800 8 200	8 480 12 932	8 989	8 000	2 000	10 000 1			3	3 193		10 005 141 528	9 980	20 489
B EC101 Camdeboo																3 640	2 734	2817
EC103																3 540	2 734	2 917
EC104																3 440	2 534	2 617
EC105																3 640	2 734	2 817
B EC106 Sundays River Valley												Managemen				3 340	2 734	2 917
EC10/											***					3 770	2 534	2 617
EC109																3 540	2 734	2 917
C DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	yileqi															3 140	2 184	2 217
Total: Cacadu Municipalities													1			35 025	25 990	27 120
D EC121 Mehorita																3 440	2 534	217
EC121								*************		\$ 000						3 440	2 534	7197
EC122										0000						3 540	2 734	2 917
						-										3 440	2 534	2 617
EC126																3 540	2 734	2 917
EC127								2 000	2 000	\$ 000						9 720	7 734	71917
EC128																3 540	2 734	2 917
C DC12 Amathole District Municipality	icipality	000 9	9 000	7 000												11 265	8 184	9 217
¥		000 9	000 9	7 000				2 000	2 000	10 000						41 925	31 722	38 736
B EC131 Inxuha Vethemha																3 440	2 534	2 617
												-				3 540	2 734	2 917
EC133												-				3 540	2 734	2 917
EC134				-	2 300	3 180	3 371									6 255	5 714	2 988
																3 440	2 534	2 617
EC136																3 540	2 734	2 917
EC137																3 440	2 530	2 611
B EC138 Saknisizwe		000 01	00001	000												3 440	12 434	17 467
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities	merpanty	10 000	10 000	15 000	2 300	3 180	3 371		$\frac{1}{1}$							51 470	36 482	42 668
Comments and the comments of t									-									
EC141																3 838	2 534	2 617
																4 600	2 534	2 617
EC143																3 540	2 734	2 917
B EC144 Garlep		000	000 01	000												3 340	2 /34	7 6 7 1
M	nelpanty	10 000	10 000	10 000												28 658	22 720	23 285
B EC153 Ngquza.Hill									***************************************							3 440	2 534	2 617
EC155																3 440	2 534	2 617
EC156																3 565	2 734	2 917
	9					3 000	3 180	2 000	2 000	2 000				and Printers		8 440	10 534	10 797
C DC15 O.R.Tambo District Mu	unicipality	000 01	000 01	000 01			-			000						18 260	12 434	12 467
I otal: O.K. I ambo Municipalities		10 000	000 OI	BOOK		3 000	3 180	2 000	000 c	9000					I	40 085	33 504	34 332
B EC441 Matatiele																6 386	2 534	2 617
									******							3 660	2 534	2 617
EC443																3 440	2 534	2 617
B EC444 Ntabankulu	-															3 540	2 734	2 917
C DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities	uncipality	15 000	000 8	9 754		3 000	3 180									23 170	13 184	15 151
10idi: Ained 1420 ixamelpanaes		AAD CY	0 000	101		onn c	2 100					-	<u> </u>	-		40 L/u	040 64	414.07
Total: Partors Cana Municipalities		000	44 000	130.13	16 300	30 603	33 430	900 91	000	35 000	+	1	+	-	I	300 403	333 100	207 507
Total: Eastern Cape Municipannes		nnn rc	44 NNo	140/ 16	16 300	76S DC	37 478	18 000	non cr	non ec	1		6	3 193		389 492	333 IUU	38/ 50/

SCHEDULES SB & 7B SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES: CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 2

	Water Serv	Water Services Operating Subsidy	Γ			$\perp$	Frency Efficie	Frerry Efficiency and Demand Side	_	2014 African Nations Chanionshin Host	one Chanionshi	L						
		Grant	l l	nfrastructure	frastructure Skills Development Grant		Mana	Management Grant		City Ope	City Operating Grant		Integrated City Development Grant	evelopment Gr		SUB-TOT.	SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT	E
	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year	National and	Vational and Municipal Financial Year	-	Vational and M	National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year	ncipal Financia		ional and Munic	ipal Financial		ational and Mu	nicipal Finan	ial Year
Category Municipality	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)		2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)		2013/14 20 (R'000) (R	2014/15 20 (R'000) (R		2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	1/15 2013 00) (R'0		2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	(0003	015/16
FREE STATE																		
A MAN Mangaung	006 9															12 296	1 500	1 500
																3 540	2 734	2 917
B FS162 Kopanong	2 712	2 645				-										6 152	5 179	2 617
						-										3 540	2 734	2 917
DC16													****			3 140	2 184	2 2 1 7
Total: Xhariep Municipalities	2.712	2 645														19 912	15 565	13 585
		-		-												3 540	2 734	2 917
FS182		-														3 540	2 730	2 910
FS183																3 540	2 734	2 917
B FS184 Matjhabeng																3 540	2 534	2 917
C DC18 Leiweleputswa District Municipality						<del></del>										3 140	2 184	2 217
M.S.			H													20 740	15 650	16 495
																90.		
	0000	009 6	000													4 190	2 5 5 4	7197
FS192	7 700	000 5	7						-							3 440	2 534	2 617
FS194	\$ 000	4 375	2 990					2 000	10 000				an de Million			17 650	11 909	15 607
FS195						-										3 540	2 734	2 917
							2 000									8 440	2 534	2 617
C DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality															1	3 140	2 184	2 2 1 7
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities	7 200	8 055	4 990				2 000	2 000	10 000					1	1	46 040	30 643	33 209
FS201						-							**********			3 440	2 534	2 617
	i						***************************************									3 440	2 534	2 617
B FS205 Mafine	71/7	7 983	000 5				2 000	2 000	2 000							8 540	7 734	7917
DC20																3 140	2 184	2 217
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities	2712	2 983	3 500				2 000	2 000	2 000							24 712	20 503	21 485
Total: Free State Municipalities	19 524	13 683	8 490				10 000	10 000	15 000							123 700	83 861	86 274
GAUIENG															-			
A EKU Ekurhuleni							11 000	10 000	10 000				8 808			31 463	11 250	11 250
	14 000	15,000						2 000	000 01				8 008			358 684	30 000	298 250
B GT421 Emfuleni				30 000	33 920	35 955	1	000	9							37 075	36 304	38 422
							000 /	2 000	000 c							3 190	2 384	2 467
C DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality										-						3 140	2 184	2 217
Į.				30 000	33 920	35 955	7 000	2 000	2 000						П	53 595	48 256	50 573
GT481																4 084	2 384	2 467
							2 000	2 000	2 000							8 190	7 384	7 467
B GT483 Westonaria				3 000	3 604	3 820			WHAT AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY O				-			9 190	2 988	6 287
B G1484 Meratong City C DC48 West Rand District Municipality																3 140	2 534	2 217
Total: West Rand Municipalities				3 000	3 604	3 820	2 000	2 000	2 000	H						25 564	20 474	21 055
Total: Gauteng Municipalities	14 000	15 000		33 000	37 524	39 775	23 000	35 000	40 000				16 904		T	526 072	352 230	395 828

SCHEDULES SB & 7B SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES: CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 2

	Water Ser	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	g Subsidy	Infrastructure	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	ment Grant	Energy Effic Man	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		2014 African City	2014 African Nations Chapionship Host City Operating Grant	nship Host nt	Integrated (	Integrated City Development Grant	nent Grant	SUB-1	SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT	RENT
	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	nancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	$\vdash$	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ш	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ш	National and Municipal Financial Year	Municipal Fir	nancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	nancial Year
Category Municipality	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																		
A ETH eThekwini				33 000	55 473	74 337	10 000	\$ 000					9 539			172 565	172 543	238 300
B KZN211 Vulamehlo																2 540		
KZN212																3 540		2 917
																2 540		
KZN214																3 540		
B KZN215 Ezingoleni							9	9	9							3 540	2 734	
NZNZI6 DC21	5 565	9 200	2 000		3 000	3 180	000 0	0000	000 6							8 705		10 397
ipa	5 565	6 700			3 000	3 180	2 000	2 000	2 000							32 845	33 188	32 699
B KZN221 nMehwathi		-														3 540		
KZN222																3 440		
																3 540	2 734	
KZN224	····															3 540		2 917
KZN225							8 000	2 000	10 000							12 314		
KZN226																3 540		2917
B KZN227 Richmond																3 557		
Ιŧ					Ì	Ī	000 0	2000	10 000							36 618	,	_
Lotal: Umgungunulovu Municipannes							9 000	2000	10 000									
B KZN232 Emnambithi/Ladvsmith																5 169		
KZN233																3 540		
KZN234																3 440		
B KZN235 Okhahlamba																3 540		
KZN236																3 540	2 734	2917
C DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	9 000	8 000	2 000			Ì			1			l				9 140		•
Lotal: Utnukeia Municipalities	9 000					T		l	l							COC 07		
KZN241																3 440	2 534	2 617
																3 540		
KZN244																3 655	2 734	
																4 100		
C DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	7 500															10 640		/17/
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities	7 500	7 500	2 000												-	25 375	20 216	
B KZN252 Newcastle	9 682	000 01	2 000													13 432		
																3 540		2 917
KZN254																3 540	2 734	
C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	1 500				Ì				İ			1				4 690		ľ
I otal: Amajuba Municipalines	781 11	III SOO	10 000					1								704.07		

SCHEDULES 5B & 7B
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES: CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 2

	Water Serv	Water Services Operating Subsidy	一	infrastructure	nfrastructure Skills Development Grant	pment Grant	Energy Effi	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		2014 African	2014 African Nations Chapionship Host Civ Onerating Grant	onship Host	Integrated	Integrated City Development Grant	nent Grant	T-BUB-T	SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT	ENT
	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	+-	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	nancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	nancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	nancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	nancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year
Category Municipality	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)		2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
KZN261 KZN262				and all any property and a second and a second							-					3 540	2 734	2 917
																3 540	2 534	2 917
C DC26 Zululand District Municipality Total: Zululand Municipalities	8 821	7 230	2 000													30 403	22 684	21 202
B KZN271 Umhlabuvalingana																3 540	2 734	2 917
																3 540	2 734	2 917
KZN274																3 540	2 734	2 917
B KZN275 Mtubatuba C DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	9 022	2 900	2 000													3 540 12 162	2 /34 8 084	7217
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities	9 022	2 900	2 000													28 862	21 754	21 802
KZN281 KZN282	7 210	9 800	2 000	4 000	4 452	4 719			10 000							3 540	2 734	2 9 1 7 2 2 3 2 9
B KZN284 Nambanana B KZN284 uMlalazi n resease Ada																3 540	2 534	2917
	3 124	5 374	2 000													5370	2 734	2 917
Σ	10 334	12 174		4 000	4 452	4719			10 000							42 184	34 810	43 831
B         KZN291         Mandeni           B         KZN292         KwaDukaza           B         KZN293         Ndwadwe           B         KZN294         Maphumun           C         DC29         4Lembe Dstrict Municipality	11 139	7 861	5 000				5 000	5 000	10 000							3 540 8 440 3 540 3 540 14 279	2 734 7 634 2 734 2 734 10 045	2 917 12 617 2 917 2 917
Total: iLembe Municipalities	11 139	7 861	2 000				2 000	2 000	10 000							33 339	25 881	28 585
B KZN431 Ingwe B KZN432 Kwa Sani B KZN433 Grader Koktad																3 540 3 540 3 440	2 734 2 734 2 634	2 917 2 917 2 617
B KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe B KZN435 Unzamkhulu C NA C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C		1043	9				9									3540	2 734	2917
Į.		7 042	2 000				2 000									27 479	22 796	21 502
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	69 263	73 907	25 000	37 000	62 925	82 236	33 000	20 000	35 000				9 539			483 441	425 284	500 455

SCHEDULES 5B & 7B SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES: CURRENT GRANTS  $1\,\mathrm{OF}\,2$ 

	Water Serv	Water Services Operating Subsidy	F				Energy Efficie	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side		4 African Natio	2014 African Nations Chanjonship Host	L					
		Grant	-	ntrastructure Skills Development Grant	kills Developr	nent Grant	Manag	Management Grant	-	City Ope	City Operating Grant	_	Integrated City Development Grant	ment Grant	SUB-1	SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT	ENI
	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	Н	National and Municipal Financial Year	Tunicipal Fina	Н	Vational and M.	Fina	Н	tional and Mur	Fina	$\vdash$	National and Municipal Financial Year	inancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	nncial Year
Category Municipality	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 201 (R'000) (R'C	2015/16 20 (R'000) (R	2013/14 20 (R'000) (R	2014/15 2015/16 (R'000) (R'000)	6 2013/14 ) (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
LIMPOPO																	
B LIM331 Greater Givani															3 440	2 534	2 617
															3 638	2 534	2 617
LIM333							2 000	2 000	2 000						9 150	7 534	7617
															3 540	2 334	7 10 7
DC33	20 000	39 868	44 867												23 140	42 052	47 084
ΙЩ	20 000	39 868	44 867				2 000	2 000	2 000						46 348	59 922	65 469
B I IM341 Musina															3 540	2 734	2 917
LIM342						e entire e	-								3 540	2 734	2 917
LIM343		-		and distributed											4 175	2 534	2 617
		į						***************************************							3 440	2 534	2 617
C DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	57.219	61 272	62 130						+	1		1	1		410 40	03 430	04 34/
Total: Vhembe Municipalities	57 219	61 272	62 130		1	1			+	1					78 709	73 992	75 415
LIM351															3 540	2 734	2 917
B LIM352 Aganang															3 540	2 734	2 917
LIM354	000 01		000 9	3 200	4 240	4 494	10 000	2 000							30 354	11 970	13 411
LIM355					!						No. of Contract				3 638	2 534	2 617
C DC35 Capricom District Municipality	20 669	17 702	30 000				2 000	2 000	10 000						28 809	24 886	42 217
Total: Capricorn Municipalities	30 669	17 702	36 000	3 200	4 240	4 494	15 000	10 000	10 000						73 321	47 392	969 99
B LIM361 Thabazimbi															3 440	2 534	2 617
LIM362	2 000		2 000	Transition is held											8 555	2 534	7 617
LIM364															3 540	2 734	2 917
B LIM366 Bela-Bela							000 5	000 €							3 440	2 534	2 617
	\$ 000		2 000												8 594	2 534	7617
C DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	000	+	000 07	+		1	000 #	000	+	1		1			3 140	2 184	7 7 7 7 1 0
Total: Waterderg Municipalities	10 000		10 000 I	$\frac{1}{1}$		T	9 000	2000						I	39 149	990 77	617 07
LIM471							2 000	2 000							8 440	7 534	2 617
B LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi															3 440	2 534	2 617
															3 540	2 734	2 917
LIM475											-				3 440	2 534	2 617
DC47	15 000	41 946	51 945		3 000	3 180									18 140	47 130	57 342
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities	15 000	41 946	51 945		3 000	3 180	2 000	2 000							40 440	92 000	727 07
				**************************************													
Total: Limpopo Municipalities	132 888	160 788	204 942	3 200	7 240	7 674	30 000	25 000	15 000						277 967	268 894	306 526

SCHEDULES 5B & 7B SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES: CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 2

	Water Serv	Water Services Operating Subsidy		Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	kills Developn		Energy Efficiency and Demand Side	icy and Dema		4 African Nat	2014 African Nations Chapionship Host		grated City De	Integrated City Development Grant		SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT	URRENT	
		Grant	+			_	ivianag	Management Grant		City Op	cratting Grant	- 1						T.
	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	_	National and Municipal Financial Year	<b>Tunicipal Fina</b>	_	National and Municipal Financial Year	micipal Finan		tional and Mu	National and Municipal Financial Year	- 1	nal and Munic	National and Municipal Financial Year	_	md M	Financial Y	ear
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14 2	2014/15		_	2014/15 20		_			_		91
Category	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000) (	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000) (	(R'000) (R	(R'000) (R'000)	00) (R'000)	10) (R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	
MPUMALANGA				P. Salandaria														
MP301	12 260	6 007	7 899										******		781			10 516
MP302															?			191
B MP303 Mkhondo													_		4		2 534 2	2 617
													,		5.			191
B MP305 Lekwa															3,			2 617
B MP306 Dipaleseng															3,	3 440 2	2 734 2	2 917
													***************************************		4			2 617
C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality															3	3 140 2	2 184 2	2 2 1 7
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities	12 260	200 6	7 899												46 498	621 62 861		135
																200		213
MF311															_			
MP312									2 000						4			7 617
MP313							2 000	2 000	2 000						6			, 617
															3,			2 917
	2 000	2 000	2 000												10 282			191
B MP316 Dr JS Moroka	10 925	10 000	15 000												16 461	_		17 617
C DC31 Nkangala District Municipality															3			2 217
Total: Nkangala Municipalities	15 925	15 000	20 000				2 000	2 000	10 000						50 341	141 37 588		48 219
D M0331 Thops Chance	3 000	3 000	3 000												79	6.440	5 534	5 617
	0000	0000	10 456				2000		2005							_		077
	0016	00001	0				200		3				********		3 726		2 534	2 617
MP324	8 403	4 000	4 127												160			744
	10 522	25 000	30 000												15 558			417
	77	2	2				2 000								-			2 467
15	31 195	42 630	47 582	ŀ		l	10 000		2 005			-			69 406		ľ	65 139
Trans. 1. Marine Managine Military	000	200	76 401	t	t	ł	000 31	000	300 61		ł	1			346 331	134 451	l	147 003

SCHEDULES 5B & 7B SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES: CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 2

	Water Ser	Water Services Operating Subsidy	ng Subsidy	Infrastructur	infrastructure Skills Development Grant	pment Grant	Energy Effic	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		2014 African City	2014 African Nations Chapionship Host City Operating Grant	nship Host	Integrated C	Integrated City Development Grant	nt Grant	T-BUS	SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT	ENT
	National and	Municipal Fi	National and Municipal Financial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	nancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	-	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	+	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year
Category Municipality	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE																		
Florescottici 1500M a																3 540	2 734	2 917
																3 440	2 534	2 617
NC002			_			_					******			*********		3 540	2 734	2 917
NC065																3 540	2 734	2 917
990ON																3 540	2 734	2 917
_																3 540	2 734	2 917
C DC6 Namakwa District Municipality			Ĭ											1		3 140	2 184	2 217
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			Ī													24 280	18 388	19 419
B NC021 Thumbs																3 540	2 734	2 917
NC071							2 000	2 000	000 01							8 540	7 734	12 917
NC072			_				000 5	0000 5	000 01							3 440	2 534	2 617
NC074			_													3 540	2 734	2 917
NC075																3 540	2 734	2 917
																3 540	2 734	2 917
NC077																3 540	2 734	2 917
NC078																3 540	2 734	2 917
			_													3 140	2 184	2 217
Sen							2 000	2 000	10 000							36 360	28 856	35 253
NC081			_													3 540	2 734	2 917
NC082																3 540	2 734	2 917
NC083			_								***					3 440	2 534	2 617
B NC084 : Innels			_													3 540	2 734	2 917
NCOS																3.540	2 734	2 917
C DC8 Siyanda District Municipality																3 140	2 184	2217
Total: Siyanda Municipalities																24 280	18 388	19 419
						i	000	0	90							990 21	70011	200 21
D NCOOL Discontinuo			_	000 <b>c</b>	4 437		000 0	2 000	10 000							3 540	2 734	2 917
NC093																3 540	2 734	2 917
NC094	10 000	13 000	13 000													13 440	15 534	15 617
																3 140	2 184	2 2 1 9
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	10 000	13 000	13 000	3 000	4 452	4719	2 000	2 000	10 000							40 718	35 172	41 006
T. M.	0000	000 9														1	7 53.4	1170
	9000	2 000	2,000		-									***************************************		9 940	14 034	7197
NC453																3 440	2 534	2 617
DC45			_		3 000	3 180										3 140	5 184	5 397
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities	14 500	16 500	5 000		3 000	3 180										27 960	29 286	18 248
Total: Northern Cane Municipalities	24 500	29 500	18 000	3 000	7 452	7 899	10 000	10 000	20 000						I	153 598	130 090	133 345
							, , , ,				-		-	-	1			

SCHEDULES SB & 7B SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES: CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 2

								-	ľ									
	Water Servi	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant		Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	Skills Develop	ment Grant	Energy Effic Man	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		014 African N City O	2014 African Nations Chapionship Host City Operating Grant	ship Host t	Integrated City Development Grant	ity Developme	ent Grant	SUB-1	SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT	ENT
	National and Municipal Financial Year	Municipal Fin	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year		National and N	National and Municipal Financial Year	⊢	National and Municipal Financial Year	Aunicipal Fina	incial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year
Category Municipality	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15		2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	-	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
NORTH WEST		(Garay)																
D MAndels	3 000	4 500	000 \$													6 615		7 617
	8 650	11 000	8 525													13 663	13 534	11 142
NW373							5 722	2 000	2 000							16 152	7 534	7 617
NW374																3 540	2 734	2 917
NW375	5 300	5 500	16 000													10 126	8 034	18 617
C DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality																3 140	2 184	2 2 1 7
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	16 950	21 000	29 525				5 722	2 000	\$ 000							53 236	41 054	50 127
																007	, 77.4	7100
NW381																3 020	10,4	1100
NW382																3 540	2 /34	/167
							2 000	2 000	2 000							11 160	7 534	7 617
B NW384 Ditsobotla				3 000	4 240	4 494										7 422	6 770	7 1111
B NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa																3 575	2 534	2 617
C DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	14 000	15 100	15 100													17 140	17 284	17 317
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities	14 000	15 100	15 100	3 000	4 240	4 494	2 000	2 000	2 000							46 457	39 590	40 496
							9	9								8 440		7196
NW392							2 000	000 0				-				2 640		100
NW393											-					3 340		7 6 7 6
NW394																3 540	2 /34	7167
NW396																3 440		7 19 7
																4 488	3518	3 210
C DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	0006	6 278	10 200													17 808	705 8	17 41 /
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities	000 6	6 278	10 200				2 000	2 000								36 256	27 516	27 001
10FIALL																3.540	2 734	7 10 6
I O+MN																-	600	217
NW402																2 440	4007	107
NW403																3 440	7 2 3 3 4	7197
B NW404 Maquassi Hills																3 440	2 534	2 617
DC40																3 140	2 184	2 217
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities																17 000	12 520	12 985
Total: North West Municipalities	30 050	47 378	54 875	3,000	4 7 40	4 404	15 777	15,000	10 000							152 949	120 680	130 609

SCHEDULES 5B & 7B SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES: CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 2

Manual-part		Water Servi	Water Services Operating Subsidy		Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	Skills Develor	ment Grant	Energy Effic	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		2014 African N	2014 African Nations Chapionship Host City Onerating Grant	ship Host	Integrated C	Integrated City Development Grant	ant Grant	SUB-1	SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT	RENT
Control Cont		National and	Municipal Fina	ancial Year	National and	Municipal Fin	+-	National and	Municipal Fina	-	National and	Aunicipal Fina	+-	Vational and N	funicipal Fin	incial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	nancial Year
The Content		2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	-	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	_	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)		2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
1. Clark Libert Communication   2.500   2.500   377   1.000   2.500   2.500   3.500								:			6			50.00			91000	210 100	25000
1. Cecked and the control of the c	-						1	11 000	5415	10 000	63 000	ł	1	10 364			470.215	224 213	729 250
10. Ceclebrage 11. September 2000 11. September 200	WC011	340	360	377													3 530	2 744	2 84
1. WearCoard Direct Attachments and March Manipulation   2.500   2.000   5.0	WC012	2 000	2 500	800													5 190	4 884	3 26
1. Vienche   2. May   2. May   1.77   1. Vienche   2. May   2. May   1.77   2. May   2. May   1.77   2. May   2. May   1.77   2. May   2	WC013																3 190	2384	2 46
1. Wear-Coard District Manicipality   2.500   1.77   2.500   2.000	WC014						*****	900	9								3 /44	7 2 8 4	2 46
State   Stat	DCI							000 6	000 c								3 140	2 184	2 2 1 7
2.2 December   2.2	Total: West Coast Municipalities	2 340	2 860	1177				2 000	2 000								26 984	21 964	15 729
25 Exclusional State Sta	B WC022 Witzenberg																3 190		2 467
224 Stretchoolshy 225 Encert Action 226 Encert Action 227 Encert Action 228 Encert Action 228 Encert Action 229 Encert Action 220 Encert Action 231 Concert action 232 Concert action 233 Concert action 233 Concert action 233 Concert action 233 Concert action 234 Encert Action 235 Encert Action 236 Encert Action 237 Encert Action 238 Encert Action 238 Encert Action 238 Encert Action 239 Encert Action 230 Encert Action 230 Encert Action 230 Encert Action 230 Encert Action 231 Encert Action 231 Encert Action 232 Encert Action 233 Encert Action 234 Encert Action 235 En	WC023							2 000	2 000	\$ 000							8 190		7 46
2.5 Laggery Market Name	WC024																3 950	2 384	2 46
Exercised District Municipality   Stock New Action   Stock New Actio	WC025																3 190		2 46
The control public building   State	WC028																3 140	2 184	2 217
The evaluation of the content of t	Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities							2 000	2 000	2 000							24 850	19 104	19 55;
13.1 Herwitzeristoord 13.2 Capt-Aguillas 13.3 Overteinden 13.3 Overteinden 13.3 Overteinden 13.4 Markinghildes 13.4 Overteinden 13.5 Overteinden 13.6 Capt-Aguillas 13.5 Overteinden 13.6 Capt-Aguillas 13.6 Capt-Aguillas 13.6 Capt-Aguillas 13.6 Capt-Aguillas 14.6 Markinghildes 14.6 Capt-Aguillas 15.6 Capt-Aguillas 15.																			
2.2. Concentrations	WC031																3 43 4		7 46
3. Novelhedden   1. N	WC032 WC033																3 190	2 384	2 466
3.3 Overheig District Municipality   2.4 Municipality   2.4 Municipalities   2.4 Municipali	WC034																3 290		2.71
## Exercised Bay   A consignation of the consideration of the considerat	C DC3 Overberg District Municipality																3 140		2 2 16
15   15   15   15   15   15   15   15	Total: Overberg Municipalities																16 444	12 020	12 48
Hescentary Moses Bay Mose Moses Bay																	3 290		717.6
A Marked Bay Odd Odd Marked Bay Odd Odd Odd Marked Bay Odd	WC042																3 190		2 46
944 George 540 Song Song Song Song Song Song Song Song	WC043																4 430	2 384	2 467
043 Bouldshoom 7 800 805 570 3 000 44452 4719 5 000 5	WC044				3 000	4 452	4 719	2 000	\$ 000	\$ 000							102 864		56 49.
Here Detrict Municipality  4. Eden Detrict Municipality  5. Eden Detrict Municipality  5. Eden Detrict Municipality  5. Central Karoo Municipalities  1. Cape Municipalities	WC045	7 800	802	920													11 790		3 037
Vary State   Cape Municipalities   1948   Cape Municipalities   1948   Cape Municipalities   1948   Cape Municipalities   1949   3 665   1747   3 000   4 452   4 719   5 6 000   5	WC047							ecolitica									3 190		2 46
051         Laintsphilities         7 800         805         570         3 600         4 452         4 719         5 600         5 600         5 600         6 3 600         6 3 600         10 340         15 6 600         10 340         15 6 600         10 340         15 6 600         15 6 6	WC048																3 140	2 184	2 2 1 7
15.1 Laingschung 15.2 Prince Albert 15.3 Beauton West 15.3 Carent Municipalities 15.4 Cape Municipalities 15.4 Cape Municipalities 15.4 Cape Municipalities 15.5 Cape Munic	Total: Eden Municipalities	7 800	805	570	3 000	4 452	4719	2 000	2 000	\$ 000							135 084		74 330
State	WC051																3 300		7 81
153 Beaufort West S.2 Central Karoo District Municipality  Karoo Municipalities  10 140 3 665 1 747 3 000 4 4452 4 719 26 000 20 415 20 000 63 000  150 000 150 000  150 000 150 000  150 000 150 000  150 000 150 000	WC052																3 340	2 534	2 717
Secretar Karoo District Municipality   Secretar Karoo Municipalities   Secretar Karoo District Municipalities   Secretar Karoo Municipalities   Secretar Kar	WC053																	2 534	2 617
Karoo Municipalifies         10 140         3 665         1 747         3 000         4 452         4 719         26 000         20 415         20 000         63 000         10 364         150 000           1 Cape Municipalities         1 1 40         3 665         1 747         3 000         4 452         4 719         26 000         20 415         20 000         63 000         150 000<	C DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality																3 140	2 184	2 2 1 7
L'Appe Municipalities 10 140 3 665 1 747 3 000 4 452 4 719 2 6 000 20 415 2 0 000 63 000 10 364 150 000 150 00	Total: Central Karoo Municipalities																13 210	988 6	10 368
Lape Municipalities 10.140 3.665 1.747 3.000 4.452 4.719 2.6 0.00 20.415 2.0 0.00 6.3 0.00 10.364 150 0.00 10.364 150 0.00 10.364 150 0.00																			
20 000 1 20 000 1 120 000 1	Total: Western Cape Municipalities	10 140	3 665	1 747	3 000	4 452	4 7 19	26 000	20 415	20 000	63 000			10 364			186 787	366 915	361 715
000 023 000 007 000 005 200 005 201 223 968 001 2 201 723 002 005 002 003 003 005 005 003 005 005 005 005 005	Unallocated										27 000				150 000	150 000	403 500	1 145 905	1 187 390
420.945 449.558 470.239 98.500 154.425 179.226 180.722 155.415 202.000 150.000	National Total	420 945	449 558	470 239	98 500	154 425	179 226	180 722	155 415	202 005	120 000		l	40 000	150 000	150 000	3 363 751	3 351 410	3 631 743

### SCHEDULES 4B AND 5B

# (National and Municipal Financial Years)

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

SCHEDULES 4B AND 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Manuality   Manu			Municipa	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	e Grant	Urban Settler	Urban Settlements Development Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership	Irhood Development Pa	t Partnership	Public Trans	Public Transport Infrastrucutre Grant	cutre Grant	Rural House	Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	ture Grant
Manages   1975			National and	Municipal Fin	ancial Year	National and	Municipal Fina	+	National and	Municipal Fin	nancial Year	National and	Municipal Fi	nancial Year	National and	Municipal Fin	ancial Year
Colorado   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	Category	Municipality	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)		2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
1,100,   1	EASTERN CAPE																
1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	BUF NMA	Buffalo City Nelson Mandela Bay				613 305 727 986	698 290 828 863	722 958 858 144	70 000	20 000 40 000	20 000 35 000	70 000	170 000	250 000			
1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1		Camdeboo Bouta	14 939	13 130	13 640												
Municipality   19   19   19   19   19   19   19   1		Line Ciane Nome	9 725	8 002	7 934												
13   13   13   13   13   13   13   13		Makana Ndlambe	27 998	23 309	24 365				20 491								
Montepulary 15 12 201 1		Sundays River Valley	23 346	24 161	25 576	-											
Manicipality   18   14   17   15   15   15   15   15   15   15		Baviaans	12 030	9 898	9 009												
178 yr   144 to   15		Kou-ge- Goody Dietrick Municipality	16 864	14 772	15 379												
State   Stat	Total: Cacadu Muni	cacadu District Municipanty	178 397	164 827	169 190				20 491								
15 666   10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	10101	7-144	47.014	64 066	361 02										4 600	4 600	4 330
11   12   12   13   13   13   13   13		Mouma	47 214 56 046	54 U66 60 055	64 219										4 500	4 500	4 328
Ex Manicipality 1915 127 727 727 727 727 727 727 727 727 727		Great Kei	13 696	12 821	13 354											-	-
1   1   1   2   2   2   2   2   2   2		Amahlathi	29 110	31 255	33 298												
Columnicipality   11   15   15   15   15   15   15   1		Ngonkabe	29 147	32 228	34 446												
1   12   12   12   12   12   12   12	B EC128	Nxuba	11 136	9 454	9 724												
14 104   12 22   12 669   12 259   12 569   12	Total: Amathole Mu	Amathole District Municipality nicipalities	399 847	426 U71 648 719	456 324 693 687										8 500	000 6	8 328
14   10   15   12   12   12   12   12   12   12																	
1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1		Inxuba Yethemba	14 104	15 222	16 084												
33 457   37 67 7 40 190     27 281 3 98 34 4 651     28 22 281 3 99 1 33 222     28 282 3 282 3 282 3 282     28 282 3		Inkwanca	9 485	9 1 2 6	9 470												
17.77   17.74   18.45   1.00		Lukanji Intejka Vathu	34 537	37 617	40 190												
13 257   35 810   38 463   1	EC136	Emalahleni	27 281	30 991	33 202												
12   12   12   12   12   12   12   12	EC137	Engcobo	31 257	35 830	38 463										4 511	4 000	4 000
13 0 48	C DC13	Sakuisizwe Chris Hani District Municipality	327 771	277 975	285 110		•		-								
13 1945   13 1946   14 195   15 1946   15 19	Total: Chris Hani M	tunicipalities	968 205	475 513	495 574										4 511	4 000	4 000
1952   35 863   38 420   1287   1438   11434   11435   12438   11434   11435	EC141	Elundini	32 048	36 511	39 176										4 000	4 500	4 000
1435   12 081   11 431   11 41	EC142	Senqu	31 953	35 863	38 420				1 287								
1	EC143	Maletswai	14 526	12 033	12 438												
1287 T53	C DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	165 792	151 566	160 521												
18   18   18   18   18   18   18   18	Total: Joe Gqabi Mu	unicipalities	255 753	246 954	261 966				1 287						4 000	4 500	4 000
1866   32 020   34 223   186	EC153	Ngquza Hill	44 591	50 630	54 415					Therese and the second							
Hindyebo (8 872 80 133 86 487 80 134 86 487 80 134 86 487 80 135 86 487 80 135 86 487 80 135 86 487 80 135 86 487 80 135 86 487 80 135 86 487 80 135 86 487 80 135 86 487 80 135 86 487 80 135 86 487 80 135 86 487 80 135 86 487 80 135 86 487 80 135 86 487 80 135 86 40 100 85 40 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	EC154	Port St Johns	28 366	32 020	34 293												
Linchebo         68 872         80 133         86 487         4000         4500         4500         4500           ritici Municipality         648 134         644 768         641 891         644 502         45 204         4	ECI56	Mhlontlo	37 221	40 703	43 528												
1,10, Municipality   1,10, M	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	68 872	80 133	86 487										4 000	4 500	4 000
40 457 45 792 49 174 40 066 43 323 46 294 40 124 40 066 45 204 40 066 45 204 40 066 45 204 40 066 45 204 40 066 45 204 40 297 45 024 48 282 27 163 27	Total: O.R.Tambo M	O.S. Lando District Municipanty  Iunicipalities	875 750	864 621	921 354										4 000	4 500	4 000
40 297 45 294 46 282 47 14 48 282 49 10 45 10 45 10 45 10 45 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	EC441	Messell	130.00	201.31	1												
40 297         45 024         48 282           25 24 271         25 26 27         25 26 20         38 1145           35 4 27 35 6         25 26 07         499 976         517 339         552 047         4500         4500           2 25 2461         2 2925 461         2 2925 461         2 2925 461         1 341 291         1 527 153         1 581 102         91 778         60 000         55 000         70 000         170 000         25 010         25 600	EC442	Matatiete Umzimvubu	40 45 /	45 /92	49 1/4										4 000	4 500	4 000
1 24 271 25 592 27 163	EC443	Mbizana	40 297	45 024	48 282	_	_										
499 976         517 339         552 047         4000         4500           2925 461         2 917 973         3 093 818         1 341 291         1 527 153         1 581 102         91 778         60 000         55 000         70 000         170 000         25 010         25 500	EC444 DC44	Ntabankulu Alfred Nzo District Municipality	354 885	25 592 357 608	381 134						,,						-
2 925 461 2 917 973 3 093 818 1 341 291 1 527 153 1 581 102 91 778 60 000 55 000 170 000 25 010 25 011 26 500	Total: Alfred Nzo Mi	unicipalities	499 976	517 339	552 047										4 000	4 500	4 000
2 925 461 2 917 973 3 993 818 1 341 291 1 527 153 1 581 102 91 778 60 900 55 900 70 900 170 900 25 910 25 911 26 590																	
	Total: Eastern Cape	Municipalities	2 925 461	2 917 973	3 093 818	1 341 291	1 527 153	1 581 102	91 778	000 09	55 000	70 000	170 000	250 000	25 011	26 500	24 328

# SCHEDULES 4B AND 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

	Municip	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	e Grant	Urban Settlen	Urban Settlements Development Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership	rhood Development Pa	t Partnership	Public Trans	Public Transport Infrastrucutre Grant	icutre Grant	Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	olds Infrastrue	ture Grant
	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Vear	National and	Municinal Fina	+	National and	Municipal Fir	ancial Year	National and	Municipal Fi	nancial Year	National and	Municipal Fin	ancial Year
Category Municipality	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	+	2013/14 (R'000)	2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
								6							
A MAN Mangaung				596 719	679 406	703 407		3 000	10 000	000 07		I			
B FS161 Letsemeng	20 972	17 254	17 511												
B FS163 Mohokare	17 887		18 338												
B FS164 Naledi	16 295		13 602												
Total: Xhariep Municipalities	77 485	68 221	70 497												
B RS181 Macilonuana	34 021		24 402		-										
B FS182 Tokologo	20 562	16 918	16 533												
B FS183 Tswelopele	28 809		119 596				715								
B FS185 Nala	52 565		29 605												
C DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality  Total: Leiweleputswa Municipalities	326 764	268 846	205 594				715								
		L													
B FS191 Setsoto	72 513	59 660	47 423												
B FS192 Dinabeng	32 207		38 392												
B FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	197 323		162 502										4 000	4 500	5 000
B FS195 Phumelela	25 277	20 796	21 021												
B FS196 Mantsopa	26 227		19 946												
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipality	402 753	335 063	314 822										4 000	4 500	5 000
FS201	44 524	38 145	40 115												
	4734		41 910												
	24 533		22 414												
C DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	101	l	000												
TOTAL: FEZHE DAOL WILLICIPARITIES	101 101	+70 I+I	149 079												
	60,000		0,000	01000	707 027	107 601	0,0	2,000	000	000 00			000 7	7 500	0002
Lotal: Free State Municipalities	968 682	45/ 518	796 66/	61/ 960	0/9 400	/02 40/	CI/	2 000	10 000	000 07			1	1 200	2 000
GAUTENG															
A EKU Ekurhuleni	-			1 584 912	1 804 532	1 868 280	10 000	70 000		243 543					
A JHB City of Johannesburg A TSH City of Tshwane				1 488 877	1 695 189	1 755 074	60 000	70 000	80 000	893 766	1 059 571 995 571	963 673			
D CTA1 Defiles	300 131		027 071					2	1000						
B GT421 Emutem  B GT422 Midvaal	28 258	29 855	31 739					000 c	000 01	-					
B GT423 Lesedi	26 649		26 369				16 205								
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities	206 832	212 744	226 786				16 205	2 000	10 000						
B GT481 Mozale City	94 096		102 218				10 000								
GT482	35 064	35 589	37 723												
GT483	62 402		47 855												
B G1484 Meratong City C DC48 West Rand District Municipality	70 410		57 838												
Total: West Rand Municipalities	261 972	240 804	245 634				10 000								
Total: Gauteng Municipalities	468 804	453 548	472 420	4 364 400	4 969 171	5 144 715	220 420	256 855	285 000	1 911 070	2 055 142	2 063 673			

SCHEDULES 4B AND 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

	Municipa	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	e Grant	Urban Settlen	Urban Settlements Development Grant	$\vdash$	Veighbourhood	Neighbourhood Development Partnership	Partnership	Public Trans	Public Transport Infrastrucutre Grant	cutre Grant	Rural House	Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	cture Grant
		10.1	14.1	N. C.		+	Gran	Grant (Capital Grant)	nt)	Vational and	Mining Di	Total Voca	buo lonoitoN	Netional and Municipal Engaging Ven	Voor
	2013/14	2013/14 2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2013/14 2014/15 2015/16	+	2013/14	2013/14 2014/15 2015/16	2015/16	2013/14	2013/14 2014/15 2015/16	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Category Municipality	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL															
A ETH eThekwini				1 580 999	1 800 075	1 863 667	3 555	70 000	75 000	707 366	884 751	937 287			
B KZN211 Vulamehlo	16 959	18 009	19 047												
KZN212	17 547	19 379	20 601												
KZN213	31 189		35 581										4 000	4 500	2 000
	20 011	21 910	23 306												
KZN215	13 474	13 994	14 703												
B KZN216 Hibisous Coast C DC21 Hon District Municipality	275 304	245 345	259 725												
cipa	414 657	399 958	424 704										4 000	4 500	5 000
KZN221	22 296		27 545												
KZN222	18 912	21 429	22 868												
KZN223	11 621		12 557												
	11 106		12 317												
KZN225	154 824	163 271	174 590					000 01	10 000	100 846					
KZNZ26	14 42/	16.260	17.276												
B KZN227 Richmond C DC22 Hammandlem Dietrict Municipality	16 645	17 503	18 484												
T. 1 T.	710 07	000 730	100.00					000 01	000	100 045					
Lotal: Umgungundiovu Municipalities	348 /03	756 926	3/9 018					10 000	10 000	100 040					
B KZN232 Emnambithi/Ladvsmith	36 025	40 979	43 998				1 937	25 000					4 000	4 124	2 000
KZN233	20 464		22 663												
KZN234	15 161		18 420												
KZN235	24 610	26 554	28 261												
B KZN236 Imbabazane	21 523		24 181												
otal: Uthukela Mun	292 043	306 484	326 443				1 937	25 000					4 000	4 124	5 000
R KZN241 Endumeni	13 311		15 194												
KZN242	27 060	29 239	31 152												
KZN242	31844		39 234												
	21 976		27 344										4 000	4 000	\$ 000
DC24	186 505		190 254												
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities	280 696	284 815	303 178										4 000	4 000	2 000
R K7N757 Neurostle	97.807	107 399	115 269				9 579	10 000	10 00						
KZN253	9 932		9 334				}								
4	19 228		21 650										4 000	4 500	2 000
C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	47 462		41 623												
Total: Amajuba Municipalities	174 424	178 536	187 876				9 529	10 000	10 000				4 000	4 500	2 000

SCHEDULES 4B AND 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

		Municipa	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	e Grant	Urban Settlen	Urban Settlements Development Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership	1 Developmen	t Partnership	Public Trans	Public Transport Infrastrucutre Grant	icutre Grant	Rural House	Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	ture Grant
			Managed William	Vicinity	Medicant	N C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	Voision V	Notional and Municipal Financial Vone	Grant (Capital Grant)	unt)	Notional and	Netional and Municipal Rinancial Voor	noncial Voor	Notional and	Notional and Municipal Financial Veer	uncial Vear
		2013/14	2013/14 2014/15 2015/16	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Category	Municipality	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
KZN261	eDumbe	16 032	17 051	18 021												
KZN262	uPhongolo	23 685		28 672												
KZN263	Abaqulusi	29 982		36 663	-											
	Nongoma	27 343	29 831	31 820				26 100						4 500	4 000	2 000
KZN266	ipun	27 381	29 019	30 853												
C DC26 Zul	Zululand District Municipality	261 545	221 622	230 566												
Total: Zululand Municipalities	ipalities	385 968	358 512	376 595				26 100						4 500	4 000	2 000
				;												
KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	28 502	32 513	34 861										000	000	000
KZN272	Jozini	31 891		37 333										4 000	4 000	000 c
KZN273	The Big 5 False Bay	10 925		11 649												
KZN274	Habisa	12 829		14 680						-,,						
S	Mtubatuba	25 498		31 701												
C DC27 Um	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	215 297	206 156	218 963	1									000,	000,	000
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities	Municipalities	324 942	328 223	349 187										4 000	4 000	9 000
KZN281	Mfolozi	20 640		25 077						-						
KZN282	11)Whlathuze	86 733	90 894	97 110										4 000	4 500	2 000
KZN283	Ntambanana	13 412		15 434												
	uMalazi	32 567	37 523	40 313										4 000	4 000	2 000
KZN285	Mthonianeni	12 487	12 616	13 187												
KZN286	Nkandla	21 081	21 595	22 805												
DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	185 343	172 173	182 507												
Total: Uthungulu Municipalities	icipalities	372 263	372 872	396 433										8 000	8 500	10 000
a longery		17.00	000 00													
16ZNZ91	andeni	73.247	35 900	53.513				000	000 50							
NZN292	N.Wa.Dukuza	41 841		31 398				000 57	23 000					000	000	2 000
KZN293	Nawedwe	25 918	27 934	29 / 62				19 /08	11 000					4	000 +	000
	Mapnumuo I embe District Municinality	172 501		197 657												-
otal: iLembe Muni	alities	294 924	315 106	336 621				42 768	36 000					4 000	4 000	5 000
V 7N/421	VI.	11 671	22 512	25 012												
	Lingwe Kwa Sani	9 083		7 621												
KZN433	Greater Kokstad	18 342		17 293												
KZN434	Uhuhlehezure	27 038	23.568	25 029												
FCFNZA	Translation.	200 27	230 67	42 205				00016						000 7	4 500	2 000
DC43	Ciscabe District Municipality	173 618		200 550				71 000						r	-	8
ľ	olities	290 409	l	318 810			l	21 000						4 000	4 500	2 000
TOTAL SISTEMS INTRICAL	MILIES	704.077	100 //7	210 010				200 17						-		
		-														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	Municipalities	3 179 029	3 200 169	3 398 865	1 580 999	1 800 075	1 863 667	104 889	151 000	95 000	808 212	884 751	937 287	40 500	42 124	20 000
		A	-						*	•						

SCHEDULES 4B AND 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

		Municipal	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	Grant	Urban Settle	Urban Settlements Development Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership	Development	Partnership	Public Trans	Public Transport Infrastrucutre Grant	cutre Grant	Rural Househ	Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	ture Grant
		-						Gran	Grant (Capital Grant)	10)	Mattenal	M.m.icinol Dir	Voor	Notional and	Notional and Municipal Engagin Vega	noial Voor
		National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year	National and Municipal Financial Year	Municipal Fina	2015/16	National and	2013/14 2014/15 2015/16	nancial Year	National and	2014/15	20/5/16
Category	Municipality	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
LIMPOPO																
B I IM331 Greater Givani	Givani	47 115	060 95	60 585										4 500	4 000	2 000
	Greater Letaba	46 950	53 480	57 511												
LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	73 247	87 151	94 284				30 347	10 000					4 000	4 500	4 500
LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	25 614	29 790	31 978												
LIM335	ğü	28 647	25 322	26 578												
DC33	Mopani District Municipality	375 582	429 825	463 658												
Total: Mopani Municipalities	sa	597 155	681 658	734 594				30 347	10 000					8 500	8 500	9 500
D I I Madina		16 844	19 055	20.182												
1 TM2342		10 844	270 75	20 102												
	-	103 356	126 563	137 406				16,000	2 000	10 000				4 000	4 500	4 500
LIM343	leia 1-	103 336	120 303	137 400				000 01	2000	000 01				-		-
DC34	Makhado Vhembe District Municipality	89 200	10/ 1/3	525 337												
otel. Whembe Mun	56	654 748	763 656	824 818				16 000	2 000	10 000				4 000	4 500	4 500
LIM351	59	34 565	38 434	41 156												
LIM352	Si	29 138	32 179	34 389												
	ole	26 301	28 962	30 915												
LIM354	/ane	242 188	266 872	287 146				2 000	10 000	15 000	198 761			900	000	000
LIM355	Lepele-Nkumpi	42 903	49 957	53 819										4 000	4 500	4 500
C DC35 Caprico	Capricorn District Municipality	229 146	252 244	270 624												
Total: Capricorn Municipalities	lities	604 241	668 648	718 049				2 000	10 000	15 000	198 761			4 000	4 500	4 500
	•	0.00	700 60	000												
1 194262	10011	40 019	32 920	37 000												
LIM362	ale	41 333	30 013	37 889												
	Sinodo	13 033	17 77 72	10 330												
1 IM366	olie sis	20 350	22 304	23 616												
	ıkwena	134 309	138 944	148 198				32 941								
DC36	Waterberg District Municipality															
Total: Waterberg Municipalities	lities	291 015	278 228	279 814				32 941								
17667	Dahmin Manala	707.30	21 003	22 200												
	Epinann Mogare Flias Motsoaledi	43 596	50 878	54 828												
1.IM473	Makhiduthamaga	49 870	57 495	61 922												
1.TM474	OMC	19 835	21 401	22 723												
LIM475	Greater Tubatse	53 409	61 792	66 592				10 715						4 000	4 500	4 500
DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	425 416	451 447	483 408												
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities	alities	618 853	674 105	722 861				10 715						4 000	4 500	4 500
Total: Limnono Municipalities	lies	2 766 012	3 066 295	3 280 136				95 003	25 000	25 000	198 761			20 500	22 000	23 000
	571	1== , ,,, =	1		1	-	T									

SCHEDULES 4B AND 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

	Munici	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	e Grant	Urban Settle	Urban Settlements Development Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Canital Grant)	rhood Development Pa Grant (Canital Grant)	Partnership	Public Trans	Public Transport Infrastrucutre Grant	cutre Grant	Rural Househ	Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	ture Grant
	National an	National and Municinal Financial Vear	ancial Vear	National and	National and Municinal Financial Year	ancial Year	National and	National and Municinal Financial Year	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	nancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year
		2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Category	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
MPUMALANGA															
B MP301 Albert Luthuli	77 543	81 462	86 929												
MP302	44 481		52 627												
	65 623		78 204												
B MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	30 606		26 385												
MP305	41 318		28 803												
B MP306 Dipaleseng	20 593		18 793												
MP307	87 245	71 781	57 714												
C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality															
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities	367 409	352 393	349 455												
į													-		
MP311	23 633		24 877					,							
MP312	102 098		119 771					2 000	10 000						
MP313	41 756		49 640				2 000								
	16 322	17 242	18 213												
MP315	109 275		123 234												
B MP316 Dr JS Moroka	111 244	116 956	124 905												
C DC31 Nkangala District Municipality															
Total: Nkangala Municipalities	404 328	3 431 021	460 640				2 000	2 000	10 000						
B MP321 Thaha Chuzen	39 040	45 037	48 447												
MP322	241 164	•	310 268					2 000	10 000	123 762	195 191	100 217			
MP323	28 052		31 749												
	176 421		227 953										4 500	4 500	4 000
	317 793		380 345	,,											
DC32															
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities	802 479	925 021	998 762					2 000	10 000	123 762	195 191	100 217	4 500	4 500	4 000
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities	1 574 216	5 1 708 435	1 808 857				2 000	7 000	20 000	123 762	195 191	100 217	4 500	4 500	4 000

SCHEDULES 4B AND 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

	Municina	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	e Grant	Urban Settle	Urban Settlements Development Grant	_	Neighbourhood Development Partnership	d Developmen	t Partnership	Public Trans	Public Transport Infrastrucutre Grant	cutre Grant	Rural Househ	Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	ture Grant
					•		Grai	Grant (Capital Grant)	ant)					1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	in View
	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	nancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	nancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	nancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	2015/16
Category Municipality	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/10 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/10 (R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE	-														
NC061	8 192	7 184	7 334												
NC062	15 274		14 577												
NC064	11 095		7 548												
NC065	12 098		507.6		1						_				
9902N	10 805	068 8	8 113								_				
B NC067 Khāi-Ma	10 181	8 3 / 6	/ /84												
C DCo Namakwa District Municipanty	1,71,		2000												
Total: Namakwa Municipalities	67 645	57.517	190 CC												
	000	0270	2900												
NC0/1	17601		9 902												
NC0/2	13 330		11 4/8												
NC0/3	15 324		12 145												
NC0/4	9 089	7.741	8 033												
NC0/5	9 409	10 508	74/0								_				
NC076	12 882	865 01	9 443												
NC077	008 11	80/6	9 821												
00	19 475	16 023	16 588												
Total: Bislow V. Some Municipalities	102 456	125 23	97 078												
TOTAL: FIXING IN SOME PAUMELPAINING	004 701		04.740												
B NC081 Mier	10 808	8 892	6 8 4 4												
NC082	20 570		22 386												
	22 586		23 211												
NC084	13 168		10 682												
NC085	14 282	14 767	15 524												
B NC086 Kgatelopele C DC8 Sixanda District Municipality	8 8 8 8		8 036												
Į.ii	90 312	85 573	86 683												
NC091	52 243	47 239	49 884					2 000	10 000						-
	124 321														
	25 032	24 850	26 222												
C DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality															
aaro	114 031	102 890	106 591					5 000	10 000						
	55 253	57 095											4210	4 500	4 000
NC452	116 26		34 134										211	2	7
	11 023														
Otal: John Tanlo G	118 647	119 797	127 083										4 2 1 0	4 500	4 000
F	100 007	*** ***	100 364					9000	000 01				4 2 1 0	4 500	4 000
Total: Mortnern Cape Municipalities	493 031		+00 00+					2000					22.5		

SCHEDULES 4B AND 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 0F 2

				-												
		Municipal	Municipal Infrastructure	e Grant	Urban Settle	Urban Settlements Development Grant		Neighbourhood Development Fartnersnip Grant (Capital Grant)	rnood Development ra Grant (Capital Grant)	rarmersnip nt)	Public Trans	Public Transport Infrastrucutre Grant	cutre Grant	Rural Housel	Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	cture Grant
		National and	National and Municipal Fin	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year	National and Municipal Financial Year	Municipal Fin	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	nancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year
Category	Municipality	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
f regard	frankring	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(K'000)	(K'000)	(K.000)	(K 000)
NORTH WEST																
	Moretele	98 713	209 66	105 899												
	Madibeng	220 456	244 878	263 411												
	Rustenburg	193 293	196 728	209 838					5 824	10 000	200 000	000 009	000 059			
	Kgetlengrivier	21 083	22 728	23 976												
B NW375	Moses Kotane	124 541	130 930	140 052												
C DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality															
Total: Bojanala Pl.	Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	980 859	694 871	743 176					5 824	10 000	500 000	000 009	920 000			
		100,100	007	73000										4 000	4 500	4 000
	Katiou	1/0 +7	704/7	455 67										-	-	-
	Tswaing	26 007	27 511	29 229												
B NW383	Mafikeng	50 039	56 842	61 128												
B NW384	Ditsobotla	32 029	34 236	36 482												
B NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	30 995	34 648	37 094				13 000								
		245 317	284 074	306 753												
Total: Ngaka Mod	Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities	409 058	464 793	500 040				13 000						4 000	4 500	4 000
	Naledi	15 106	16 060	16 958					200							
		15 892	14 998	15 676												
B NW394	Greater Taung	38 695	44 224	47 525				20 466						4 000	4 500	4 000
		15 179	14 159	14 775												
	NW397	28 346	28 400	30 021												
C DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	120 739	132 737	142 443												
Total: Dr Ruth Seg	Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities	233 957	250 578	267 398				20 466						4 000	4 500	4 000
B NW401	Ventersdam	23 087	21 916	23 045												
B NW402		42 735	45 483	48 536												
		115 870	95 331	87 345				10 000	7 500	10 000						
		32 726	26 925	28 169												
C DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality															
Total: Dr Kenneth	Fotal: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities	214 418	189 655	187 095				10 000	7 500	10 000						
Total: North West Municipalities	Municipalities	1 515 519	1 599 897	1 697 709				43 466	13 324	20 000	500 000	000 009	650 000	8 000	0006	8 000

SCHEDULES 4B AND 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

				3		$\vdash$	Neighbourhood Development Partnership	Development	Partnership	F. H.	E in a	1	Pared House	December of Lands of the Street Assessment	, , ,
	Municip	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	e Grant	Urban Settlen	Urban Settlements Development Grant	$\neg$	Grant	Grant (Capital Grant)	ıt)	Fublic 1 rans	port intrastruc	cutre Grant	Kurai House	noins infrastruc	Time Gram
	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	nancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	+	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	nancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year
Category Municipality	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE															
A CPT City of Cape Town				1 193 497	1 358 879	1 406 882	30 000	70 000	80 000	946 241	1 159 140	1 222 015			
B WC011 Matrikama	20001		21 280				2 800								
WC011	19 022	101 02	15 648				200								
WC013	12 703		12 048												
WC014	17 937		19 392												
	17 395		21 273												
C DC1 West Coast District Municipality															
Total: West Coast Municipalities	81 855	87 127	92 124				2 800								
B WC022 Witzenhern	01 020	21 230	77 380												
WC022	300.00											-			
B WC023 Drakenstein	23 303		35 089												
WC024	30 960														
	19 299	20 698													
C DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality															
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities	134 053	140 795	149 546												
WC031	24 849		70 30/												
WC032	18 755	20 687			-		3 970								
	10 209														
	740 11														
otal: Overberg Mu	64 855	67 599	71 291				3 970								
-															
WC041	10 934		10.264												
WC042	12 622		13 631												
WC043	19 940 1. 940		24 068							000	300 10	007 33			
B WCU44 George	C18 14 70 81		21 717							000 06	61 803	23 069			
	18 824	18 926	20 147												
WC048	23 245		24 996												
DC4															
Total: Eden Municipalities	144 225	146 484	154 869							90 630	61 805	55 689			
R WC051 I singshire	0877		6618												
WC051	8 175	7 370	7 554												
	20 353		13 957												
DC5															
otal: Central Karo	36 258	30 648	28 129												
Total: Western Cone Municipalities	3461 746	477 653	405 950	1 193 497	1 358 870	1 406 887	022 98	70 000	80 000	1 036 871	1 220 945	1 277 704			
Total, restern cape remissions			66				8								
			0000000	200720		000	10000		900 000	700 000	000 / 01 2	100 000	102,000	70, 01,	011
National Lotal	14 352 060	14 683 835	15 448 070	9 076 906	10 334 684	10 699 773	598 041	591 179	900 000	4 668 6/6	5 126 029	2 2/8 881	100 /21	113 174	118 328

### SCHEDULES 4B AND 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

			Autai Aoaus Assets ivialiagement systems Grant	cut Systems		miegrateu ivational Efectivitation rangiamme (Minicipal) Grant	n Flugramme	Municipal W	Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	ture Grant	SUB-TOT	SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE	CIUKE
		National and Mu	Municipal Fins	ıncial Year	National and	d Municipal Fins	ncial Year	National and	Municipal Fin	ancial Year	National an	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year
Category	Municipality	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 (R'000) (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE													
A BUF A NMA	Buffalo City Nelson Mandela Bay				25 000 51 200	20 000 17 000	55 000 38 000				708 305 849 186	738 290 1 055 863	797 958 1 181 144
B EC101 B EC102	Camdeboo Blue Crane Route				009						14 939	13 130	13 640 14 304
B EC103											9 725		7 934 24 365
B EC105					4 500	9 000	10 000				30 353 23 846		37 258 25 576
B EC107	Baviaans Kouga Voor Voormen				4 200	3 000	4 000				12 030 32 527 16 864	9 898 32 850 14 777	9 009 35 725 15 379
C DCI0	Coadu District Municipality	1 902	2 110	2 200	0000	0000	7.				1 902		2 200
Total: Cacadu Municipalities	unicipalities	1 902	2 110	2 200	9 800	9 000	14 000				065 017		185 290
B EC121	Mbhashe Monima				18 000	20 000	30 000				69 714	78 566	82 503 98 219
											13 696		13 354
B EC126	Amaniathi Ngqushwa										21 493		24 147
B EC127 B EC128					3 600	7 000					32 747		34 446 9 724
otal: Am	Amathole District Municipality  Municipalities	2 347	2 708	2 778	37 200	62 000	20 000	12 300 12 300	28 850 28 850	88 850 88 850	414 494	457 629	547 952 <b>843 643</b>
													,
B EC131 B EC132	Inxuba Yethemba Tsolwana				3 000	10 000 5	20 000				14 104	25 222 17 365	36 084 12 969
B EC133	Inkwanca										34 537		9 470
					11 000	20 000	25 000				46 042		66 631
B EC136 B EC137	Emalahleni Engcobo				10 000	10 000 20 000	10 000				37 281		43 202 62 463
B EC138	-	2 589	2 980	3 060	•			29 372	48 528		16 596	17 474	18 455
otal: Chri	Municipalities	2 589	2 980	3 060	24 000	000 59	75 000	29 372	48 528	140 608	568 368		718 242
					5 800	10 000					41 848	51 011	43 176
B EC142	Sengu Malateurai				3 900	2 000					33 240		38 420
		-	60			1		600 91	000 00		11 434	10 981	11 411
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities	Joe Cajabi District Municipality Municipalities	1 778	2 084	2 124	9 700	12 000		15 002	20 009	25 011	287 520	285 547	293 101
					20 000	15 000	20 000				64 591		74 415
B EC154 B EC155	Port St Johns Nyandeni				19 000	15 000	30 000				28 366 67 566	32 020 71 367	34 293 90 740
					25 000	15 000	25 000				62 221		68 528
C DC15	King Sabata Dalindyebo O.R.Tambo District Municipality	2 290	2 687	2 737	000 56	000 01	70 000	14 886	99 442	124 303	167 872		768 931
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities	o Municipalities	2 290	2 687	2 737	159 000	25 000	95 000	14 886	99 442	124 303	1 055 926	1 026 250	1 147 394
B EC441	Matatiele I Imzimoshii				10 000	30 000	30 000				54 457	80 292	78 174
					20 000	30 000	30 000				60 297		78 282
B EC444 C DC44	Ntabankulu Alfred Nzo District Municipality	1 795	2 104	2 144	20 000	30 000	25 000	15 218	54 857		44 271 371 898		52 163 474 349
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities	Municipalities	1 795	2 104	2 144	70 000	120 000	110 000	15 218	54 857	91 071	590 989		759 262
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	pe Municipalities	12 701	14 673	15 043	385 900	360 000	437 000	86 778	251 686	469 843	4 938 920	5 327 985	5 926 134

# SCHEDULES 4B AND 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

	Kurai Koad	Rural Roads Assets Management Systems Grant	nent Systems	Integrateu mano.	nonai Electrincatio (Municinal) Grant	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municinal) Grant	Municipal W	Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	ure Grant	SUB-TOTA	SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE	UCTURE
	National a	Ē	nancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	incial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	incial Year
Category Municipality	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
REE STATE					,							:
A MAN Mangaung				42 000	25 000	35 000	1			628.719	707 406	/48 40/
B FS161 Letsemeng				1 000	2 000	000 8	13 334	40 000	66 668	34 306	57 254 32 500	84 179
FS163				-	3		1 000	4 000	2 000	18 887	21 471	23 338
							3 859			20 154	13 406	13 602
C DC16 Xhariep District Municipality Total: Xharien Municipalities	1 269	1 484	1514	000 1	2 000	8 000	20 795	54 410	84 680	100 549	126 115	164 691
										10070	102 00	20 10
B FS181 Masilonyana										34 921	16 918	16 533
FS182										28 809	23 703	16 468
				1 600	1 000	2 000		3,000		192 222	157 246	123 586
B FS185 Nala		0101								72 565	43 248	29 605
otal: Leiwelenutsw		1 919	2 265	21 600	1 000	2 000				349 079	271 765	212 859
FS191										72 513	59 660	47 42
FS192				000						49 116	40 410	38 592
B FS193 NKetoana				20000	000 30	000				37.291	105 547	187.50
				70 000	72 000	000 07				25 277	20 796	21 021
FS196										26 227	21 578	19 946
DC19		2 006									2 006	2 376
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		2 006	2 376	25 000	25 000	20 000				431 753	366 569	342 198
DS201 Mochalic				36,000	0009	000 \$1				80 524	44 145	54 115
FS201 FS203				20 000	0000	000 CT				67 889	39 903	41 916
				34 500	30 000	38 000				79 234	72 165	82 584
FS205					2 000	10 000				24 533	26 411	32 414
C DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality		1 823			000	000 60				907 656	1 823	2 179
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		1 823	2 179	005 06	41 000	63 000				081 757	184 44/	214 208
Total: Free State Municipalities	1 269	7 232	8 334	180 100	94 000	131 000	20 795	54 410	84 680	1 792 280	1 656 302	1 682 363
GAUTENG	- 110-70											
						i						
A TUD City of Tohunghur				10 000	20 000	70 000				7 480 643	7 864 760	2 013 280
TSH				98 000	40 000	72 000				2 253 587	2 616 876	2 813 361
										,		
B G1421 Emtuleni				13 000	20 000	30 000				164 925	182 838	208 6/8
				000 9	10 000	10 000				32 649	35 051	36 369
C DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality			2 078							16 205		2 078
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			2 078	000 61	30 000	20 000				242 037	247 744	788 86
B GT481 Mogale City					20 000	20 000				104 096	115 944	122 218
				000 9	10 000	20 000				41 064	45 589	57 723
GT483				13 000	10 000	20 000				75 402	61 342	67 85
GT484			000	22 000	25 000	25 000				92 410	82 929	82 838
otol. Wos			2 200	41 000	000 33	000 38				317 077	305 804	73.834
Lotal, West Kand Punicipanites			007.7	200 1	000 00	200				7 ( 710	10000	00 400
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			4 278	173 000	225 000	342 000				7 137 694	7 959 716	8 312 086

SCHEDULES 4B AND 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

	Rural Roads	Rural Roads Assets Management Systems		Integrated Natio	Integrated National Electrification Programme	n Programme	Municipal W	Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	ure Grant	SUB-TOT	SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE	CTURE
	National an	Orani National and Municipal Financial Vear	ncial Vear	National and	Vational and Municipal Financial Vear	ncial Vear	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National ar	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year
Category Municipality	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL	(navi)	(2001)	(200	(0000)								
A ETH eThekwini				20 000	35 000	40 000				2 311 920	2 789 826	2 915 954
				5 000						21 959 17 547 40 189	18 009 19 379 37 892	19 047 20 601 40 581
B KZN214 uMuziwabantu   B KZN215 Ezingoleni   B KZN216 Hibiscus Coata   C DC21   Uan District Municinality	2 089	2 430	2 490	9 000 7	10 000	10 000	21 257	27 500	123 808	29 011 13 474 47 173 298 650	21 910 13 994 57 929 275 275	23 306 14 703 61 741 386 023
otal: Ugu Municipa	2 089	2 430	2 490	26 000	10 000	10 000	21 257	27 500	123 808	468 003	444 388	566 002
KZN221 KZN222				5 000 1 000						27 296 19 912	25 716 21 429 11 996	27 545 22 868 12 557
				123 000	30 000	12 000				11 106 378 670 14 427	11 742 11 742 203 271	12 317
B KZN227 Mkhambathini B KZN227 Richmond C DC22 Umzunzundlovu District Municipality	2 0 18	2 303	2 373				15 000	40 000	138 413	14 427 16 645 115 890	10 200 17 503 130 718	17 270 18 484 234 167
릙	2 018	2 303	2 373	129 000	30 000	12 000	15 000	40 000	138 413	595 567	438 635	541 804
				7 000	15 000	10 000				41 962 27 464 23 161	70 103 36 413 17 299	48 998 32 663 18 420
B KAN239 Oktanlanina B KAN256 Imbabazane C DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	1 999	2 315	2 355				14 525	20 000	20 000	24 515 21 523 190 784	20 554 22 800 199 754	24 181 241 275
	1 999	2315	2 355	15 000	15 000	10 000	14 525	20 000	20 000	329 504	372 923	393 798
- 2 4 5				5 000 4 822 7 900 10 000	15 000	15 000				18 311 31 882 39 744 35 976	14 391 29 239 51 539 29 514	15 194 31 152 54 234 32 344
C DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities	1 966 1 966	2 128 2 128	2 168 2 168	227 72	15 000	15 000	16 050	277 <b>61</b>	78 250	330 434	325 718	403 596
2 K 4	-			2 000	7 000	10 000				112 331 9 932 23 228	124 399 9 053 24 934	135 269 9 334 26 650
C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	1 706	2 021	2 051	0002	7 000	10000	15 970	19 080	34 650	55 138	62 751	749 577
Lotal: Amajuoa Municipanties	1 /00	170 7	150.7	non c	000 /	10000	0/6 51	12 000	000 +0	410 042	101 177	110 (14

SCHEDULES 4B AND 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

		Rural Roads	Rural Roads Assets Management Systems		Integrated Natio	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municinal) Grant	n Programme	Municipal W.	Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	ure Grant	SUB-TOT.	SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE	UCTURE
		National and Municipal		Financial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National and	d Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year
	N. C.	2013/14		2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14		2015/16
Category	Municipanty	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
R KZN261	elmine.				2 000	0009	10 000				21 032	23 051	28 021
	"Phonolo				14 000	0000	12 000				37 685	35 807	40 672
	Abamlusi				000 6	15 000	10 000				38 982	49 182	46 663
	Nongoma				8 000	20 000	15 000				65 943	53 831	51 820
	Tindi				000 8	2000	10 000				35 381	34 019	40 853
C DC26	Zululand District Municipality	1 866	2 167	2 2 1 7			2	37 170	39 205	900 62	300 581	262 994	311 789
Total: Zululand Municipalities	inicipalities	1 866		2 217	44 000	55 000	27 000	37 170	39 205	900 62	499 604	458 884	519 818
	Umhlabuyalingana				2 000	16 000	10 000				35 502	48 513	44 861
	Jozini				000 6	15 000	12 000				44 891	53 940	54 333
B KZN273	The Big 5 False Bay					10 000	10 000				10 925	21 161	21 649
	Hlabisa				000 6	15 000	10 000				21 829	58 909	24 680
B KZN275	Mtubatuba				8 000	8 000	10 000				33 498	37 544	41 701
C DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	2 101	2 440	2 491				27 074	27 020	53 775	244 472	235 616	275 229
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities	ude Municipalities	2 101	2 440	2 491	33 000	64 000	22 000	27 074	27 020	53 775	391 117	425 683	462 453
B KZN781	Mfolori				2 000	000 2	000 6				25 640	30 467	34 077
											90 733	05 304	102 110
					11 000	20 000	22 000				24 412	34 604	37 434
	nMalazi nMalazi				8 000	12 000	17 000				44 567	53 523	62 313
	Mthoniami				000	71	200				12 487	12 616	13 187
B KZN285	Mendla					25,000	20 000				21 081	46 595	72 805
	uThungulu District Municipality	1 746	2 305	2 365				57 025	61 262	165 365	244 114	235 740	350 237
Total: Uthungulu Municinalities	funicinalities	1 746	2 305	2 365	24 000	64 000	000 86	57 025	61 262	165 365	463 034	508 939	672 163
Total Cummignin I	runcipanucs	Ot / T	200 4	200.7	000 47		000 87	3	101	60	100	22.000	
B KZN291	Mandeni										29 347	32 980	35 313
B KZN292	KwaDukuza				2 000	2 000	10 000				69 841	916 11	61 598
B KZN293	Ndwedwe				11 000	11 000	15 000				989 09	53 954	49 765
B KZN294	Maphumulo				7 000	11 000	15 000				27 317	32 082	37 288
C DC29	Lembe District Municipality	1 807	2 120	2 160				49 692	44 000		229 000	231 234	418 971
Total: iLembe Municipalities	vicipalities cicipalities	1 807	2 120	2 160	23 000	27 000	40 000	49 692	44 000	219 154	416 191	428 226	602 935
B KZN431	Inawe										21 621	23 512	25 012
	Kwa Sani										9 083	7 479	7 621
B KZN433	Greater Kokstad										18 342	16 552	17 293
	Ubuhlebezwe										22 038	23 568	25 029
	Umzimkhulu				15 000	15 000	20 000				85 707	60 557	68 305
	Sisonke District Municipality	1 814	2 044	2 084				13 700	22 800	43 500	189 132	212 007	246 134
Total: Sisonke Municipalities	nicipalities	1 814	2 044	2 084	15 000	15 000	20 000	13 700	22 800	43 500	345 923	343 675	389 394
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	tol Minicipalities	10 113	17 173	127.00	261 722	337 000	364 000	267 463	320 642	985 971	A 361 926	6 758 034	7 717 494
TOTAL ANTIGENESS AT	atai ittuntelpannes	1200 /4	1	1.2		1222 / 20	1222	1	1		,	7	

SCHEDULES 4B AND 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

		Rural Roads	Rural Roads Assets Management Systems	ent Systems	Integrated Natio	Integrated National Electrification Programme	n Programme	Municipal W	Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	ure Grant	SUB-TOT	SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE	CTURE
			Grant		6	Municipal) Grant							
		National and Municipal	1 Municipal Fina	Financial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	incial Year	National an	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year
Category	Municipality	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
LIMPOPO			`										
LIM331	Greater Giyani				8 000	10 000	10 000				59 615	70 090	75 585
LIM332	Greater Letaba					1					46 950	53 480	57 511
LIM333	Greater Tzaneen				10 000	25 000	25 000				117 594	126 651	123 /84
LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa										23 614	25 322	26 578
	Manani District Municinality	1 726	1 995	2 045				16 906	43 071	102 532	394 214	474 891	568 235
otal: Mopani Muni	alities	1 726	1 995	2 045	18 000	35 000	35 000	16 906	43 071	102 532	672 634	780 224	883 671
1 17/241	Mission										16 844	18 955	20 182
LIM342	Mutale										20 783	24 075	25 781
L.IM343	Thulamela				20 000	40 000	20 000				173 356	176 063	201 906
	Makhado				15 000	20 000	25 000				104 200	127 173	141 112
C DC34 Vhe	Vhembe District Municipality	1 667	1 948	1 988				37 903	20 886	215 232	464 135	559 724	742 557
Total: Vhembe Municipalities	alities	1 667	1 948	1 988	65 000	000 09	75 000	37 903	70 886		779 318	066 506	1 131 538
LIM351	Blouberg				7 000	10 000	10 000				41 565	48 434	51 156
LIM352	Aganang										29 138	32 179	34 389
	Molemole						,				26 301	28 962	30 915
LIM354	Polokwane				35 000	35 000	000 09				480 949	3118/2	362 146
LIMBSS	Lepele-Nkumpi	1 000	7 107	7000	000 \$	10 000	000 CI	0 464	071170		240 490	281 807	324 556
otal: Canricorn Mu	pricorn District Municipanty	0881		2 234	47 000	25 000	85 000	9 464	27 379	51 698	870 346	767 711	876 481
LIM361	Thabazimbi										40 019	32 926	30 039
LIM362	Lephalale										41 353	36 013	37 889
LIM364	Mookgopong										15 633	15 774	16 556
	Modimolle				7 300	2 000					46 636	39 364	23 516
LIM366	Bela-Bela				000	000 01	000 06				20 363	148 944	168 198
DC36	Mogarak wena Waterberg District Municipality	1 571	1 779	1 839	71	200	200				1 571	1 779	1 839
Total: Waterberg Municipalities	cipalities	1571	1 779	1 839	19 300	17 000	20 000				344 827	297 007	301 653
LIM471	Ephraim Mogale										727 92	31 092	33 388
LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi				10 000	10 000	10 000				53 596	828 09	64 828
LIM473	Makhuduthamaga					2 000	10 000				49 870	62 495	71 922
LIM474	Fetakgomo										19 835	21 401	22 723
B LIM475 Gre	Greater Tubatse							000	113 70	03.031	68 124	66 292	71 092
C DC4/ Sek	Seknuknune District Municipality	1 /81	2 003	2113	000		000	007 67	1000		140 004	420 04C	20000
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities	nicipalities	1 781	2 063	2 113	10 000	15 000	20 000	29 200	86 514	150 502	6/4 349	787 787	899.9/0
Total: Limpopo Municipalities	palities	8 625	696 6	10 219	159 300	182 000	235 000	93 473	227 850	519 964	3 341 674	3 533 114	4 093 319

SCHEDULES 4B AND 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

	Rural Roads Assets Mans	Assets Managen	agement Systems	Integrated National Electrification Programme	nal Electrification	on Programme	Wieniejen	Marie Company of the	1	CIT STATE	SIIB-TOTAL : INER A STRILL	TUTTIBE
		Grant		2	(Municipal) Grant		Municipal	aici minasii uci	int Grant			
	National an	National and Municipal Fin	Financial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year	National an	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year
Category Municipality	2013/14		2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	\$1/810Z	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
	(K'000)	(K'000)	(K'000)	(K'000)	(K.000)	(K.000)	(4.000)	(KUUU)	(K.000)	(M. 000)	(K 000)	(M 000)
MPUMALANGA												
R MP301 Albert Luthuli				10 500	10 000	20 000				88 043	91 462	106 929
MP302				21 500	15 000	20 000				65 981		72 627
				3 500						69 123		78 204
MP304										30 606	25 233	26 385
MP305				2 200	1 000	3 000				43 518		31 803
B MP306 Dipaleseng										20 593		18 793
B MP307 Govan Mbeki					10 000	10 000				87 245	~	67 714
C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	1 822	2 063	2 133							1 822	2 063	2 133
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities	1 822	2 063	2 133	37 700	36 000	53 000				406 931	390 456	404 588
				1 200	2 000	10 000				24 833	28 583	34 877
B MP312 Emalahleni					8 000	15 000				102 098	121 559	144 771
B MP313 Steve Tshwete				000 9	10 000	20 000				52 756	56 316	69 640
										16 322	17 242	18 213
B MP315 Thembisile Hani					2 000	10 000				109 275	120 365	133 234
B MP316 Dr JS Moroka				3 900	10 000	10 000				115 144	126 956	134 905
C DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	1 602	1 950	2 010							1 602	1 950	2 010
Total: Nkangala Municipalities	1 602	1 950	2 010	11 100	38 000	000 59				422 030	472 971	537 650
B MP321 Thaba Chweu				1 900	3 000	000 9	14 341	23 000	76 703	55 290	71 037	131 150
MP322				8 000	2 000	15 000	7 660	19 151		380 586	•	473 787
MP323				18 000	10 000	11 000	17 196	23 000		63 248		156 475
MP324				20 000	10 000	13 000	19 879	32 000		220 800		376 693
MP325				14 700	15 000	15 000	30 392	47 000		362 885	415 406	561 605
C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	1 710	1 843	1 893							1 710	1 843	1 893
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities	1710	1 843	1 893	62 600	43 000	000 09	89 468	144 151	526 731	1 084 519	1 318 706	1 701 603
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities	5 134	5 856	6 036	111 400	117 000	178 000	89 468	144 151	526 731	1 913 480	2 182 133	2 643 841

SCHEDULES 4B AND 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

	Rural Road	Rural Roads Assets Management Systems	ent Systems	Integrated Natio	Integrated National Electrification Programme	n Programme	Municinal W	Municinal Water Infrastructure Grant	ture Grant	SUB-TOTA	SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE	CTURE
		Grant		6	(Municipal) Grant							
	National a	National and Municipal Financial Year	ıncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	icial Year
Category Municipality	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	(R'000)	2013/10 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE												
NC061					900	000				8 192	7 184	7 334
NC062				12 000	18 200	000 57			*	11 295	92 103	7 548
				007						12 098	9 953	9 705
										10 805	8 890	8 113
B NC067 Khāi-Ma C DC6 Namakwa District Municipality			2 376	1 200						11 381	8 376	7 784 2 376
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			2 376	13 400	18 200	25 000				81 045	75 717	82 437
NC071				2 600						13 527	9 658	9 962
NC072				2 600	2 000	000 9				16 150	13 148	17 478
B NC073 Emthangen				800						680 6	7 850	8 033
NC075				1 100						10 509	7 741	7 476
NC076										12 882	10 598	9 443
NC077				2 400						14 200	6 708	9 821
B NC078 Siyancuma			739 1	2 200	2 000					21 675	18 023	16 588
otal: Pixley Ka Sem			2 657	11 700	4 000	000 9				114 156	89 334	93 603
NC081 Misr					_					10 808	8 892	6 844
										20 570	21 190	22 386
NC083				8 900	000 9	10 000				31 486	28 044	33 211
NC084										13 168	10 834	10 682
NC085										14 282	14 767	15 524
B NCU86 Kgatelopete C DC8 Siyanda District Municipality			2 394							0 000	010	2 394
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			2 394	0068	000 9	10 000				99 212	91 573	99 077
NC091				20 000	10 000	20 000				72 243	62 239	79 884
NC092				006 9	2 800	3 000				31 221	018 7701	11 152
B NC093 Magareng				008 /						25 032	24 850	26 222
DC9			2 153									2 153
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			2 153	34 700	12 800	23 000				148 731	120 690	141 744
NC451							7 036	15 000	\$ 000	62 289	72 095	65 739
				2 000	2 000	3 000	3 543	14 170		62 124	71 729	78 847
B NC453 Gamagara  DC45 John Taylo Gasteans Dietrict Municipality	1 465	1 725	1 755	6 400	2 000	000 9	5 792			23 215	16 643	18 210
otal: John Taolo G	1 465		1 755	8 400	7 000	000 6	16 371	29 170	22 713	149 093	162 192	164 551
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	1 465	1 725	11 335	77 100	48 000	73 000	16 371	29 170	22 713	592 237	539 506	581 412

SCHEDULES 4B AND 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

	Rural Roads	Rural Roads Assets Management Systems Grant	ent Systems	Integrated Natio	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	on Programme	Municipal W	Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	ture Grant	SUB-TOT	SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE	CTURE
	National and Municipa	Municipal Fins	I Financial Year	National and	1 Municipal Fins	incial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year	National an	National and Municipal Financial Year	icial Year
Category Municipality	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
NORTH WEST												
NW371										98 713		105 899
B NW372 Madibeng B NW373 Rustenburg				3 000	10 000	20 000				223 456 693 293		283 411 889 838
_										21 083	22 728	23 976
B NW375 Moses Kotane C DC37 Rojanala Platinum District Municipality		1 936	2 010							124 541		140 052 2 010
lati		1 936		3 000	25 000	40 000				1 161 086	1 327 631	1 445 186
D MIX/201 Defect										28 671	31 982	33 354
NW382				17 000	2 000	15 000				43 007		44 229
NW383										50 039	56 842	61 128
				200	2 000	15 000				32 529		51 482
					10 000	14 000	100	21067	0000	43 995	44 648	51 094
C DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities	1 985	2 313	2 360	17 500	20 000	44 000	19 917			465 460		612 482
italia communication				15.150	000 31	10 000				30.256	31 060	26 958
NW393				201	5 000	2 000				15 892		20 676
NW394										63 161		51 525
NW396					2 000	2 000				15 179		19 775
		0					0			28 346	28 400	30 021
T. 1. D. 2. Dr. Kutn Segomotsi Mompan District Municipanty	1914	55.7	2 275	16 160	000 66	000 00	00/00			784 187		293 673
Total. D. Nutti Ocgoniotsi Monipati Municipatites	1	4		20101								
				13 500		5 000				36 587	31 916	28 045
NW402				000 07		75 000				02 133		112 345
NW403					000 01	000 61				22 27 276		20 160
B NW404 Maquassi Hills C DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality		1 801	2 152		000 c	000 01				37 770		2 152
h K		1 801	2 152	33 500	35 000	55 000				257 918	233 956	254 247
Total: North West Municipalities	3 899	8 275	8 797	69 150	102 000	159 000	28 617	31 067	62 082	2 168 651	2 363 563	2 605 588
				4								

SCHEDULES 4B AND 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

	Rural Roads	Rural Roads Assets Management Systems Grant	ent Systems	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	ional Electrificatio	n Programme	Municipal V	Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	ture Grant	SUB-TOTA	SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE	UCTURE
	National ar	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ıncial Year
Category Municipality	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE								-				
A CPT City of Cape Town				24 500	18 000	50 000				2 194 238	2 606 019	2 758 897
D WC011 Metalloams				000 6	3 000					73 877		21 280
				1 500	1 000	4 590				16 298	15 925	20 238
WC013				2	2	2				12 703		14 531
										17 937		19 392
WC015										17 395		21 273
C DC1 West Coast District Municipality		1 680	2 4 1 9								1 680	2 419
Total: West Coast Municipalities		1 680	2 419	3 500	4 000	4 590				88 155	92 807	99 133
B WC022 Witzenherr				3 000	2 000					24 020	23 230	22 380
WC022				000 5	7 000					77	007.07	200 47
				14 500	9 000	7 000				47 805	39 158	42 089
B WC024 Stellenbosch				000 %	000	000				56 060		33 /21
WC025				20 000	10 000	10 000				19 799		26 455
C DC2 Cane Winelands District Municipality			2317		1	2						2 317
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			2 317	44 000	20 000	21 500				178 053	160 795	173 363
										0		10000
WC031										74 849		705 07
				3 000	3 000	2 000				25 725	23 687	24 006
WC033				1 000						11 209		10 994
WC034			751.0							11 042	11 404	11 924
C DC3 Overberg District Municipality			2 154	000 7	2000	000 6			I	77 675	70.500	75 445
Total: Overberg Municipalities			4CI 7	4 000	2000	7 000				C70 7/	666 07	Crt C/
B WC041 Kannaland				16 700	000 9	10 000				27 634	15 930	20 264
WC042				2 000	5 300	2 000				14 622	18 303	18 631
				3 400	7 500	1 500				23 340		25 568
WC044				000 9	2 000	8 500				138 445		104 235
WC045				3 000	3 858	4 000				21 824	24 308	25 717
WC047					3 000	2 000				16 845	21 926	25 147
B WC048 Knysna		0201	000	000 9	4 000	2 000				29 245	27 662	29 996
[		1 868	2 283	37 100	34 658	39 000				271 955	244 815	251 841
WC051			-		000 9	2 000				7 780	12 524	11 618
B WC052 Prince Albert				000	7	000 51				8 125	7 379	7 554
WC033		1 672	1 794		200 +	200				000	1 672	1 794
otel: Control Vone		1 673	1 704	000 F	000 00	000 00				40 758	23 330	40 073
ANIMI CONTINUACIONI INTERNACIONI												
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		5 220	10 967	117 100	859 66	137 090				2 845 484	3 227 355	3 408 602
National Total	50 205	75 223	£92 26	1 634 777	1 564 658	060 950 2	596 209	1 058 976	2 671 934	31 092 346	33 547 708	36 970 839
				l			-					

# SCHEDULE 6B

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

## SCHEDULE 6B ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES

	Regional B	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	e Grant	Water Ser	Water Services Operating Subsidy	Subsidy	Integrated Nati-	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	od Development Partn (Technical Assistance)	mership Grant	SUB-1	SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT	
	National and	1 Municinal Finan	icial Year	National and	Municipal Fina	icial Year	National an	d Municipal Fina	ncial Year	National and	Municipal Fina	ıcial Year	National and	Municipal Final	ncial Year
Category Municipality	2013/14 (R'000)	2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 (R'000) (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE										. 100000044					
A BUF Buffalo City A NMA Nelson Mandela Bay				300	300	300	31 014	40 000 10 000	45 000	1 750 3 620	2 750	2 750 4 125	33 064 3 620	43 050 14 125	48 050 24 125
	10 000	14 400							5 000				10 000	14 400	5 000
B EC103 Ikwezi							5691	2 000	10 000	100			1 725	2 000	10 000
EC105	20 000	113 464	80 000				70.	3	15 000				20 000	113 464	95 000
B EC106 Sundays River Valley B EC107 Baviaans	6 466	20 000	23 808				11 752	1 500	20 000				18 218	1 500	20 000
EC108								000	000				000	900	000 01
							1 339	000 c	000 01				955 1	000 C	10 000
Total: Cacadu Municipalities	76 466	147 864	103 808				14 716	11 500	80 000	100			91 282	159 364	183 808
B EC121 Mbhashe B EC122 Mnquma							50 680	60 000	000 09				50 680	60 000	000 09
							0 00	000	10 000				0.854	00000	10 000
EC126							980 6	20 000	20 000				980 6	20 000	20 000
EC127		er er i fransessa fini					9 036	9 563	15 000				9 03 6	6 563	15 000
B EC128 Nxuba C DC12 Amathole District Municipality	56 504	209 400	410 000	300	300	300			000 01				56 804	209 700	410 300
Total: Amathole Municipalities	56 504	209 400	410 000	300	300	300	142 656	164 563	205 000				199 460	374 263	615 300
B EC131 Inxuba Yethemba B EC132 Tsolwana							2 288	2 000	\$ 000				2 288	2 000	\$ 000
EC134							1 300	10 000	15 000	3000 C			1 300		15 000
EC135 FC136							20 446	30 000	25 000				20 446		25 000
EC137							3 900	40 000	40 000				3 900		40 000
EC138 DC13	165 024	193 237	118 503	300	300	300		8 000	000 6				7 013	8 000	9 000
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities	165 024	193 237	118 503	300	300	300	57 102	118 000	144 000				222 426		262 803
							53 458	000 09	000 59				53 458	000 09	000 59
B EC142 Sengu B EC143 Maletswai							35 705		43 000				35 705	40 000	15 000
B EC144 Gariep									15 000				9		15 000
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities				300	300	300	89 163	100 000	138 000				89 463	100 300	138 300
B EC153 Ngquza Hill B FC154 Port St Johns							57 646	000 65	70 000				57 646	000 01	70 000
EC155							13 671		25 000				13 671	14 470	25 000
B EC156 Milontio							13 928		20 000				13 928	30 000	20 000
DC15	200 000	300 000	350 000	300	300	300			000 00				200 300	300 300	350 300
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities	200 000	300 000	350 000	300	300	300	132 174	164 470	210 000				332 474	464 770	560 300
							38 524		45 000				38 524	40 774	45 000
B EC442 Umzimvubu B EC443 Mbizana							35 292	38 000	30 000				35 292	38 000 16 834	30 000
EC444	00 30	110 000	40,680	300	300	300			30 000				23 750	20 012	30 000
Ž	99 300	110 000	49 689	300	300	300	113 471	115 620	155 000				213 071	225 920	204 989
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	597 294	960 501	1 032 000	1 800	1 800	1 800	280 296	724 153	997 000	5 470	6 875	6 875	1 184 860	1 693 329	2 037 675

SCHEDULE 6B ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES

	Regional B	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	re Grant	Water Ser	Water Services Operating Subsidy	ubsidy	Integrated National Electrification Programme Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Estom) Grant	al Electrification Eskom) Grant	Programme N	eighbourhood De	evelopment Part mical Assistance	nership Grant	SUB-1	SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT	t t
	National and	d Municipal Fina	ncial Year	National and	Municipal Finan	icial Year	National and	Municipal Finar	cial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	icial Year	National and	Municipa	icial Year
Category Municipality	2013/14 (R'000)	2013/14 2014/15 20 (R'000) (R'000) (R'	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 (R'000) (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
FREE STATE															
A MAN Mangaung				300			4 795	8 000	000 6	1 750	2 750	2 750	6 845	10 750	11 750
FS162	24 900	25 000	42 000	300	300	300	275	420	200				25 475	25 720	42 800
B FS164 Naledi	73 000	72 000	33 000				81	85	000 1				81	85	06
C DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	200	000	000	900	000	900	15	or a	000			T	30000	60 616	26 900
Total: Xhariep Municipalities	47 900	20 000	000 \$/	300	300	300	472	2/8	1 590		Ī		C70 04	20.0/0	0.68 0/
FS181	17 000	20 000	25 000				06	100	4 000				17 090	20 100	29 000
B FS182 Tokologo	32 820	45 000	42 000				335	355	5 000				33 155	45 355	2 500
FS184							2 028	2 146	2 271				2 028	2 146	2 271
B FS185 Nala							155	164	173				155	164	173
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities	49 820	000 59	70 000				3 579	4 765	13 944				53 399	59 265	83 944
20101	000	000 36	000				000	9	003.9				26.200	30,000	26 500
	20 000	35 000	21 054	300	300	300	482	511	541				21 362	35 811	20 300
FS193	14 000	16 000	21 000				147	155	200				14 147	16 155	21 500
FS194	32 600	35 896	32 600	300	300	300	69	73	2 000				32 969	36 269	37 900
	20 000	30 000	30 000				339	357	2 000				20 339	30357	35 000
C DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality					eren anna eren eren eren eren eren eren		76		000				7,	,,	
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities	107 180	141 896	124 654	009	009	009	7 329	6 193	22 541				115 109	148 689	147 795
B FS201 Modhaka	15 000	15 000	20 000				287	400	200				15 287	15 400	20 500
	2 000	14 000	14 000				28	19	49				5 058	14 061	14 064
B FS204 Metsimaholo				300	300	300	170	149	000				300	300	300
DC20							P	9	2				2		
ž	20 000	29 000	34 000	300	300	300	493	619	5 564				20 793	29 919	39 864
Total: Free State Municipalities	224 900	285 896	303 654	1 500	1 200	1 200	16 621	20 155	52 639	1 750	2 750	2 750	244 771	310 001	360 243
GAUTENG															
EKU							3 900	20 000	30 000	2 500	000 9	7 500	6 400	26 000	37 500
A JHB City of Johannesburg A TSH City of Tshwane	30 000	20 000		300	300	300	34 108	65 000	70 000	5 247 3 500	6 500	7 500	61 711 67 908	71 500	77 500
CTA71	000	000 011	13				961.9	000	000 \$1		750	7 750	96 138	120 750	180 750
B GT422 Midvaal	20 000	000 06	108 000				0 170	900	10 000		200	2	20 000	000 06	118 000
B GT423 Lesedi C DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality		20 000	15 000							2 050			2 050	20 000	15 000
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities	140 000	220 000	295 000				6 138	8 000	25 000	2 050	2 750	2 750	148 188	230 750	322 750
B GT481 Mogale City							3 250	2 000	4 000	2 000			5 250	2 000	4 000
B GT482 Randfontein	11 000	002 23	000				029	1 000	2 000				670	1 000	2 000
B GT484 Merafong City		9	200						15 000					3	15 000
C DC48 West Rand District Municipality Total: West Rand Municipalities	71 000	002 29	000 09				3 920	0009	21 000	2 000	1375	1 375	2 000 78 920	1375	82 375
TOTAL TARBET TARBET TOTAL TARBET TOTAL TARBET TOTAL TARBET			8					200							
Total: Cautang Municipalities	241 000	127 700	355 000	300	300	300	104 630	130 000	101 000	17 207	20 00	363.96	161 197	400 005	577 075
Lotal: Gauteng Mumicipannes	000 1 <b>6</b> 7	33/ /nn	355 000	Jone	300	Jane	104 330	139 U00	191 1001	1/67/1	C7 6 77	C70 07	177 COC	433 343	217 772

SCHEDULE 6B ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES

	Regional 1	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	re Grant	Water Se	Water Services Operating Subsidy	Subsidy	Integrated Nati	onal Electrificati (Eskom) Grant	on Programme	Integrated National Electrification Programme Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Eskom) Grant	od Development Partn (Technical Assistance)	nership Grant	SUB	SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT	LECT
	National an	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National an	National and Municipal Financial Year	incial Year	National an	d Municipal Fin	incial Year	National an	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National ar	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year
Category Municipality	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2013/14 2014/15 2015/11 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL															
A ETH eThekwini							7410	15 000	30 000	3 500	9 000	7 500	10 910	21 000	37 500
KZN211							9 139		25 000				9 139	11 000	25 000
B KZN212 Umdoni KZN213 Umzumbe KZN213 Umzumbe CZN214 Afferiendente							34 580	36 599	20 000 45 000				34 580		
KZNZI4 KZNZI5															
B KZN216 Hibiscus Coast  C DC21 Ugu District Municipality	35 000	35 000	18 834	300	300	300	9 510	10 065	20 000				9510		20 000
Į.	35 000		18 834	300	300	300	54 197	65 664	110 000				89 497	100 964	
												ì			
KZN225 Mstandazz KZN226 Mstandathini KZN277 Richmont Diction Diction Diction	38	11 800	000 31							1375	1375	1375	38 000	31 800	35 000
를	38 000	31 800	35 000							1 375	1 375	1 375	39 375		
B KZN232 Emnambithi/Ladysmith							7807	8 263	30.000				7 807	8 263	8 746
KZN234							14 820	13 071	13 835				14 820		
KZN236	000.36	000	000 00	000	o c	000			20 000				35 300		
Total: Uthukela Municipalities	35 000	30 000	30 000	300	300		26 124	61 334	80 281				61 424		1
- 01 - 10							44 928	40 415 52 031	42 775 55 070				44 928		
C DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities	31 813	200 000	320 000 320 000	300	300	300	104 088	92 446	97 845				32 113 136 201	200 300	320 300 418 145
KZN252				300	300	300		21 175		1 375	1 375	1 375	24 928	22 850	24 087
B KZN253 Emadlangeni B KZN254 Danihausen C DC25 Amainian Dierter Municinality				300	300	300		3 000	2 000				300	3 000	5 000
Į				009	009	009	23.253	24 175	27 412	1375	1 375	1 375	25.228		

SCHEDULE 6B
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES

	Regional	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	e Grant	Water Ser	Water Services Operating Subsidy		ntegrated Nation	Integrated National Electrification Programme   Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	n Programme	Neighbourhood I (Te	od Development Partn (Technical Assistance)	rtnership Grant ce)	-SUB-	SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT	CT
	National ar	d Municipal Finar	ncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	l Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National an	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year	National an	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year
Category Municipality	2013/14 (R'000)	2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
-1u- 154427															
							3 211	10 000	20 000				3 211	10 000	20 000
KZN263							20 843	18 657	19 747				20 843	18 657	19 747
KZN265							16 393	15 195	16 082				16 393		16 082
KZN266							9 6 1 8	10 000	15 000				9 618		15 000
C DC26 Zululand District Municipality	55 341			300	300	300							55 641	300	300
Total: Zululand Municipalities	55 341			300	300	300	20 065	53 852	70 829				105 706	54 152	71 129
I E CINE A															
B KZN277 Tozini							20 900	20 000	22 000				20 900	20 000	22 000
KZN273															
KZN274															
		i i					21 092	20 405	25 000				21 092	20 405	25 000
C DC2/ Umkhanyakude District Municipality	710 677	36/000	105 000	300	300	300		207.07	000 11				116 677		162 300
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities	229 017	367 000	105 000	300	300	300	41 992	40 405	47 000				606 1/2		12, 300
B KZN281 Mfolozi				Thirth de Barrier			11 752	17 438	20 165				11 752	17 438	20 165
KZN282							15 873	20 800	25 781				15 873	20 800	25 781
KZN283							2 001	2 118	25 000				2 001	2 118	25 000
KZN284							37 235	33 714	40 000				37 235	33 714	40 000
KZN285									30 000						30 000
	000		000 000	000	906	000	659 61	20 353	25 308				19 659	20 353	260 200
C DC28 u1hungulu District Municipality	35 000	000 081	350 000	300	300	300	0.5 20	04 4112	150.004				121 620		536 560
Lotal: Uthungulu Municipalities	35 000		360 000	3000	3000	300	075 08	674 46	4C7 00T				171 070		+CC 07C
B KZN291 Mandeni							18 462	17 000	35 000				18 462	17 000	35 000
KZN293							30 148	27 168	35 755				30 148	27 168	35 755
KZN294							37 076	35 000	40 000				37 076		40 000
C DC29 iLembe District Municipality	130 000	290 000	381 166	300	300	300							130 300		381 466
Total: iLembe Municipalities	130 000	290 000	381 166	300	300	300	85 686	79 168	110 755				215 986	369 468	492 221
B KZN431 Inowe							11 336	11 998	25 000				11 336	11 998	25 000
							:	:	15 000						15 000
KZN433							273	289	306				273		306
B KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe							11 218	68 6	10 471				11 218		10 471
KZN435							21 074	25 000	40 000				21 074	25 000	40 000
C DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	15 429		30 000	300	300	300							15 729		30 300
Total: Sisonke Municipalities	15 429	33 200	30 000	300	300	300	43 901	47 180	777 06				59 630	80 680	121 077
T-4-1. VZ-1. M-4-1 Mani de dista-	000 1 000					-									

SCHEDULE 6B ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES

							Integrated National Fleetrification Programme Neighbourhood Develonment Partnershin Grant	al Flectrificatio	n Programme	Veiethbourhood I	evelonment Par	nershin Grant			
	Regional B	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	ure Grant	Water Se	Water Services Operating Subsidy	Subsidy	)	(Eskom) Grant	•	(Tec	(Technical Assistance)		SOS	SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT	
	National and	1 Municipal Fir	ancial Year	National an	d Municipal Fina	ncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	icial Year
Category Municipality	2013/14 (R'000)	2013/14 2014/15 20 (R'000) (R'000) (R	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2013/14 2014/15 2015/1 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
LIMPOPO															
												***************************************			
							24 922	30 000	35 000				24 922	30 000	35 000
LIM332							16 336	26 000	74 000	0091			30 194	25 000	40 000
							0 791	14 000	17 000	000			9 791	14 000	17 000
1 IM335							3355	3 1 14	20 000				3 365	3 114	20 000
DC33	80 689	86 915	83 167	11 511	12 023	13 417							92 200	98 938	96 584
ij	80 08	86 915			12 023	13 417	83 128	92 114	136 000	1 500			176 828	191 052	232 584
LIM341							7 808	10 000	15 000				7 808	10 000	15 000
LIM342							18 429	25 000	45 000				18 429	25 000	45 000
							34 383	40 000	70 000	2 000	1 375	1 375	36 383	41 375	71 375
LIM344							31 783	33 639	20 000				31 783	33 639	20 000
C DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	000 09	25 000		27 117		33 000							87117	55 023	33 000
Total: Vhembe Municipalities	000 09	25 000		711 72	30 023	33 000	92 403	108 639	180 000	2 000	1375	1 375	181 520	165 037	214 375
130341							14 660	16 408	000 96		700		14 559	15 408	25 000
1 IN 1252							14 336	13 408	2000				4 064	4 300	000 02
D LIMISS Againing							400 +	4 200	000 07				5 558	5 883	15 000
1 TM354				300	300	300	19.036	35 000	40 495	2 750	2 750	2 750	22 086	38 050	43 545
LIM355							14 502	10 000	17 000				14 502	10 000	17 000
DC35				31 359		36 168							31 359	32 022	36 168
Ž				31 659	32 322	36 468	57 718	10 201	117 495	2 750	2 750	2 750	92 127	105 663	156 713
. TIM361							4 402	4 660	30 000				4 402	4 660	30 000
				300	300	300	11 702	12 384	25 000				12 002	12 684	25 300
LIM364									10 000						000 01
B LIM365 Modimolle							Ç	1.57	15 000				707	157	13 000
LIM366				307 21	20 00	000 96	16 907	17 9971	10 000				34 502	37 906	49 911
	000 09	84 000	141 500	700 / 1	770 07	27 000	16001	1000 / 1	117.47				000 09	84 000	141 500
Σ	000 09	84 000		17 905	201 322	25 300	33.427	35.379	114 911				111 332	139 701	281 711
LIM471							8 031	8 200	15 000				8 031	8 200	15 000
LIM472							5 8 5 2	10 000	20 000				5 852	10 000	20 000
LIM473							8 824	20 000	40 000				8 824	20 000	40 000
							14 900	20 000	40 000				14 900	20 000	40 000
LIM475							35 500	40 000	70 000	1 000			36 500	40 000	000 07
C DC4/ Sekhukhune District Municipality	381 311	521 584	260 000	33 502	35 023	31 000	101 62	002 00	000 201	0001			414 813	330 007	251 000
1 otal: Seknuknune Municipannes	381 311	PEC 17C				31 000	/01/6/	000 000	100 000	000 7			076 004	101 000	200
Total: Limpopo Municipalities	582 000	717 499	784 667	121 694	129 713	139 185	339 783	405 223	733 406	7 250	4 125	4 125	1 050 727	1 256 560	1 661 383

SCHEDULE 6B
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES

	Regional Bu	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	e Grant	Water Sen	Water Services Operating Subsidy	ubsidy	Integrated Nation	onal Electrificatio (Eskom) Grant	n Programme	Integrated National Electrification Programme Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Estom) Grant (Estom) Grant	od Development Partn (Technical Assistance)	tnership Grant e)	SUB-	SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT	ECT.
	National and	National and Municipal Financial Yea	icial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	cial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National an	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2013/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Category Municipality	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
MPUMALANGA															
B MP301 Albert Luthuli				300	300	300	25 500	15 000	25 000				25 800	15 300	25 300
MP302					3		984	3 000	4 500				984	3 000	4 500
							27 529	15 030	16 313				27 529	15 030	16 313
							6 171	6 532	7 090				6 171	6 532	7 090
							388	410	445				388	410	445
							388	410	445				388	410	445
B MP307 Govan Mbeki							115	200	700				115	200	700
	55 000	107 000	128 000										25 000	107 000	128 000
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities	25 000	107 000	128 000	300	300	300	61 075	40 882	54 493				116 375	148 182	182 793
122							G G	-	000				90	0.5	000 6
	000	000	34,000				170	410	2 000	1 740	1 375	1 275	30.710	36	2007
B MD313 Chana Tehmata	77	24 000	000 #7				909	737	000 5	?			969	737	800
							388	410	2 000				388	410	5 000
				300	300	300	38 881	35 000	45 000				39 181	35 300	45 300
				300	300	300	698	616	2 000				1 169	1 219	5 300
C DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	10 000	20 000	28 000										10 000	20 000	28 000
Total: Nkangala Municipalities	37 800	42 000	52 000	009	009	009	42 392	39 976	008 09	1 740	1 375	1 375	82 532	83 951	114 775
B MP321 Thaba Chweu				300	300	300							300	300	300
				300	300	300	40 276	42 628	55 000	1 000	1 375	1 375	41 576	44 303	56 675
									10 000						10 000
				300	300	300	37 236	30 000	20 000				37 536	30 300	50 300
B MP325 Bushbuckridge				300	300	300	20 880	20 020	35 000	2 000			23 180	20 320	35 300
C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	30 000	26 000	54 000										30 000	76 000	54 000
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities	30 000	26 000	54 000	1 200	1 200	1 200	98 392	92 648	150 000	3 000	1 375	1 375	132 592	171 223	206 575
Total: Mnumalanga Municinalities	122 800	225 000	234 000	2 100	2 100	2 100	201 859	173 506	265 293	4 740	2 750	2 750	331 499	403 356	504 143

National and Municipal Flancial Year   National Antional and Municipal Flancial Year   National Antional and Municipal Flancial Year   National Antional Antional Antional Antional Actional Antional Antional Antional Antional Antional Actional Antional Antional Actional Antional Anti		Regional B	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	re Grant	Water Se	Water Services Operating Subsidy	Subsidy	Integrated Natio	Integrated National Electrification Programme	1 Programme	Veighbourhood I	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	rtnership Grant	r-aus	SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT	£,
National and Naturity Bi Figurated Force   National Activation									Eskom) Grant		ar)	Cumcai Assistant	i i			
TOTOM         (FROM)         (FROM) </th <th></th> <th>National and</th> <th>Municipal Fina</th> <th>ncial Year</th> <th>National ar</th> <th>nd Municipal Fins</th> <th>ncial Year</th> <th>National and</th> <th>Municipal Final</th> <th>ncial Year</th> <th>National an</th> <th>d Municipal Fina</th> <th>ancial Year</th> <th>National and</th> <th>National and Municipal Financial Year</th> <th>ncial Year</th>		National and	Municipal Fina	ncial Year	National ar	nd Municipal Fins	ncial Year	National and	Municipal Final	ncial Year	National an	d Municipal Fina	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year
7 2000		(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
77 200	NORTHERN CAPE		94 h (1974)													
Y         T	NC061	7 000	20 000											7 000	20 000	
Y         79 200         92 360         16 500         16 500         16 500         16 500         16 600         2185         206         2185         206         218 <td>NC062</td> <td>72 200</td> <td>72 360</td> <td>120 000</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>72 200</td> <td>72 360</td> <td>120 000</td>	NC062	72 200	72 360	120 000										72 200	72 360	120 000
y         16 500         136 500         16 500         18 500         18 500         18 500         18 500         218 500         218 500         218 500         218 500         218 500         218 500         218 500         218 500         218 500         218 500         218 500         218 500         218 500         2000         218 500         2000	NC064															
y         15 cm         23 cm         136 cm         218         206         218           15 cm         15 cm         10 cm         10 cm         10 cm         110 cm <td>NC065</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>16 500</td> <td></td> <td>16 500</td>	NC065			16 500												16 500
y         79 200         92 300         136 500         136 500         13 6 500         13 6 500         13 6 500         13 6 500         13 700         14 700         14	NC066			-				301	300	91.0				105	30%	218
Ye         155 000         135 500         136 500         130	DC6				_			CET	204	977				3	2	1
y         77 Sup         30 000         30 000         30 000         30 000         30 000         13 700         13 700         13 700         13 700         13 700         13 700         13 700         13 700         13 700         13 700         13 700         13 700         13 700         13 700         13 700         13 700         13 8 5 000         6 000           y         77 Sup         76 140         43 700         43 700         113         113         113         5 000         116         116         117         118         5 000         116 <td>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</td> <td>79 200</td> <td>92 360</td> <td>136 500</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>195</td> <td>206</td> <td>218</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>79 395</td> <td>95 266</td> <td>136 718</td>	Total: Namakwa Municipalities	79 200	92 360	136 500				195	206	218				79 395	95 266	136 718
15 000   15 000   13 000   1	NC071							58	19	49				58	19	64
y         15 000         15 640         13 700         13 700         13 700         13 700         13 700         13 700         13 700         13 700         13 700         13 700         13 700         13 700         13 8 5 000         13 8 5 000         13 8 5 000         15 000         13 700         13 700         13 8 5 000         10 000         10 00	NC072	35 000	30 000	30 000				802	2 000	000 9				35 805	32 000	36 000
y         15 000         13 700         13 700         13 700         13 700         13 700         13 700         13 700         13 700         13 700         13 700         13 700         13 8         \$ 000	NC073	20 000	16 640					130	138	146				20 130	16 778	146
y         77 Solo         13 000         13 000         13 000         13 000         13 000         13 000         138         5 000           y         77 Solo         76 140         43 700         44 700	NC074		15 000	13 700											15 000	13 700
y	NC075		13 000					130	138	2 000				130	13 138	5 000
y         77 500         76 140         43 700         43 700         1 680         2 723         1 130         1 100 <th< td=""><td>NC076</td><td>16 000</td><td>1 500</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>130</td><td>138</td><td>2 000</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>16 130</td><td>1 638</td><td>000 5</td></th<>	NC076	16 000	1 500					130	138	2 000				16 130	1 638	000 5
y         T7 500         76 140         43 700         43 700         100         110         <	NC07/	006 9						130	138	000 6				0 630	138	000 c
77 500   76 140   43 700   1	NCO/8							103	011	0				2	2	2
15 000   20 000   28 000   300   300   300   45 00	Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities	77 500	76 140	43 700				1 486	2 723	21 326				78 986	78 863	65 026
15 000   28 000   300   300   4500																
15 000 20 000 28 000 16 500 300 17 000 18 10 000 18 10 000 19 10 000 19 10 000 19 10 000 10 0	NC081							2 308	3 000	4 500				2 308	3 000	4 500
15 000 20 000 15 800 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	NC082							2 2	100	400				73	10	400 4
15 000   28 000   28 000   3	NC084							423	6 500	7 500				4 944	6 500	7 500
15 000 20 000 28 000 16 500 300 300 300 300 1877 2 000 6 000 6 000 19 00	NC085							130	7 000	1 000				130	7 000	1 000
15 000   20 000   28 000   16 500   28 000   28 000   28 000   28 000   29 000   20 000   29 000   20 000   2	NC086															
15 000 20 000 16 500 300 300 300 300 300 817 2 725 16 4500 10 000 15 000 15 000 10 000 15 000 10 000 15 000 10 000 15 000 10 000 10 000 15 000 10 000	Total Stranda Municipalities							1 963	17 008	18 064				1.863	17 008	18 064
15 000 20 000 16 500 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300	Total: Styanda Municipantes							C00 /	17,000	10 004				600	900 / 4	PO OT
16 500   1	NC091	15 000	20 000	28 000				99	69	2 000	1 000	1 375	1 375	16 065	21 444	34 375
30 Solution	NC092			16 500				370	420	490				370	420	16 990
30 500   40 000   53 800   300   300   300   187   2 000   6 000	NC093							195	206	2 000				195	206	2 000
45 500 60 000 95 300 300 300 300 300 10 000 10 000 10 00 000 10 00 000 10 00 0	B NCU94 Phokwane	30.500	40.000	63 600	900		300	18/	7 000	000 9				30 500	2 300	6 300
15 5000	Total France Bear Marie Manucipany	30 300	000 04	000 000	300		000	110	2000	15 400	0001	375.1	1 375	200000	64 400	116 465
NC451         Joe Monolong         34 000         31 000         31 000         300         300         300         300         300         300         300         300         300         300         300         2 983         10 000           NC432         Garagenyana         15 000         20 000         22 000         22 000         300         300         2 983         9 000           NC43         Garagenyana         15 000         20 000         22 000         4 900         300         2 983         9 000           DC45         John Taolo Gaetseve District Municipalities         68 000         81 000         62 000         5 500         900         61 36         19 103	AUIAN ATAILCES DARIU MAUINCIPAINIES	000 04	999	20.50	900		000	/18	27.7	064-07	1	2/61	2004			
NC452         Gas-Segoryana         19 000         30 000         40 000         300         300         2 883         9 000           NC452         Gas-Segoryana         15 000         20 000         22 000         49 900         300         2 883         9 000           DC45         John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipalifies         68 000         81 000         62 000         5 500         60         6 136         19 103	NC451	34 000	31 000		300		300	3 055	10 000	30 000				37 355	41 300	30 300
NC453         Gamagara         15 000         20 000         22 000         4 900         300         98         103           DC45         John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipalities         68 000         81 000         62 000         5 500         900         6 136         19 103	NC452	19 000	30 000	40 000	300		300	2 983	000 6	11 000				22 283	39 300	51 300
UC-37 JOHn Rablo Gaetsewe Municipalities 68 000 81 000 62 000 5 500 900 600 6 136 19 103	NC453	15 000	20 000	22 000	4 900			86	103	2 000				866 61	20 403	27 000
68 000 81 000 62 000 5500 900 600 6136 19 103	DC45															000,000
	Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities	000 89	81 000	62 000	5 500	900	009	6 136	19 103	46 000				79 636	101 003	108 600
Total: Northern Cane Municipalities 270 200 349 500 340 500 5 800 1 200 900 16 497 41 765 102 098 1 000	Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	270 200	309 500	340 500			006	16 497	41 765	102 098	1 000	1 375	1 375	293 497	353 840	444 873

SCHEDULE 6B ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES

	Regional B	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	e Grant	Water Ser	Water Services Operating Subsidy		Integrated National Electrification Programme   Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Eskom) Grant (Technical Assistance)	nal Electrification (Eskom) Grant	Programme	ieighbourhood De (Tech	od Development Partn (Technical Assistance)	ership Grant	SUB-	SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT	
	National and	National and Municipal Financial Y	icial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	icial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ial Year	National an	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year
Category Municipality	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
NORTH WEST	(con vi	(con vi)	(coo v)	(coo v)	Consti	(CONT)	(coordinate)								
				300	300	300	30 915	25 263	30 388				31 215		30 688
NW372	18 000	42 400	20 000	300	300	300	23 075	30 443	32 849				41 375		83 149
B NW373 Rustenburg		009.0	00000	300	300	300	15 990	16 924	17 912	1 000	1 375	1 375	17 290	32 678	19 587
NW375	200 000	70 000	94 000	300	300	300	17 004	17 997	19 048				217 304	88 297	113 348
1.5	218 000	115 000	164 000	1 200	1 200	1 200	115 402	120 705	132 031	1 000	1 375	1 375	335 602	238 280	298 606
							6 773	0 114	12 500				1429	9114	12 500
B NW382 Tswaing							26 129	20 998	25 873				26 129	20 998	25 873
NW383							10 400	20 007	30 000				10 400	20 007	30 000
NW384							23 987	20 000	26 872				23 987	20 000	26 872
							8 710	13 415	15 000	1 200			9 910	13 415	15 000
C DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	16 000	000 09	000 06	300	300	300							16 300	60 300	90 300
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities	16 000	000 09	000 06	300	300	300	75 949	83 534	110 245	1 200			93 449	143 834	200 545
B NW392 Naledi							7 141	7 558	10 000				7 141	7 558	10 000
NW393							10 725	15 600	18 214				10 725	15 600	18 214
NW394		-					3 424	8 000	12 000	1 309			4 733	8 000	12 000
NW396							325	344	364				325	344	364
B NW397 NW397  C DC30 Dr Brith Scotteric Meanurit Dietrick Municipality	125,000	147 000	20 000	300	300	300	18 570	11 000	35 000				135 300	147 300	35 000
102	135 000	147 000	70 000	300	300	300	40 185	42 502	75 578	1 309			176 794	189 802	145 878
B NW401 Ventensdom	16 000			***************************************			325	344	364				16 325	344	364
NW402			10 000							-		-			10 000
							069 6	13 500	16 400	2 000	1 375	1 375	11 690	14 875	17 775
NW404	2 000	25 000	24 600				5 200	8 000	10 000				10 200	33 000	64 600
C DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality														-	000
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities	21 000	25 000	64 600				15 215	21 844	26 764	2 000	1375	1 375	38 215	48 219	92 739
Total: North West Municipalities	390 000	347 000	388 600	1 800	1 800	1 800	246 751	268 585	344 618	2 509	2 750	2 750	644 060	620 135	737 768

## SCHEDULE 6B ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES

	Regional E	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	e Grant	Water Ser	Water Services Operating Subsidy		Integrated Natio	Integrated National Electrification Programme Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Estom) Grant	n Programme	veighbourhood I	bevelopment Par hnical Assistance	tnership Grant e)	-SUB-	SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT	E
	National an	National and Municinal Financial	icial Year	National and	Municipal Finar	ncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National an	National and Municipal Financial Year	cial Year
Category Municipality	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2013/14 2014/15 2015/11 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
(m)															
A CPT City of Cape Town							89 029	94 228	110 000	2 994	000 9	7 500	92 023	100 228	117 500
	6 211	5 000 31 970	19 730 5 975	300	300	300	068 9	7 292	7 718				6 511	5 300 39 562	20 030
	10 000	16 000	30 000										10 000	16 000	30 000
Total: West Coast Municipalities	49 817	52 970	55 705	009	009	009	068 9	7 292	7 7 18				57 307	298 09	64 023
B WC022 Witzenberg	8 331 4 000 30 000 18 700	2 500 14 228 30 000	13 756 25 772				4 288	8	10 000				8 331 4 000 30 000 22 988	2 500 14 228 38 000	13 756 25 772 10 000
퇿	61 031	46 728	39 528				4 288	8 000	10 000				65 319	54 728	49 528
B WC031 Theewaterskloof B WC032 Overstand B WC033 Cape Agultas B WC034 Swellendam C DC3 Overbere District Manicipality	8 500 5 558 17 742	5 102					5 3 5 4	10 000	15 000	140			8 500 140 10 912 17 742	5 102	15 000
Total: Overberg Municipalities	31 800	5 102					5 354	10 000	15 000	140			37 294	15 102	15 000
B WCO41 Kamaland B WCO42 Hessequa B WCO43 Nossel Bay W WC044 George	4 500	2 500	8 000			yearan iko taliyaanaa ee							4 500	2 500	8 000
WC045 WC047 WC048 DC4	18 000 2 355	20 000	30 000	300	300	300	1 040 4 853	7 000	10 818	2 000			19 940 7 208 2 000	27 300 9 500	41 118 29 000
Total: Eden Municipalities	24 855	28 000	58 000	300	300	300	5 893	14 000	19 818	2 600			33 648	42 300	78 118
B WC051 Laingeburg B WC052 Prince Albert B WC053 Baudfort Was C DC5 Central Knoo District Municipality	3 100							8 483					3 100	8 483	
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities	3 100							8 483					3 100	8 483	
Total: Western Cape Municipalities	170 603	132 800	153 233	006	006	006	111 454	142 003	162 536	5 734	000 9	7 500	288 691	281 703	324 169
National Total	3 203 397	4 482 896	4 871 654	138 894	142 013	151 185	2 141 027	2 488 037	3 680 043	55 000	58 300	000 59	5 538 318	7 171 246	8 767 882

# SCHEDULE 3

# (National and Municipal Financial Years)

			EQI	UITABLE SHAR	ƹ		ALLOCATION UNICIPALITIE	
			National and	d Municipal Fina			d Municipal Fina	
Ca	ategory	Municipality	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
EASTE	ERN CAPE			,			, ,	
A	BUF	Buffalo City	653 660	656 856	654 044	1 405 034	1 448 176	1 520 541
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	743 325	761 940	772 901	1 737 659	1 981 110	2 153 128
В	EC101	Camdeboo	39 006	40 943	43 371	67 585	71 207 60 836	64 828
B B	EC102 EC103	Blue Crane Route Ikwezi	40 796 16 860	42 411 18 186	44 607 20 653	64 151 30 125	28 922	66 528 41 504
В	EC103	Makana	69 044	72 174	75 667	122 698	103 017	112 649
В	EC105	Ndlambe	59 738	64 879	72 949	143 731	212 891	208 024
В	EC106	Sundays River Valley	40 404	46 337	55 159	86 008	74 732	103 652
В	EC107	Baviaans	18 694	20 459	23 484	44 059	52 891	63 968
В	EC108	Kouga	54 165	66 128	81 674	90 462	101 512	120 016
В	EC109	Kou-Kamma	31 384	33 881	37 571	53 127	56 387	65 867
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	75 091	80 338	86 781	80 133	84 632	91 198
Total: (	Cacadu Mun	icipalities	445 182	485 736	541 916	782 079	847 027	938 234
В	EC121	Mbhashe	136 195	163 002	211 166	260 029	304 102	356 286
В	EC122	Mnquma	168 933	191 570	236 239	310 419	338 659	412 075
В	EC123	Great Kei	34 158	36 790	42 494	51 394	52 345	68 765
В	EC124	Amahlathi	96 720	105 532	124 944	139 124	159 321	180 859
В	EC126	Ngqushwa	66 451	71 882	83 511	100 570	117 385	130 575
В	EC127	Nkonkobe	94 338	106 634	131 252	145 841	163 159	188 615
В	EC128	Nxuba	22 307	23 804	26 694	38 583	45 992	49 335
C	DC12 Amathole M	Amathole District Municipality	621 631 1 240 733	662 019 1 361 233	694 475 1 550 775	1 104 194 2 150 154	1 337 532 2 518 495	1 661 944 3 048 454
Total: 2	Amamore M	unicipanties	1 240 733	1 301 233	1 330 773	2 130 134	2 310 493	3 040 434
В	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	40 356	40 656	41 139	57 900	68 412	79 840
В	EC132	Tsolwana	27 463	31 354	39 001	48 114	56 453	59 887
В	EC133	Inkwanca	19 355	21 252	25 206	32 380	33 142	47 593
В	EC134	Lukanji	112 656	118 544	128 228	154 748	171 875	189 406
В	EC135	Intsika Yethu	99 780	116 201	147 419	169 708	202 618	241 667
B B	EC136	Emalahleni	78 749 86 604	92 189 104 165	117 658 135 276	141 725 129 712	165 914 206 525	203 777 240 350
В	EC137 EC138	Engcobo Sakhisizwe	42 714	48 690	59 939	69 763	76 698	90 011
Č	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	385 035	412 881	441 527	930 926	948 335	1 006 575
Total:		Aunicipalities	892 712	985 932	1 135 393	1 734 976	1 929 972	2 159 106
В	EC141	Elundini	84 626	102 081	133 357	183 770	215 626	244 150
В	EC141	Sengu	98 133	111 140	136 991	171 678	189 537	221 028
В	EC143	Maletswai	24 074	25 448	27 642	46 040	42 215	57 997
В	EC144	Gariep	25 608	26 340	27 760	40 582	40 055	57 088
С	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	178 958	194 392	211 537	374 970	380 535	411 710
Total:,	Joe Gqabi M	(unicipalities	411 399	459 401	537 287	817 040	867 968	991 973
В	EC153	Ngquza Hill	126 980	153 791	201 492	252 657	286 955	348 524
В	EC155 EC154	Port St Johns	78 040	93 591	121 664	117 233	138 345	173 874
В	EC154 EC155	Nyandeni	143 347	169 814	218 287	228 024	258 185	336 644
В	EC156	Mhlontlo	110 614	128 084	160 508	190 328	216 521	281 953
В	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	184 567	206 947	253 784	400 521	357 114	425 068
С		O.R.Tambo District Municipality	493 970	550 599	614 106	1 377 840	1 570 230	1 745 804
Total:	O.R.Tambo	Municipalities	1 137 518	1 302 826	1 569 841	2 566 603	2 827 350	3 311 867
В	EC441	Matatiele	118 249	139 223	177 399	217 616	262 823	303 190
В	EC442	Umzimvubu	117 834	136 376	170 923	216 852	250 233	299 834
В	EC443	Mbizana	126 027	145 455	183 149	205 669	239 847	294 048
В	EC444	Ntabankulu	69 894	80 014	99 570	141 455	158 352	184 650
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	319 703	344 069	368 520	814 371	882 122	908 009
Total:	Alfred Nzo N	Aunicipalities	751 707	845 137	999 561	1 595 963	1 793 377	1 989 731
Total:	Eastern Cap	e Municipalities	6 276 236	6 859 061	7 761 718	12 789 508	14 213 475	16 113 034

				JITABLE SHAR		M	L ALLOCATION UNICIPALITIE	S
			National and	l Municipal Fina			d Municipal Fina	
C	ategory	Municipality	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
FREE	STATE			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				,
A	MAN	Mangaung	605 072	602 710	591 487	1 282 932	1 322 366	1 353 144
В	FS161	Letsemeng	50 434	50 100	49 583	88 280	110 088	136 679
В	FS162	Kopanong	85 634	82 382	78 029	143 194	145 781	165 504
В	FS163	Mohokare	51 873	52 865	54 514	97 369	102 143	114 769
В	FS164	Naledi	38 200	39 235	40 703	61 975	55 460	57 312
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	25 535	29 343	35 005	29 944	33 011	38 736
Total:	Xhariep Mu		251 676	253 925	257 834	420 762	446 483	513 000
В	FS181	Masilonyana	82 581	84 684	87 776	138 132	136 249	144 095
В	FS182	Tokologo	43 518	43 813	44 497	100 775	108 816	113 940
В	FS183	Tswelopele	61 909	61 962	62 134	95 229	90 399	84 019
В	FS184	Matjhabeng	424 920	415 397	399 963	622 610	577 323	528 437
В	FS185	Nala	130 670	126 013	120 179	206 930	172 159	152 874
С	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	100 936	105 052	111 194	104 076	109 155	115 676
Total:	Lejweleputs	wa Municipalities	844 534	836 921	825 743	1 267 752	1 194 101	1 139 041
В	FS191	Setsoto	165 019	165 090	165 262	267 922	257 284	241 802
В	FS192	Dihlabeng	129 734	131 161	131 457	205 852	213 596	196 561
В	FS193	Nketoana	78 119	78 872	80 004	133 003	124 133	129 459
В	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	361 770	390 798	446 530	633 712	634 523	687 539
В	FS195	Phumelela	56 906	58 214	59 911	106 062	112 101	118 849
В	FS196	Mantsopa	67 071	67 801	68 729	101 830	92 010	96 292
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	81 281	87 537	98 062	84 421	91 727	102 655
Total:	Thabo Mofu	tsanyana Municipalities	939 900	979 473	1 049 955	1 532 802	1 525 374	1 573 157
В	FS201	Moqhaka	164 486	167 008	168 900	263 737	229 087	247 132
В	FS203	Ngwathe	156 191	159 928	165 001	232 578	216 426	223 598
В	FS204	Metsimaholo	101 698	107 333	114 374	187 384	185 315	203 375
В	FS205	Mafube	75 544	76 538	78 085	108 765	110 841	123 416
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	134 501	137 635	140 289	137 641	141 642	144 685
Total:	Fezile Dabi	Municipalities	632 420	648 442	666 649	930 105	883 311	942 206
Total:	Free State M	<u>Aunicipalities</u>	3 273 602	3 321 471	3 391 668	5 434 353	5 371 635	5 520 548
GAUT	ENG							
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	1 917 953	2 039 212	2 161 058	3 804 271	4 000 994	4 223 088
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	2 293 212	2 527 926	2 822 727	5 194 250	5 706 436	6 062 224
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	1 166 964	1 371 322	1 628 130	3 545 225	4 114 798	4 508 991
В	GT421	Emfuleni	598 857	601 209	596 178	896 995	941 101	1 033 028
В	GT422	Midvaal	54 673	60 571	67 337	143 121	187 810	234 543
В	GT423	Lesedi	64 253	71 468	81 742	100 092	108 903	120 578
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	232 785	239 720	246 087	254 180	261 904	265 382
Total:	Sedibeng M	unicipalities	950 568	972 968	991 344	1 394 388	1 499 718	1 653 531
В	GT481	Mogale City	222 291	238 193	255 661	335 721	361 521	384 346
В	GT482	Randfontein	95 880	100 241	102 691	145 804	154 214	169 881
В	GT483	Westonaria	104 957	113 478	125 673	257 549	248 508	259 815
В	GT484	Merafong City	181 074	175 743	167 138	277 444	261 206	267 593
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	172 587	178 648	185 485	177 727	182 207	191 277
Total:	West Rand	Municipalities	776 789	806 303	836 648	1 194 245	1 207 656	1 272 912
Total:	Gauteng Mt	ınicipalities	7 105 486	7 717 731	8 439 907	15 132 379	16 529 602	17 720 746

			EQU	ITABLE SHAR	E <sup>1</sup>	1	ALLOCATION UNICIPALITIES	
			National and	Municipal Fina	ncial Year	National and	Municipal Fina	ncial Year
C	ategory	Municipality	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
KWAZ	ULU-NATA	L						
A	ЕТН	eThekwini	1 869 806	1 990 981	2 101 119	4 365 201	4 974 350	5 292 873
В	KZN211	Vulamehlo	40 580	48 709	62 702	74 218	80 452	109 666
В	KZN212	Umdoni	33 387	43 748	60 726	55 442	73 861	104 244
В	KZN213	Umzumbe	94 545	105 482	128 104	171 854	182 707	216 602
В	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	49 397	59 169	76 423	81 948	83 813	102 646
В	KZN215	Ezingoleni	29 480	34 540	43 567	46 494	51 268	61 187
В	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	92 600	103 875	126 653	157 723	179 503	216 111
С	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	287 183	323 621	366 670	629 838	646 080	782 224
Total:	Ugu Municip	alities	627 172	719 144	864 845	1 217 517	1 297 684	1 592 680
В	KZN221	u <b>M</b> shwathi	61 423	69 540	85 328	92 259	97 990	115 790
В	KZN221 KZN222	uMngeni	37 208	40 399	44 603	60 560	64 362	70 088
В	KZN222 KZN223	Mpofana	23 278	24 858	27 700	38 439	39 588	43 174
В	KZN223 KZN224	Impendle	25 741	28 098	33 000	40 387	42 574	48 234
В	KZN224 KZN225	Msunduzi	354 313	373 677	393 300	746 672	585 857	603 882
В	KZN225	Mkhambathini	32 583	39 486	51 522	50 550	58 480	71 715
В	KZN220 KZN227	Richmond	33 881	41 323	54 362	54 083	61 560	75 763
C	DC22	Umgungundlovu District Municipality	338 828	366 437	394 877	495 865	531 139	666 261
		ovu Municipalities	907 255	983 818	1 084 692	1 578 815	1 481 550	1 694 907
	8 8							
В	KZN232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	111 249	118 704	130 197	166 187	199 604	190 558
В	KZN233	Indaka	63 187	67 334	76 123	94 191	121 481	141 703
В	KZN234	Umtshezi	33 196	39 403	50 245	74 617	72 307	85 117
В	KZN235	Okhahlamba	69 121	79 386	98 688	100 768	113 674	137 866
В	KZN236	Imbabazane	68 921	73 945	85 171	93 984	119 479	132 269
c	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	269 199	286 424	302 679	504 423	526 662	581 471
Total:	Uthukela Mw		614 873	665 196	743 103	1 034 170	1 153 207	1 268 984
	1/731041	Padamani	34 084	37 113	41 381	55 835	54 038	59 192
В	KZN241	Endumeni	79 597	92 273	116 168	159 947	164 657	193 005
B B	KZN242 KZN244	Nqutu Msinga	81 641	100 938	134 802	184 200	207 242	247 023
В	KZN244 KZN245	Msinga Umvoti	49 358	62 719	85 376	89 434	94 767	120 337
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	192 952	212 794	236 226	440 226	623 813	834 415
		Aunicipalities	437 632	505 837	613 953	929 642	1 144 517	1 453 972
Total.	Camanyadii 1	A MARK VI P WARPAND	10.7 002	232 307				//-
В	KZN252	Newcastle	276 638	284 723	296 857	427 329	444 606	463 930
В	KZN253	Emadlangeni	15 507	17 485	21 116	28 979	29 272	33 367
В	KZN254	Dannhauser	52 872	60 196	74 526	79 640	90 864	109 093
С	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	104 535	112 431	120 442	174 863	179 416	206 533
Total:	Amajuba Mu	nicipalities	449 552	474 835	512 941	710 811	744 158	812 923

		EQU	JITABLE SHAR	EE1	TO	AL ALLOCATIO MUNICIPALITII	
		National and	l Municipal Fina	ncial Year	National	and Municipal Fin	
Category	Municipality	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Category		2013/14 (11 000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
B KZN26	1 eDumbe	40 352	46 464	57 714	63.9	72 249	88 652
B KZN26		66 389	77 124	97 092	110 8		160 681
B KZN26		85 565	95 691	115 029	148 8		184 056
B KZN26		81 160	96 329	124 159	167 0		194 978
B KZN26	5	87 088	101 357	128 392	135 5		186 862
C DC26	Zululand District Municipality	276 930	296 860	317 554	647 0	1	636 860
Total: Zululand I		637 484	713 825	839 940	1 273 1		1 452 089
B KZN27	, ,	68 319	87 853	121 580	107 3		169 358
B KZN27		85 485	103 831	137 040	154 8		216 290
B KZN27		17 275	22 514	31 093	30 7		55 659
B KZN27		30 174	37 140	49 351	55 5	1	76 948
B KZN27		60 744	81 486	116 884	118 8		186 502
C DC27		196 603	225 596	260 529	682 5		648 275
Totai: Umknanya	kude Municipalities	458 600	558 420	716 477	1 149 8	1 413 562	1 353 032
B KZN28	1 Mfolozi	52 392	67 506	93 955	93 3	118 145	151 114
B KZN28		190 384	204 798	228 096	311 6		378 316
B KZN28		24 403	30 928	42 504	54 3		107 855
B KZN28	4 uMlalazi	91 327	111 120	145 753	176 5	59 200 891	250 683
B KZN28	5 Mthonjaneni	27 730	31 711	38 882	43 7	47 061	84 986
B KZN28	6 Nkandla	57 099	66 041	82 996	103 2	135 723	184 026
C DC28		353 909	381 498	406 383	641 4		
Total: Uthungulu	Municipalities	797 244	893 602	1 038 569	1 424 2	1 712 074	2 281 117
B KZN29	1 Mandeni	74 289	90 610	119 571	125 6	143 324	192 801
B KZN29		78 566	88 242	106 084	156 8		180 299
B KZN29		67 373	82 895	110 018	161 7		198 455
B KZN29		54 076	61 172	75 028	122 0	i i	155 233
C DC29		253 386	289 560	332 346	626 9	l l	1 140 000
Total: iLembe M		527 690	612 479	743 047	1 193 2		1 866 788
B KZN43		57 002	66 137	83 272	93 4		136 201
B KZN43		12 846	13 634	15 188	25 4		40 726
B KZN43		47 950	47 712	47 669	70 0	l .	67 885
B KZN43		57 039	67 075	85 602	93 8		124 019
B KZN43		96 838	116 362	151 506	207 1		262 728
C DC43		216 056	230 220	243 065	430 7		526 716
Total: Sisonke M	unicipalities	487 731	541 140	626 302	920 7	988 291	1 158 275
Total: KwaZulu-	Natal Municipalities	7 815 039	8 659 277	9 884 988	15 797 4	17 594 992	20 227 640

			UITABLE SHAR		1	L ALLOCATION UNICIPALITIE	
		National and	d Municipal Fina			d Municipal Fina	
Category	Municipality	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
LIMPOPO							
B LIM331	Greater Giyani	148 104	173 860	222 511	236 081	276 484	335 713
B LIM332	Greater Letaba	146 418	167 647	209 454	213 362	243 661	293 582
	Greater Tzaneen	211 762	236 039	289 971	368 700	395 224	461 372
	Ba-Phalaborwa	69 433	83 307	108 033	108 278	129 631	159 628
B LIM335	Maruleng	60 742	71 900	92 865	96 294	103 070	142 360
C DC33 Total: Mopani Muni	Mopani District Municipality	504 909 1 141 368	558 369 1 291 122	620 072 1 542 906	1 014 463 2 037 178	1 174 250 2 322 320	1 331 975 2 724 630
B LIM341	Musina	34 393	39 062	48 052	62 585	70 751	86 151
	Mutale	51 174 290 472	64 959 338 870	88 990 434 680	93 926 504 386	116 768 558 842	162 688 710 578
	Thulamela Makhado	256 239	288 042	356 332	395 662	451 388	550 061
	Waknado  Vhembe District Municipality	524 104	589 779	668 296	1 139 370	1 267 982	1 508 200
Total: Vhembe Muni		1 156 382	1 320 712	1 596 350	2 195 929	2 465 731	3 017 678
D 111/251	Discharge	100.568	117 100	147.001	160 231	192 676	227 054
	Blouberg	100 568 84 880	117 100 98 117	147 981 123 471	121 622	183 676 137 330	180 777
	Aganang Molemole	80 861	89 040	106 885	116 160	126 419	155 417
	Polokwane	415 990	454 995	518 016	949 379	816 887	937 118
B LIM355	Lepele-Nkumpi	138 190	161 220	205 236	208 233	238 211	298 172
C DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	431 845	464 522	496 617	732 503	803 237	899 558
Total: Capricorn Mı		1 252 334	1 384 994	1 598 206	2 288 128	2 305 760	2 698 096
B LIM361	Thabazimbi	60 129	60 696	59 712	107 990	100 816	122 368
B LIM362	Lephalale	83 078	86 772	91 274	144 988	138 003	162 080
B LIM364	Mookgopong	29 014	33 863	41 179	48 187	52 371	70 652
B LIM365	Modimolle	57 283	58 581	59 493	112 359	105 479	100 626
B LIM366	Bela-Bela	48 639	54 226	62 905	72 870	79 418	99 138
B LIM367	Mogalakwena	267 909	292 559	339 353	490 255	481 943	565 079
C DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	94 609	99 446	106 745	159 320	187 409	252 301
Total: Waterberg M	unicipalities	640 661	686 143	760 661	1 135 969	1 145 439	1 372 244
B LIM471	Ephraim Mogale	77 149	91 627	118 772	120 347	138 753	169 777
B LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	143 438	166 928	213 459	206 326	240 340	300 904
B LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	157 863	181 822	229 192	219 997	266 851	343 731
B LIM474	Fetakgomo	52 946	63 595	83 250	91 221	107 730	148 890
B LIM475 C DC47	Greater Tubatse Sekhukhune District Municipality	148 455 406 157	182 718 464 938	246 541 536 183	256 519 1 295 507	291 544 1 608 699	390 250 1 820 548
Total: Sekhukhune M		986 008	1 151 628	1 427 397	2 189 917	2 653 917	3 174 100
Total: Limpopo Mur	nicipalities	5 176 753	5 834 599	6 925 520	9 847 121	10 893 167	12 986 748
MPUMALANGA	•						
В МРЗ01	Albert Luthuli	171 462	188 811	218 671	303 790	307 114	361 416
B MP302	Msukaligwa	108 953	114 918	121 221	179 358	184 563	200 965
	Mkhondo	110 712	127 217	152 657	211 758	217 599	249 791
В МР304	Pixley Ka Seme	85 631	87 919	91 094	127 920	122 218	127 186
В МР305	Lekwa	81 428	85 036	88 237	128 830	122 974	123 102
В МР306	Dipaleseng	46 059	48 593	52 440	70 480	69 731	74 595
В МР307	Govan Mbeki	191 144	193 630	194 469	283 095	278 445	265 500
C DC30  Total: Gert Sibande	Gert Sibande District Municipality  Municipalities	259 860 1 055 249	266 056 1 112 180	271 180 1 189 969	319 822 1 625 053	377 303 1 679 947	403 530 1 806 085
Total, Gert bibande	na unicipatates	1000215	1112100	110000	1 020 000	10/224/	1 000 000
B MP311	Victor Khanye	54 204	59 124	67 126	83 330	90 651	106 620
B MP312	Emalahleni	192 475	207 818	228 491	329 317	357 786	409 254
B MP313	Steve Tshwete	92 630	103 593	119 269	155 161	168 180	197 326
B MP314	Emakhazeni Thombisila Hani	38 535	42 256	48 318	58 685	62 642	74 448
B MP315 B MP316	Thembisile Hani Dr JS Moroka	237 008 248 190	259 757 270 519	299 541 314 317	395 746 380 964	422 956 411 228	485 692 472 139
C DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	308 850	318 220	326 609	323 592	342 354	358 836
Total: Nkangala Mu		1 171 892	1 261 287	1 403 671	1 726 795	1 855 797	2 104 315
D 157004	Thoma Chyrou	01 100	00.474	104 249	142.200	167.242	0.41 .44
	Thaba Chweu Mhombela	81 198 342 190	90 471 388 559	104 348 460 251	143 228 782 667	167 342 956 643	241 415 1 005 790
	Mbombela Umjindi	52 284	57 371	65 417	119 258	122 748	234 509
	Nkomazi	290 822	340 862	424 283	566 135	634 656	858 020
	Bushbuckridge	485 251	544 632	648 039	886 874	1 007 892	1 277 561
	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	188 227	200 664	219 306	228 327	280 941	277 666
Total: Ehlanzeni Mu		1 439 972	1 622 559	1 921 644	2 726 489	3 170 222	3 894 961
Total: Mpumalanga	Municipalities	3 667 113	3 996 026	4 515 284	6 078 337	6 705 966	7 805 361
roun. wrhumanauga	тинстранись	1 3 007 113	5 770 020	7 515 207		0 100 200	, 003 30

			ITABLE SHAR		M	L ALLOCATION UNICIPALITIES	S
Category	Municipality	National and 2013/14 (R'000)	Municipal Final	2015/16	2013/14	d Municipal Fina 2014/15	2015/16
NORTHERN CAP	Tr		(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
B NC061 B NC062	Richtersveld	12 338 33 821	12 808 35 283	13 357 36 682	31 070 136 735	42 726 142 362	23 608 198 876
B NC062 B NC064	Nama Khoi Kamiesberg	13 681	15 124	17 565	28 516	26 987	28 030
B NC065	Hantam	20 312	20 560	20 591	35 950	33 247	49 713
B NC066	Karoo Hoogland	13 898	14 659	15 758	28 243	26 283	26 788
B NC067	Khâi-Ma	13 134	13 810	14 833	28 250	25 126	25 752
C DC6 Total: Namakwa M	Namakwa District Municipality  funicipalities	33 148 140 332	34 529 <b>146 773</b>	35 586 154 372	36 288 325 052	36 713 333 444	40 179 <b>392 946</b>
B NC071 B NC072	Ubuntu	19 400 30 684	21 585 32 357	25 118 34 839	36 525 91 179	34 038 85 239	38 061 101 234
B NC072	Umsobomvu Emthanjeni	34 820	35 326	35 822	74 514	67 246	50 730
B NC074	Kareeberg	13 268	15 069	17 919	25 897	40 653	42 569
B NC075	Renosterberg	15 574	16 502	18 100	29 753	40 115	33 493
B NC076	Thembelihle	15 650	16 718	18 588	48 202	31 688	35 948
B NC077	Siyathemba	21 171	22 427	24 149	45 541	35 007	41 887
B NC078	Siyancuma	36 842	37 997	39 446	62 160	58 864	59 067
C DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	29 375	32 277	36 465	32 515	34 461	41 339
Total: Pixley Ka S	eme Municipalities	216 784	230 258	250 446	446 286	427 311	444 328
B NC081	Mier	11 016	12 293	14 489	27 672	26 919	28 750
B NC082	!Kai !Garib	48 286	50 278	51 971	72 454	74 263	77 338
B NC083	//Khara Hais	53 914	56 126	57 390	89 263	87 151	98 218
B NC084	!Kheis	16 899	17 946	19 612	38 551	38 014	40 711
B NC085	Tsantsabane	26 145	27 060	28 093	44 097	51 561	47 534
B NC086	Kgatelopele	15 302	16 086 47 834	17 044 51 247	27 740 48 123	26 666 50 018	27 997
C DC8 Total: Siyanda Mu	Siyanda District Municipality	44 983 216 545	227 623	239 846	347 900	354 592	55 858 <b>376 406</b>
•							
B NC091	Sol Plaatjie	145 905	145 433	142 820	251 271	241 102	274 415
B NC092	Dikgatlong	48 022	51 624	57 946	83 153	77 618	100 186
B NC093 B NC094	Magareng Phokwane	30 294 67 054	32 056 71 291	34 685 77 127	54 264 106 013	45 787 113 975	53 754 125 266
B NC094 C DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	89 990	97 520	103 974	123 630	139 704	162 146
Total: Frances Ba		381 265	397 924	416 552	618 331	618 186	715 767
B NC451	Joe Morolong	80 780	93 120	114 538	191 864	214 049	213 194
B NC452	Ga-Segonyana	73 591	86 859	108 890	167 938	211 922	246 654
B NC453	Gamagara	21 203	22 045	22 924	67 856	61 625	70 751
C DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	58 112	61 492	65 096	62 717	68 401	72 248
Total: John Taolo	Gaetsewe Municipalities	233 686	263 516	311 448	490 375	555 997	602 847
Total New C	Marie Male	1 188 612	1 266 094	1 372 664	2 227 944	2 289 530	2 532 294
	ape Municipalities	1 100 012	1 200 094	1 3/2 004	2 221 944	2 289 550	2 532 294
NORTH WEST							
B NW371	Moretele	177 267	210 187	264 075	313 810	342 391	408 279
B NW372	Madibeng	308 470	369 058	462 097	586 964	710 613	839 799
B NW373	Rustenburg	285 427	335 130	402 725	1 012 162	1 178 815	1 319 767
B NW374	Kgetlengrivier	46 026	50 590	58 162	99 067	108 730	136 889
B NW375 C DC37	Moses Kotane  Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	248 277 250 823	276 647 266 080	326 105 286 552	600 248 253 963	503 908 270 200	598 122 290 779
	atinum Municipalities	1 316 290	1 507 692	1 799 716	2 866 214	3 114 657	3 593 635
B NW381	Ratiou	73 777	82 797	101 553	112 791	126 627	150 324
B NW382		68 209	74 607	87 950	140 885	130 850	160 969
B NW383		131 186	145 926	177 871	202 785	230 309	276 616
B NW384	Ditsobotla	83 079	88 952	98 143	147 017	154 958	183 608
B NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	88 637	102 746	129 720	146 117	163 343	198 431
C DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	426 496	465 909	509 322	727 155	860 947	988 134
Total: Ngaka Mod	iri Molema Municipalities	871 384	960 937	1 104 559	1 476 750	1 667 034	1 958 082
B NW392	Naledi	34 611	36 879	40 154	80 448	83 031	79 729
B NW393		34 309	37 316	43 987	64 466	75 648	85 794
B NW394		114 303	135 395	175 070	185 737	194 853	241 512
B NW396		30 312	32 859	38 172	49 256	51 896	60 928
<ul><li>B NW397</li><li>C DC39</li></ul>	NW397 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	73 389 225 666	83 818 223 722	104 492 260 966	124 793 505 127	126 736 514 446	173 029 488 401
	gomotsi Mompati Municipalities	512 590	549 989	662 841	1 009 827	1 046 610	1 129 393
B NW401	Ventersdorp	49 829	55 159	64 103	106 281	90 153	95 429
B NW402		92 603	104 399	120 781	158 778	162 416	206 934
B NW403		337 085	340 138	342 031	478 085	470 378	474 768
B NW404	Maquassi Hills	81 259	85 989	92 525	127 625	153 448	197 911
C DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	155 482	160 721	166 170	158 622	164 706	170 539
Total: Dr Kenneth	Kaunda Municipalities	716 258	746 406	785 610	1 029 391	1 041 101	1 145 581
Total: North West	Municipalities	3 416 522	3 765 024	4 352 726	6 382 182	6 869 402	7 826 691

		EQU	ITABLE SHAR	$\mathbf{E}^{1}$	1	ALLOCATION UNICIPALITIE	
		National and	Municipal Fina	ncial Year	National an	d Municipal Fina	ncial Year
Category	Municipality	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
WESTERN CA	DE		(				
WESTERN	M E						
A CP	T City of Cape Town	1 243 293	1 502 066	1 815 088	3 999 769	4 432 526	4 920 735
B WC	)11 Matzikama	37 874	40 003	41 516	71 737	71 148	85 670
B WC		28 188	30 873	34 375	90 472	91 244	71 873
B WC	013 Bergrivier	24 815	27 571	30 689	40 708	43 726	47 687
B WC	014 Saldanha Bay	38 632	46 557	55 610	60 313	67 340	77 469
B WC		32 506	43 233	56 007	58 091	70 548	79 747
C DO	1 West Coast District Municipality	72 626	76 206	80 912	85 766	96 070	115 548
Total: West Co	ast Municipalities	234 641	264 443	299 109	407 087	440 076	477 994
B WC	)22 Witzenberg	49 553	54 284	59 253	85 094	79 898	84 100
B WC	6	75 995	85 596	97 233	135 990	134 638	160 545
B WC		50 157	65 832	85 118	113 576	115 780	149 078
B WC		67 964	74 468	82 030	151 102	157 225	138 898
B WC		53 158	55 865	57 518	76 147	80 947	86 440
C DC	5 5	209 436	213 628	217 049	212 576	215 812	221 583
	inelands Municipalities	506 263	549 673	598 201	774 485	784 300	840 644
B WC	O31 Theewaterskloof	57 262	62 652	68 737	94 001	95 260	97 720
B WC	O32 Overstrand	41 949	52 164	64 741	71 248	78 235	91 213
B WC	O33 Cape Agulhas	18 057	19 424	20 744	43 368	42 344	49 204
B WC		19 857	20 979	21 979	51 931	34 917	36 619
C DC		46 637	50 646	55 626	49 777	52 830	59 996
Total: Overber	rg Municipalities	183 762	205 865	231 827	310 325	303 586	334 752
B WC	041 Kannaland	20 051	21 162	22 445	55 475	45 126	53 426
B WC		28 189	30 054	31 606	46 001	50 741	52 704
B WC	1	47 196	54 855	63 858	74 966	87 284	91 893
B WC		85 716	92 615	101 174	327 025	259 673	261 906
B WC	045 Oudtshoorn	45 958	49 992	54 609	99 512	104 789	124 481
B WC	047 Bitou	29 614	41 028	57 552	56 857	74 838	114 166
B WC	048 Knysna	35 982	44 920	56 304	70 417	74 966	88 767
C DC	24 Eden District Municipality	129 669	134 265	139 387	132 809	138 317	143 887
Total: Eden M	unicipalities	422 375	468 891	526 935	863 062	835 734	931 230
B WC	051 Laingsburg	10 224	10 911	12 132	21 394	26 069	26 567
B WO		11 661	13 057	15 372	23 126	22 970	25 643
B WO		35 567	39 061	44 355	63 020	80 823	75 929
C DO		14 638	16 895	20 204	17 778	20 751	24 215
	Karoo Municipalities	72 090	79 924	92 063	128 658	150 613	152 354
_ commontant		350					
Total: Western	n Cape Municipalities	2 662 424	3 070 862	3 563 223	6 483 386	6 946 835	7 657 709
		- 552 121	- /		403 500	1 145 905	1 187 390
National Total		40 581 787	44 490 145	50 207 698	80 576 202	88 560 509	99 578 162

# APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPLITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES +
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

	Equ	Equitable Share Formula	rmula	RSCL	RSC Levies Replacement		Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees	Special Support for Councillor nuneration and Ward Commit	illor nmittees	BREAKD	OWN OF EQUITA	ABLE SHARE	FOR DISTRICT M SERVICES	UNICIPALITIE	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES	
•	National ar	National and Municipal Financial Year	inancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	_	National and Municipal Financial Year	unicipal Finan	cial Year			National an	National and Municipal Financial Year	ial Year		
Category Municipality	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 2 (R'000) (	2015/16 (R'000)	Water Sanitation 2013/14 (R'000)	nitation Refuse	se Water	Sanitation 2014/15 (R'000)	Refuse Water	Sanitation 2015/16 (R'000)	Refuse
ASTERN CAPE																
A BUF Buffalo City A NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	653 660 743 325	0 656 856 5 761 940	654 044 772 901													
EC101	36 809	38 388					2 197	2 555	2 653		***************************************					
	39 040						1 756	2 037	1 458	M						
EC104	65 22						3 822	4 829	5 013		No.					
B EC105 Ndlambe B EC106 Sundays River Valley	37 893	8 61 429					2 730	3 450 2 920	3 581							
EC107	17 346						1 348	1 404	1 458							
B EC108 Kouga B EC109 Kou-Kamma	50 17	6 61 096	76 452	47100,41			3 989	5 032	5 222							
C DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	15 163			55 833	57 507	58 932	4 095	5 174	5 371							
Total: Cacadu Municipalities	363 797	7 397 387	450 968	55 833	57 507	58 932	25 552	30 842	32 016							
	12783						8 357	10 551	10 951	52 755	43 963	55 805		58 11		
EC122	160 46						8 464	10 694	11 100	59 494	49 579	62 660		64 967		
B EC123 Great Kei	32 088		40 001				2 070	2 402	2 493	8 612	7 177	9 024	7 440	9 309	7 585	
EC126	63 00	67 540					3 443	4 342	4 506	19 095	15 912	20 009		20 64		
EC127	88 71						5 627	7 102	7 370	29 964	24 970	31 671		32 95		
B EC128 Nxuba	21 052	22 344	25 178	240 104	270.433	200 528	1 255	1 460	1 516	5 187	4 323	5 449	4 493	5 63	5 4 591	
otal: Amathole Mur	957 952	-		248 104	270 433	290 538	34 677	43 450	45 097	203 740	169 785	214 629	176 956	222 583	3 181 355	
		ĺ														
B EC131 Inxuba Yethemba  B FC132 Tsolumna	37 899	29 37 551					2 457	3 105	3 223	11 549	9 624	12 404	10 227	13 168	4 7 174	
EC133	18 007		23 748				1 348	1 404	1 458	4 667	3 889	5 014		5 32		
EC134	105 284						7 3 7 2	9 314	899 6	34 902	29 085	37 550		39 933		
B EC135 Intsika Yethu  B EC136 Emalahleni	73 41	3 85 985	139 461				5 336	6 204	6 442	26 344	21 954	36 369	23 343	30 075	5 24 505	
EC137	81 14						5 461	668 9	7 161	31 038	25 865	33 184		35 070		
B EC138 Sakhısızwe C DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	40 363	355 308	56 865 379 674	52 819	57 573	61 853	2 351	2 962	3 074	12 617	10 514	13 440		14 15		
Σ	807 09	Ш	П	52 819	57 573	61 853	32 799	39 515	41 024	162 742	135 618	174 525	143 893	185 001	1 150 736	
B EC141 Elundini	79.29		126 915				5 336	6 204	6 442	31 086	25 905	33 693		3630		
	93 052						5 081	6 412	6 654	30 363	25 302	32 857		35 353	3 28 805	
B EC143 Maletswai	22 19	23 258	25 368				1 883	2 190	2 274	7 466	6 222	8 184	6 748	8 920		
DC14	158 89			16 784	18 294	19 654	3 276	4 140	4 297	27		2				
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities	377 47	0 420 336	496 071	16 784	18 294	19 654	17 145	20 771	21 262	75 335	62 779	81 720	67 377	88 141	1 71 815	
EC153	118 516						8 464	10 694	11 100	40 986	34 155	45 940		51 04		
B EC154 Port St Johns B FC155 Nvandeni	71 889	9 86 445	207 336				6 151	7 146	7 420	24 300	20 250	27 187		30 15		
EC156	103 515						7 099	696 8	9 310	32 049	26 708	35 520	29 285	39 025	31 796	
B EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo C DC15 O.R.Tambo District Municipality	184 56		253 784	59 808	65 192	70 039				69 227	57 689	096 //		87 03		
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities	1 047 639			59 808	65 192	70 039	30 071	37 360	38 781	212 749	177 291	238 443	196 589	264 927	7 215 856	$\prod$
	111 150	0 130 254					7 099	696 8	9 310	40 576	33 813	43 640		46 32		
EC442	110 46						7 372	9314	899 6	37 741	31 451	40 383	33 295	42 651		
B EC444 Nabankulu	116 424		92 749				5 650	6 569	6 821	39 360 20 176	32 800 16 814	21 569		22 759	36 386	
C DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	285 473			28 769	31 358	33 689	5 461	668 9	7 161							
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities	52 1 2 5	3 770 867	921 324	28 769	31 358	33 689	35 185	42 912	44 548	137 853	114 878	147 907	121 945	156 642	2 127 629	
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	2 638 690	0 6 143 854	7 003 985	462 117	200 357	534 705	175 429	214 850	223 028	792 419	156 099	857 224	106 760	917 294	4 747 391	

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES +
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

	Equits	Equitable Share Formula	mula	RSC Le	RSC Levies Replacement		Special Sup	Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees	cillor	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES
	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year	funicipal Fina		ational and M	National and Municipal Financial Year	cial Year	National and Municipal Financial Year
Category Municipality	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)		2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)		2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 2 (R'000) (	2015/16 (R'000)	Water         Sanitation         Refuse         Water         Sanitation         Refuse         Refuse           2013/14 (R'000)         2013/14 (R'000)         2013/16 (R'000)         2013/16 (R'000)
FREE STATE  A MAN Mangaing	200 509	602 710	501 487							
B FS161 Letsemeng B FS162 Konanone	48 678	48 063	47 469				1 756	2 037	2 114	
FS163	50 117	50 828	52 400				1 756	2 037	2 114	
	36 945	37 775	39 187	11 434	772	12 067	1 255	1 460	1 516	
otal: Xhariep Muni	230 886	231 079	234 275	11 434	11 775	12 067	9356	11 071	11 492	
FC181	79 851	81 234	84 195				2 730	3.450	3.581	
FS182	42 012	42 242	42 865				1 506	1 571	1 632	
	59 831	59 345	200 063				2 078	2 617	2 716	
B FS185 National Process of Party Proces	127 394	121 873	115 882	100 25	10 70	00	3 276	4 140	4 297	
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities	758 743	746 656	733 085	76 201	78 487	80 432	9 590	11 778	12 226	
B FS191 Sersoto	160 211		158 966				4 808	6 067	6 296	
B FS192 Dihlabeng	124 273		124 296				5 461	668 9	7 161	
B FS193 Nketoana	75 662		76 781				2 457	3 105	3 223	
B FS195 Phumelela	54 828		57 195				2 078	2 617	2 716	
B FS196 Mantsopa	30 172	64 839	65 655	51 109	52 639	53 943	2 351	2 962	3 074	
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities	871 636	Ш	973 542	51 109	52 639	53 943	17 155	21 650	22 470	
B FS201 Monbaka	157 660		159 948				6.826	8 624	8 952	
	150 837	153 171	157 989				5 354	6 757	7 012	
B FS204 Metsimaholo	101 698		114 374				2.351	2 962	3 074	
DC20	12 470		11 483	122 031	125 691	128 806				
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities	495 858		518 805	122 031	125 691	128 806	14 531	18 343	19 038	
Total: Free State Municipalities	2 962 195	2 990 037	3 051 194	260 775	268 292	275 248	50 632	62 842	65 226	
GAUTENG			ulletesever							
EKU	1 917 953	2 039 212	2 161 058							
A JTD City of Johannesourg A TSH City of Tshwane	1 166 964	1	1 628 130							
B GT421 Emfuleni	598 857		596 178							
B GT422 Midvaal	50 957	55 884	62 473				3 716	4 687	4 864	
C DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	19 261		20 707	213 524	219 930	225 380		2		
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities	729 779		756 445	213 524	219 930	225 380	7 265	1116	9 519	
	222 291	238 193	255 661				i d	C C	t	
B GT483 Westonaria	100 695	108 101	120 093				4 262	5 377	5 580	
B GT484 Merafong City C DC48 West Rand District Municipality	181 074	175 743	167 138	146 135	150519	154 249				
Total: West Rand Municipalities	620 385	642 818	668 942	146 135	150 519	154 249	10 269	12 966	13 457	
Total: Gauteng Municipalities	6 728 293	7 325 145	8 037 302	359 659	370 449	379 629	17 534	22 137	22 976	

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES +
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

	Equits	Equitable Share Formula	rmula	RSCL	RSC Levies Replacement	nent	Special Su Remuneration	Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees	cillor amittees	BREAKD	OWN OF EQU.	ITABLE SH	ARE FOR D SERV	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES	PALITIES A	UTHORISED F	OR
	National and	National and Municipal Financial	Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year	Tunicipal Finar	cial Year			Nation	al and Muni	National and Municipal Financial Year	car		
Category Municipality	2013/14	2014/15	91/	2013/14	2014/15		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Water Sa	Ш	Refuse Wa	Water Sani	Sanitation Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse
	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	201:	2013/14 (R'000)		2014/1.	2014/15 (R'000)	7	015/16 (K'000)	
KWAZULU-NATAL																	
A ETH eThekwini	1 869 806	1 990 981	2 101 119														
																:	
KZN211	37 850		59 121	and a second			2 730	3 450	3 581	11 383	9 486		12 730	10 496	14 167	11 543	
B KZN212 Umdoni	30 763	40 441		Princeson			2 624	3 307	3 432	13 449	11 20/	(	2 624	12 882	18 003	14 /1/	
KZN213	88 581		72 904	1000			2 634	3 307	3 432	79/ 47	12 570	1 -	7 045	14 053	19 166	15 616	
KZN215	27 724		41 453				1 756	2 037	2 1 14	7.856	6 547		8 825	7 276	9 864	8 037	
	92 600	_					2			39 196	32 664	4	45 252	37 309	51 987	42 358	
C DC21 Ugu District Municipality	236 893	268 805	307 779	50 290	54 816	58 891			1								
Total: Ugu Municipalities	561 184	645 293	786 195	50 290	54816	58 891	15 698	19 035	19 759	111 731	93 109	12	127 109	104 799	143 934	117 274	
B KZN221 "Mehmathi	57 343		80.401				4 080	4 744	4 977	21 380	17.816		2 877	18 861	24 307	19 878	
	34 038						3 170	3 997	4 148	18 062	15 051	_	19 780	16 308	21 590	17 591	
	22 149						1 129	1 307	1 356	7 474	6 228		7 932	6 540	8 391	6 837	
KZN224	24 393	26 694					1 348	1 404	1 458	6 811	5 676		2 169	5 910	7 519	6 127	
KZN225	354 313		ñ														
KZN226	30 386			-		-	2 197	2 555	2 653	11 438	9 532	_	12 252	10 101	13 079	10 657	
7	31 684	38 768	51 709				2 197	2 555	2 653	12 731	10 609	_	3 767	11 351	14 838	12 090	
C DC22 Umgundlovu District Municipality	162 401	1/4 151	188 2/2	170 427	192 306	700 007	1	27.2.7.	10, 2,	200 22	21017	ľ	1	120 07	710 00	73 100	I
Lotal: Umgungundiovu Municipalities	/10 /0/	1/4 950	260 992	1/0 47/	192 306	700 907	14 171	700 91	1/183	// 890	216 40	2	/// 60	1/0.60	99 914	001.67	
D	100 001						370 1	1	0130	40.205	703 66		190 €	75 35	74 806	16 501	
	103 984		-				7 130	9 1/1	3 700	17 222	14 352	-	10 701	14 978	18 705	15 240	
	30.845	36 441	47 171				2 351	2 962	3 074	13 602	11 335		14 861	12 253	15 955	13 000	
KZN235	65 299						3 822	4 829	5 013	22 533	18 777	- 7	3 761	19 590	24 620	20 060	
2	64 968						3 953	4 592	4 767	18 411	15 342	_	9326	15 958	19 995	16 292	
C DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	231 456		7	37 743	41 140	44 198			1								
Total: Uthukela Municipalities	256 600	598 853	672 742	37 743	41 140	44 198	20 530	25 203	26 163	111 973	93 310	II	118 946	990 86	124 171	101 173	
B KZN241 Endumeni	29 442						4 642	5 864	6 087	6 687	8 073	_	998 0	8 959	12 152	9 901	
	74 516		109 514				5 081	6 412	6 654	22 684	18 903	- 5	4 830	20 472	27 096	22 078	
	75 804						5 837	6 781	7 041	29 444	24 537		32 492	26 789	35 746	29 125	
S	46 355	58 924					3 003	3 795	3 939	19 797	16 497	.4	2 230	18 328	24 885	20 276	
C DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	170 330			22 622	24 657	26 490											
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities	396 447	458 328	563 742	22 622	24 657	26 490	18 563	22 852	23 721	81 612	68 010	1	90 418	74 548	99 879	81 380	
B KZN252 Newcastle	276 638	284 723	296 857														
	14 159						1 348	1 404	1 458	4 229	3 524		4 457	3 675	4 584	3 735	
KZN254	49 546						3 326	3 862	4 000	16 018	13 348	_	16 959	13 982	17 522	14 276	
C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	52 618		١	51917	56 588	60 795	ı									:	
Total: Amajuba Municipalities	392 961	412 981	446 679	51 917	26 588	60 795	4 674	2 266	2 467	20 247	16 872	7	21 416	17 657	22 106	18 011	_

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES +
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

									Ī									
	Equita	Equitable Share Formula	mula	RSCL	RSC Levies Replacement	nent	Special Sul Remuneration	Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees	cillor mmittees	BREAKD	OWN OF EQ	UTTABLES	SHARE FOR	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES	UNICIPAL	ITIES AUTH	ORISED FC	<u></u>
	National and Municipal		-	Tational and N	National and Municipal Financial Year	+	National and Municipal Financial Year	Tunicipal Finar	icial Year			Nati	ional and Mu	National and Municipal Financial Year	ial Year			
Category Municipality	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Water Si	Sanitation F	Refuse	Water   Sa 2014	Sanitation Re 2014/15 (R'000)	Refuse	Water San 2015/1	Sanitation F 2015/16 (R'000)	Refuse
	(1000)	(MOO W)	(000 W)	(000 W)	(000)	1000	(1000)	ł		-	-						-	Ī
B KZN261 eDumbe	38 274	43 847	54 998				2 078	2 617	2 716	12 378	10 315		13 201	10 884		13 899	11 325	
	62 673	72 437	92 228				3 716	4 687	4 864	22 499	18 750		24 192	19 946		25 680	20 923	_
KZN263	79 558	88 102	107 152			******	400 9	7 589	7 8 77	30 754	25 628		33 197	27 370		35 376	28 824	
KZN265	75 426	89 085	116 640			-	5 734	7 244	7 519	24 934	20 778		26 638	21 963		28 096	22 892	
	80 642	93 220	119 947				6 446	8 137	8 445	24 415	20 346		25 973	21 414		27 278	22 226	
C DC26 Zululand District Municipality	238 764	255 259	272 860	38 166	41 601	44 694												1
Total: Zululand Municipalities	575 337	641 950	763 825	38 166	41 601	44 694	23 981	30 274	31 421	114 980	95 817		123 201	101 577		130 329	106 190	
																	:	
	62 983	81 649	115 138				5 336	6 204	6 442	23 344	19 453		27 097	22 341		31 316	25 515	
KZN272	807.6/	96 532	129 461				0.277	667 /	6/6/	25 535	6/7/17		875 67	081 47		23.330	476 /7	
KZN273	15 927	21 110	29 635				1 348	1 404	1 458	5 338	4 448		6 197	5 109		7 162	5 8 5	
KZNZ74	27 663	34 220	46 3 19				2 511	2 920	3 032	7, 604	0 557		8 /55	75.00		10 03 /	0 1/0	
B KZNZ/3 Mtubatuba    D	173 541	200 458	733 522	23.062	25 138	27 007	2 904	0 934	007 /	760 17	1/2/1		70/ 47	705 07		±00 07	404.67	
kud	414 102	508 521	663 759	23 062	25 138	27 007	21 436	24 761	25 711	82 913	69 094		620 96	79 216		110 855	90 321	
B KZN281 Mfolozi	47 684	62 032	88 271				4 708	5 474	5 684	100 61	15 834		20 662	17 035		22 177	18 069	
	190 384	204 798	228 096															
B KZN283 Ntambanana	21 892	28 008	39 472				2 511	2 920	3 032	6 807	8 173	6 851	10 391	8 567	7 182	10 867	8 854	7 423
KZN284	84 228	102 151	136 443				4 0 0 0	696 8	9310	33 606	28 005		36 067	29 737		38 208	31 131	
KZN285	26 198	29 784	36 883				1 532	1 927	1 999	7 944	6 620		8 418	6 941		8 805	7 174	
9	52 832	61 084	77 850				4 267	4 957	5 146	16 808	14 007		17 755	14 639		18 513	15 084	
C DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	173 064	184 377	194 608	180 845	197 121	211 775												
Total: Uthungulu Municipalities	596 282	672 234	801 623	180 845	197 121	211 775	20 117	24 247	25 171	87 166	72 639	6 851	93 293	76 919	7 182	98 570	80 312	7 423
D NZN/201 Mendoni	60 647	347.49	113 484				4 643	2 864	2009	24 470	20.302		28 445	23.452		33 037	26 917	
KZN292	78 566	88 242	106 084				2	)		39 348	32 790		46 558	38 385		55 040	44 845	_
	62 292	76 483	103 364				5 081	6 412	6 654	19 418	16 182		22 233	18 331		25 433	20 723	
KZN294	50 623	57 158	70 859				3 453	4 0 1 4	4 169	13 533	11 278		15 284	12 601		17 247	14 052	
DC29	196 085	227 101	265 244	57 301	62 459	67 102												
Total: iLembe Municipalities	457 213	533 730	659 035	57 301	62 459	67 102	13 176	16 290	16 910	692 96	80 642	+	112 520	92 769		130 757	106 537	
B KZN431 Incure	53 540	62 123	79 103				3 453	4014	4 169	19 328	16 107		20 466	16 874		21 284	17 342	
KZN432	11 498	12 230	13 730			-	1348	1 404	1 458	2 660	2 2 1 7		2 794	2 304		2 883	2 349	
KZN433	45 766	44 952	44 804				2 184	2 760	2 865	13 105	10 921		13 768	11 351		14 206	11 575	
	53 273	62 696	81 054				3 766	4 3 7 9	4 548	19 474	16 228		20 649	17 024		21 503	17 520	
KZN435	91 377	109 463	144 345				5 461	668 9	7 161	37 111	30 926		39 652	32 692		41 612	33 904	
DC43	192 016	203 401	214 415	20 491	22 335	23 995	3 549	4 484	4 655									
Total: Sisonke Municipalities	447 479	494 865	577 451	20 491	22 335	23 995	19 161	23 940	24 856	91 678	76 399		97 329	80 245		101 488	82 690	
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municinalities	6 984 118	7 732 686	8 897 065	658 864	718 161	771 549	172 057	208 430	216 374	876 965	730 804	6 851	964 088	794 867	7 182 1 051 903	151 903	857 068	7 423

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES +
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

	Equita	Equitable Share Formula	mula	RSCLe	RSC Levies Replacement		Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees	Special Support for Councillor muneration and Ward Committ	ncillor	BREAKI	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES	ABLE SHARE	FOR DISTRICT M SERVICES	TUNICIPALII	TES AUTHOF	ISED FOR
	National and	National and Municipal Financial	Year	ational and N	National and Municipal Financial Year	_	National and Municipal Financial Year	Tunicipal Fina	ncial Year			National an	National and Municipal Financial Year	cial Year		
	2013/14	2014/15		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Water	Sanitation Refuse	se Water	$\vdash$	Refuse Water		on Refuse
Category	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)		2013/14 (R'000)		2014/15 (R'000)		2015/16 (R'000)	,000
LIMPOPO															***************************************	
								0	2,1	000	1000	- 10 63				71014
LIM331	139 913	163 511	69/ 117				8 191	10 349	10 747	47.804	39.637	50 003	00/ 57	~ ·	55 766	45 036
LIM332	138 607	157 786	199				/ 811	9 861	10 235	45 169	3 / 041	00000		-		670 64
LIM333	211 762	236 039	583				;			77 084	64 236	82,967				308
LIM334	64 518	27 098	101				4 915	6 206	0 445	24 2/0	20 230	761 17	61477	~ ·	30 403	+// +7
	56 475	66 943				0,00	4 267	4 957	5 146	18 4/1	15 393	70 20 20				010
C DC33 Mopani District Municipality	479 556	4/0 735		25 57	82 134	88 240	100	1	100	100 010	200 000	1,22		1	100 070	114.103
Total: Mopani Municipalities	1 040 831	1 177 612	1 422 098	75 353	82 134	88 240	25 184	31 3/6	32 208	212 804	1// 33/	06/ 067	193 193	707		702
	22 510	26 877	45 778				1 883	2 190	2 274	13 490	11 241	15 759				186
1100041	12 210	31000					080 7	2777	4 027	17 136	14 280	19 474		-	22 100	18 007
LIM342	700 477	320 970	10 7				•	-	-	110 123	01 769	124 455	102 610	14		445
	256 239	288 042	356 332							92 003	699 92	103 965		=		95 592
DC34	475 138	536 406	610 955	48 966	53 373	57 341										
Total: Vhembe Municipalities	1 101 453	1 260 405	1 531 808	48 966	53 373	57 341	5 963	6 934	7 201	232 752	193 959	263 653	217 375	298	298 271 24	243 025
136341	070	100 000					2093	2 100	7 370	24 547	28 785	36 944		~ 		31 753
LIMIDOL	1 2 2 2	966 601					7707	701 /	1000	27.224	027.02	2000		_	30 510	998
LIM352	76 504	91 330	011				4 267	4 057	2 146	24 240	20.200	25 836	21 301			22 128
B LIMISS Molemole	115 000	34 083	518 016				/07 <b>+</b>	7 6	0+1	047 47	004	-		-		3
LIM355	130 379	151 359	195				7 811	9 861	10 235	46 234	38 528	49 663	40 946		52 615 4:	42 870
DC35	277 922	296 745		153 923	167 777	180 250										
ĭ	1 074 869	1 188 516	1 388 164	153 923	167 777	180 250	23 542	28 701	29 792	132 350	110 292	141 526	116 685	14	149 265 12	121 617
B I M361 Thehezimhi	950 95	009 95					3 170	3 997	4 148							
1 ING 62	70 807	82 632	98				3 276	4 140	4 297							
1 IM364	27 445	32 038	3 %				1 569	1 825	1 895							
LIM365	54 826	55 476	26				2 457	3 105	3 223							
LIM366	46 288	51 264	59 831				2 351	2 962	3 074							
7	267 909	292 559	339 353													
C DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	21 527	24 172		73 082	75 274	77 139										
Total: Waterberg Municipalities	554 756	594 840	999	73 082	75 274	77 139	12 823	16 029	16 637			1				
B LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	72 780	86 108	113 043				4 369	5 519	5 729	22 638	18 865	26 192		<u>~</u>		969
I.IM472	135 247	156 579					8 191	10 349	10 742	39 668	33 057	45 86]		- 5:		43 208
I IM473	149 506	171 271	218 241				8 357	10 551	10 951	44 945	37 454	51 581	42 527		59 208	48 241
	48 993	59 003	78			-	3 953	4 592	4 767	14 302	11 918	16 385		_		15 298
LIM475	139 991	172 024					8 464	10 694	11 100	48 883	40 736	57 399	47 324	- 0	67 412 5	926
DC47	347 430	400 925	467	58 727	64 013	68 772										
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities	893 947	1 045 910	1 315 336	58 727	64 013	68 772	33 334	41 705	43 289	170 436	142 030	197 418	162 765	22	228 735 18	186 368
Total: Limnono Municinalities	4 665 856	5 267 283	6 324 291	410 051	442.571	471 742	100 846	124 745	129 487	748 342	623 618	839 333	692 008	93	939 168 76	765 213
Total Limpopo ixamicipanico	222 222		2	1420 244		-										

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES +
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

	Equita	Equitable Share Formula	alut	RSC Le	RSC Levies Replacement		Special Sup	Special Support for Councillor	ıcillor	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR	CIPALITIES AUT	HORISED FOR
			1				Kemuneration and ward Committees	and ward Co	mmittees		SERVICES		
	National and	National and Municipal Financial		Vational and N	Year National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year	(unicipal Fina	ncial Year		d Municipal Fins		+
Category Municipality	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	Z014/15 (R'000)	Z015/16 (R'000)	Water Sanitation Refuse	Water Sanitation Refuse	Water	2015/16 (R'000)
	(000 V)	(nnn v)	(000 V)	(N 000)	(non w)	(000 V)	(MODO)	ł	- COON	(00011111111111111111111111111111111111	(000)		
MPUMALANGA													
B MP301 Albert Luthuli	164 743	180 330	209 868				6 11 9	8 481	8 803				
MP302	103 765	108 364	114 418				5 188	6 554	6 803				,
	105 524	120 663	145 854				5 188	6 554	6 803				
MP304	82 734	84 267	87 304				2 897	3 652	3 790				
MP305	77 333	79 862	82 866				4 095	5 174	5 371				
MP306	44 176	46 403	991 09				1 883	2 190	2 274				
	191 144	193 630	194 469										
C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	17 288	16 207	15 140	242 572	249 849	256 040							
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities	786 707	829 726	900 085	242 572	249 849	256 040	25 970	32 605	33 844				
D MR911 Victor Phones	51 953	691.93	64.052				7 351	7 967	3 074				
ME311	100 475	201.00	100 401				1004	100	5				
	192 4/3	103 593	119 269										
MP314	36 151	19 489	45 446				2 384	2 767	2.872				
	228 271	248 718	288 083				8 737	11 039	11 458				
MP316	238 460	259 206	302 569				9 730	11 313	11 748				
C DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	19 749	20 446	21 456	289 101	297 774	305 153							
Total: Nkangala Municipalities	859 589	935 432	1 069 366	289 101	297 774	305 153	23 202	28 081	29 152				
B MP321 Thaba Chweu	77 482	85 784	99 484				3 716	4 687	4 864				
B MP322 Mbombela	342 190	388 559	460 251										
B MP323 Umjindi	49 827	54 266	62 194				2 457	3 105	3 223				
	290 822	340 862	424 283										
B MP325 Bushbuckridge	475 149	531 869	634 791				10 102	12 763	13 248				
C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	44 850	52 986	896 29	143 377	147 678	151 338							
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities	1 280 320	1 454 326	1 748 971	143 377	147 678	151 338	16 275	20 255	21 335				
Total: Mnumalanga Municinalities	2 926 616	3 219 484	3 718 422	675 050	108 369	712.531	65 447	81 241	84 331				

68

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES +
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

	Equita	Equitable Share Formula	mula	RSCLe	RSC Levies Replacement		Special Sug Remuneration	Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees	ncillor mmittees	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES	BLE SHARE FO	OR DISTRICT M SERVICES	MUNICIPAL	ITIES AUTHORISE	D FOR
•	National and Municipal Financial Y	Municipal Fir	ŗ	ational and M	National and Municipal Financial Year	_	National and Municipal Financial Year	Tunicipal Fina	ncial Year		National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	cial Year		
Category Municipality	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)		2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	Water Sanitation Refuse 2013/14 (R'000)		Sanitation Refuse		Water Sanitation 2015/16 (R'000	Refuse
NORTHERN CAPE															
B NC061 Richtersveld	11 083	11 348	11 841				1 255	1 460	1 516						
	31 123	32 151	33 431				2 698	3 132	3 251						
NC064	12 333	13 720	16 107				1 348	1 404	1 458						
NC065	18 870	18 888	18 856				1 442	1 672	1 735			***************************************			
NCOSS	12 550	13 400	14 300				1 348	1 404	1 450						
B NC06/ Khai-Ma C DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	11 /86	6 241	6 563	24 974	125 671	26 307	2 078	2 617	2 7 16						
otal: Namakwa Mu	103 891	108 009	114 473	24 924	25 671	26 307	11 517	13 093	13 592						
								-							
NC0/1	18 145	20 125					557	1 460	1 210						
NC072	29 115	30 532					1 569	1 825	1 895						
B NC0/3 Emthanjem	32 623	32 //1					1507	1 207	1 356						
NC0/4	14.006	13 /02					1 240	1 404	1 450						
NC0/3	14 202	15 096					1 340	1 404	1 458						
NC077	19 916	79602					1 255	1 460	1 516						
NC078	35 086	15 960	37 332				1756	2 037	2 114						
	868 6	11 842	15 478	16 652	17 151	17 576	2 825	3 284	3 411						
otal: Pixley Ka Sen	185 450	196 371	215 493	16 652	17 151	17 576	14 682	16 736	17 377						
NC081	899 6	10 889	13 031				1 348	1 404	1 458						
NC082	45 935	47 316	48 897				2 351	2 962	3 074						
NC083	861 09	51 439	52 526				3 716	4 687	4 864						
NC084	15 551	16 542	18 154				1 348	1 404	1 458						
NC085	24 389	25 023	25 979				1 756	2 037	2 114						
D INCOSO Agatelopele	14 047	10 678	13 123	32 529	13 504	24 334	7 897	3 652	3 790						
Total: Siyanda Municipalities	169 345	176 513	187 238	32 529	33 504	34 334	14 671	17 606	18 274						
: 141 1 10001	200	207	000 07.												
NC091	143 903	143 433	079 741				020 0	2 403	2,403						
B NC003 Magnetic	78 852	30 384	32 950		-		1 442	1 672	1 735						
NC094	64 597	68 186	73 904		-		2 457	3 105	3 223						
DC9	10 329	10 053	10 176	75 945	82 780	88 934	3 716	4 687	4 864						
aard	295 635	303 278	315 303	75 945	82 780	88 934	9 685	11 866	12 315						
D NICASI Isa Morelona	27, 100	807 78	10001				1 581	5 322	5 5 2 5	001 11	Ou.		14.035		14 529
NC451	70 148	82 517	104 384	_			3 443	4 347	4 506		3				ì
NC452	10 634	022.02	21 020				1 569	1825	1 805						
	23 700	25 411	28 075	31 682	32 631	33 440	2 730	3 450	3 581						
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities	189 681	215 946	262 501	31 682	32 631	33 440	12 323	14 939	15 507	13 300	100		14 035		14 529
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	944 002	1 000 117	1 095 008	181 732	191 737	200 591	62 878	74 240	77 065	13 300	100		14 035		14 529

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES +
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

	Equita	Equitable Share Formula	mula	RSCL	RSC Levies Replacement		Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees	Special Support for Councillor nuncration and Ward Committ	illor mittees	BREAKDO	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES	BLE SHARE	FOR DISTRICT SERVICES	MUNICIPA	LITIES AUTH	ORISED FOR
	National and	National and Municipal Financi	al Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year	unicipal Finan	ial Year			National an	Vational and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year		
Category Municipality	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15 20	2015/16	Water Sa 2013/	Sanitation Refuse	Water	Sanitation 2014/15 (R'000)	Refuse	Water   San 2015/10	Sanitation Refuse
	(000 W)	(000 )	(non)	(000 V)	(non)	(000 )	+	+			(600.01)					
NORTH WEST																
NW371	168 605		253 623				8 662	10 066	10 452							
NW372	308 470	369 058														
	44 143						1 883	2 190	2 274							
	239 813	.,					8 464	10 694	11 100							
C DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	37 453	46 309	61 335	213 370	219 771	225 217										
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	1 083 911	1 264 971	1 550 673	213 370	219 771	225 217	19 009	22 950	23 826							
B NW381 Ration	69 383	77 688	96 247				4 394	5 109	5 306	21 499	17 916	23 423			25 520	20 793
NW382	64 114	69 433					4 095	5 174	5 371	21 729	18 108	23 779	19 605		26 023	21 203
NW383	131 186									53 440	44 533	58 872			64 860	52 846
NW384	77 345						5 734	7 244	7 519	28 952	24 127	31 766	26 190		34 855	28 399
	83 283		122 708				5 354	6 757	7 012	28 816	24 013	31 674			34817	28 368
C DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	304 087			122 409	133 426	143 345	-			, , , , ,	200 000			1	200,000	000
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities	729 398	803 227	936 006	122 409	133 426	143 345	19 577	24 284	25 208	154 436	128 697	169 514	139 /39	1	186 0/3	131 009
B NW392 Naledi	32 154	33 774					2 457	3 105	3 223	11 766	9 8 0 2	11 523			13 590	11 072
	31 925						2 384	2 767	2 872	10 266	8 555	10 127			12 029	108 6
NW394	106 269						8 034	9 336	9 694	38 529	32 108	37 380			43 668	35 580
	28 115		35 519				2 197	2 555	2 653	9 752	8 126	9 624	7 935		11 437	9 3 1 8
B NW397 NW397	68 681	78 344		00000	30.651	22 622	4 708	5 474	5 684	22 552	18 794	21 836			25 460	20 /44
18	460 793		126 777	28 028	30 551	32 822	23 769	28 269	29 348	92 865	77 388	90 490	74 606		106 184	86 515
R NW401 Venteredorn	47 946	696 65					1 883	2 190	2 274							
	92 603		120 781													
NW403	337 085															
NW404	78 362		88 735				2 897	3 652	3 790							
C DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	17 537		20 566	137 945	142 083	145 604			1							
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities	573 533	598 481	633 942	137 945	142 083	145 604	4 780	5 842	6 064		1					
Total: North West Municipalities	2 847 635	3 157 848	3 721 292	501 752	525 831	546 988	67 135	81 345	84 446	247 301	206 085	260 004	214 365		292 259	238 124

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES +
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

	Equita	Equitable Share Formula	mula	RSCLe	RSC Levies Replacement		Special Sur Remuneration	Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees	cillor nmittees	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES	SS AUTHORISED FOR
	National and	Municipal Fir		National and N	funicipal Fins		National and Municipal Financial Year	Tunicipal Finar	cial Year	National and Municipal Financial Year	
Category Municipality	2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)		2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)		2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	Water	r Sanitation Refuse 2015/16 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE											
A CPT City of Cape Town	1 243 293	1 502 066	1 815 088								
B WC011 Matzikama	35 796	37 386					2 078	2 617	2 716		
B WC012 Cederberg	26 432	28 836	32 261				1 756	2 037	2 114		
B WC013 Bergrivier	22 745	25 169					2 070	2 402	2 493		
B WC015 Swartland	29 336	39 236	51 859				3 170	3 997	4 148		
C DC1 West Coast District Municipality Total: West Coast Municipalities	9 720	11 414	14 5 14	62 906	64 792	66 398	12 517	15 395	15 977		
WC022	46 383	50 287	55 105				3 170	3 997	4 148		
B WC023 Drakenstein B WC024 Stellenbosch	50 157	85 596	97 233 85 118								
WC025	67 964	74 468	82 030								
B WC026 Langeberg	49 988	51 868	53 370	100 744	205 305	010	3 170	3 997	4 148		
otal: Cape Winelan	300 179	335 943	379 071	199 744	205 736	210 834	6 340	7 994	8 296		
			,				:				
B WC031 Theewaterskloof B WC032 Overstrand	38 506	58 310	64 231				3 443	4 342	4 506		
WC033	16 615	17 752	19 009				1 442	1 672	1 735		
WC034	18 415	19 307	20 244	to	000	t	1 442	1 672	1 735		
Total: Overberg Municipalities	137 218	155 293	179 798	33 877	34 892	35 757	12 667	15 680	16 272		
WC041	18 922	19 855	21 089				1 129	1 307	1356		
WC042	25 805	27 287					2 384	2 767	2 872		
	85 716	90 108	101 174				3 /10	4 68/	4 804		
WC045	42 515	45 650					3 443	4 342	4 506		
WC047	27 544	38 626					2 070	2 402	2 493		
B WC048 Knysna C DC4 Eden District Municinality	33 358	41 613	52 872	117 842	171 377	124 385	2 624	3 307	3 432		
otal: Eden Municip	289 167	328 702	383 027	117 842	121 377	124 385	15 366	18 812	19 523		
B WC061 I sincebure	928 8	203.0	10 674				1 249	1 404	1 458		
WC052	10313	11 653	13 914				1 348	404	1 458		
	33 497	36 659	41 862				2 070	2 402	2 493		
C DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	6 584	8 329	11 394	5 984	6 164	6317	2 070	2 402	2 493		
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities	59 270	66 148	77 844	5 984	6 164	6 317	6 836	7 612	7 902		
Total: Western Cape Municipalities	2 188 345	2 572 408	3 051 562	420 353	432 961	443 691	53 726	65 493	026 29		
National Total	35 885 750	35 885 750 39 408 862	44 900 121	3 930 353	4 145 960	4 336 674	765 684	935 323	970 903	2 665 027 2 220 858 20 151 2 920 649 2 408 000 21 217 3 200 624	24 2 607 796 21 952

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT AND MUNICIPAL WATER INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND MWIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

#### APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT AND MUNICIPAL WATER INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND MWIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

				f MIG allocation		1	MWIG allocatio	
				ties authorised f			ies authorised fo	
				d Municipal Fin			l Municipal Fina	
		Municipality	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
			(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
EASTE	ERN CAPE							
В	EC121	Mbhashe	126 399	134 729	144 384			
В	EC122	Mnquma	126 040	134 346	143 974			
В	EC123	Great Kei	11 304	12 049	12 913			
В	EC124	Amahlathi	38 258	40 779	43 701	12 300	28 850	88 850
В	EC126	Ngqushwa	24 859	26 498	28 397			
В	EC127	Nkonkobe	32 065	34 178	36 628			
В	EC128	Nxuba	3 058	3 259	3 493			
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality						
Total: A	Amathole Mu	nicipalities	361 983	385 838	413 490	12 300	28 850	88 850
	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	3 062	2 598	2 668			
В			6 616	5 614	5 763			
В	EC132	Tsolwana	1 247	1 058	1 086			
В	EC133	Inkwanca	25 751	21 850	22 433			
В	EC134	Lukanji	90 300	76 618	78 662	29 372	48 528	140 608
В	EC135 EC136	Intsika Yethu Emalahleni	46 091	39 107	40 151	29 312	40 320	140 000
В			89 054	75 560	77 576			
В	EC137	Engcobo	20 917	17 747	18 221			
В	EC138	Sakhisizwe	20 917	17 /47	10 221			
C Totals (	DC13 Chris Hani M	Chris Hani District Municipality	283 038	240 152	246 560	29 372	48 528	140 608
Total: V	CIIIIS Ham MI	unicipanties	203 030	240 132	240 300	27 372	40 520	140 000
В	EC141	Elundini	81 810	74 852	79 416	3 750	5 001	6 252
В	EC142	Senqu	54 201	49 591	52 615	3 750	5 000	6 250
В	EC143	Maletswai	5 476	5 010	5 316	3 751	5 006	6 257
В	EC144	Gariep	2 697	2 467	2 618	3 750	5 002	6 252
c	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality						
Total: ,	Joe Gqabi Mu	nicipalities	144 184	131 920	139 965	15 001	20 009	25 011
<u></u>	FC152	Manus IIII	136 159	127 075	134 935	5 696	27 204	34 006
B B	EC153 EC154	Ngquza Hill Port St Johns	77 430	72 264	76 734	1 379	16 310	20 387
В	EC154 EC155	Nyandeni	138 790	129 530	137 542	2 554	16 310	20 387
В	EC155 EC156	Mhlontlo	85 244	79 557	84 478	2 764	20 388	25 485
В	EC156	King Sabata Dalindyebo	157 161	146 677	155 749	2 493	19 230	24 038
В	DC15	O.R.Tambo District Municipality	137 101	140 077	133 749	2 493	19 230	24 030
Total	O.R.Tambo M		594 784	555 103	589 438	14 886	99 442	124 303
1 otal:	O.K. I ambo N	tumcipanties	354 764	333 103	30) 430	14 000	<i>J</i> J 442	124 303
В	EC441	Matatiele	77 904	78 529	83 757	5 696		
В	EC442	Umzimvubu	79 440	80 078	85 409	1 457	5 517	6 897
В	EC443	Mbizana	117 918	118 865	126 779	3 443	15 326	41 657
В	EC444	Ntabankulu	49 534	49 932	53 256	2 351	10 704	13 380
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality				2 271	23 310	29 137
Total:	Alfred Nzo M	unicipalities	324 796	327 404	349 201	15 218	54 857	91 071
Total:	Eastern Cane	Municipalities	1 708 785	1 640 417	1 738 654	86 777	251 686	469 843

### APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT AND MUNICIPAL WATER INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND MWIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

			municipali	f MIG allocation ties authorised fo	or services	municipalit	MWIG allocation ies authorised fo	r services
				d Municipal Fina			l Municipal Fina	
l		Municipality	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
			(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
KWAZ	ULU-NATAL							
A	ETH	eThekwini						
В	KZN211	Vulamehlo	30 111	26 848	28 453	9 140	11 825	53 238
В	KZN212	Umdoni	19 017	16 956	17 970			
В	KZN213	Umzumbe	81 477	72 648	76 990			
В	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	33 462	29 836	31 619	7 866	10 175	45 809
В	KZN215	Ezingoleni	14 732	13 135	13 921			
В	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	60 556	53 994	57 221	4 251	5 500	24 761
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	00 550	55 77 .	37.221	1 . 251	2 200	2
Total: U	gu Municipali		239 355	213 417	226 174	21 257	27 500	123 808
В	KZN221	uMshwathi	24 835	22 240	23 561	8 750	28 611	80 080
В	KZN222	uMngeni	14 570	13 047	13 822			
В	KZN223	Mpofana	8 019	7 181	7 608	1		
В	KZN224	Impendle	10 719	9 599	10 169	1		
В	KZN225	Msunduzi				6 250	11 389	58 333
В	KZN226	Mkhambathini	19 535	17 494	18 532	1		
В	KZN227	Richmond	15 483	13 865	14 689			
С	DC22	Umgungundlovu District Municipality				1		
Total: U	mgungundlov	u Municipalities	93 161	83 426	88 381	15 000	40 000	138 413
l_								
В	KZN232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	35 940	36 622	39 050	8 716	12 000	30 000
В	KZN233	Indaka	26 490	26 993	28 782	1 743	2 400	6 000
В	KZN234	Umtshezi	17 168	17 494	18 653	1 017	1 400	3 500
В	KZN235	Okhahlamba	36 514	37 206	39 673	2 179	3 000	7 500
В	KZN236	Imbabazane	31 592	32 191	34 326	871	1 200	3 000
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality						
Total:U	thukela Munic	cipalities	147 704	150 506	160 484	14 525	20 000	50 000
В	KZN241	Endumeni	6 610	6 353	6 758	1 160	1 429	5 654
В	KZN242	Ngutu	42 125	40 488	43 066	1 762	2 171	8 589
В	KZN244	Msinga	77 177	74 177	78 901	5 040	6 210	24 576
В	KZN245	Umvoti	37 634	36 171	38 475	8 088	9 965	39 431
lc	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality		22 1/1			2 305	5, 151
	mzinyathi Mu		163 546	157 189	167 200	16 050	19 775	78 250
В	KZN252	Newcastle		_		5 486	7 040	14 826
В	KZN253	Emadlangeni	10 438	9 189	9 246	8 693	6 630	17 560
В	KZN254	Dannhauser	26 113	22 988	23 130	1 791	5 410	2 264
<u>C</u>	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality						
Total: A	majuba Muni	cipalities	36 551	32 177	32 376	15 970	19 080	34 650

### APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT AND MUNICIPAL WATER INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND MWIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

			f MIG allocation ties authorised fo	1		MWIG allocatio		
			d Municipal Fin			d Municipal Fina		
	Municipality	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	
		(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	
В	KZN261 eDumbe	15 040	12 752	13 283	2 316	2 442	4 921	
В	KZN262 uPhongolo	46 936	39 795	41 452	1 871	1 973	3 977	
В	KZN263 Abaqulusi	45 549	38 619	40 227	9 827	10 364	20 887	
В	KZN265 Nongoma	72 890	61 799	64 373	16 803	17 724	35 717	
В	KZN266 Ulundi	46 574	39 488	41 132	6 353	6 701	13 504	
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality							
Total: Z	Zululand Municipalities	226 989	192 453	200 467	37 170	39 205	79 006	
В	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana	53 648	51 401	54 666	8 393	8 377	16 670	
В	KZN271 Ommaduyamigana KZN272 Jozini	64 392	61 695	65 613	8 568	8 551	17 018	
В	KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay	6 902	6 613	7 033	2 978	2 972	5 916	
В	KZN274 Hlabisa	17 376	16 649	17 706	1 353	1 350	2 689	
В	KZN275 Mtubatuba	47 644	45 649	48 548	5 782	5 770	11 482	
c	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	1,011	45 045	40 540	3 702	3 770	11 402	
	Umkhanyakude Municipalities	189 962	182 007	193 566	27 074	27 020	53 775	
В	KZN281 Mfolozi	27 584	25 643	27 224	3 948	4 241	11 449	
В	KZN282 uMhlathuze				17 547	18 850	50 882	
В	KZN283 Ntambanana	20 699	19 242	20 429	8 291	8 907	24 041	
В	KZN284 uMlalazi	67 296	62 559	66 418	18 556	19 933	53 808	
В	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	13 680	12 717	13 501	3 554	3 817	10 303	
В	KZN286 Nkandla	31 835	29 594	31 419	5 130	5 514	14 882	
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	464.004	110 ===	150.001		(1.0(0	468.068	
Total: U	Ithungulu Municipalities	161 094	149 755	158 991	57 025	61 262	165 365	
В	KZN291 Mandeni	32 338	33 748	36 086	3 978	3 522	17 542	
В	KZN292 KwaDukuza	46 987	49 035	52 433	20 638	18 273	91 018	
В	KZN293 Ndwedwe	35 099	36 629	39 167	19 744	17 482	87 076	
В	KZN294 Maphumulo	35 737	37 295	39 879	5 332	4 722	23 518	
С	DC29 iLembe District Municipality							
Total: i	Lembe Municipalities	150 161	156 707	167 565	49 692	44 000	219 154	
В	KZN431 Ingwe	34 209	36 903	39 598	5 480	9 120	17 400	
В	KZN432 Kwa Sani	2 399	2 588	2 777	2 466	4 104	7 830	
В	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	6 681	7 207	7 733	2 056	3 420	6 526	
В	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	32 979	35 575	38 174	1 957	3 256	6 214	
В	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	77 235	83 316	89 401	1 742	2 900	5 530	
С	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality							
Total: S	isonke Municipalities	153 503	165 589	177 683	13 701	22 800	43 500	
Total: I	KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	1 562 026	1 483 226	1 572 887	267 464	320 642	985 921	

### APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT AND MUNICIPAL WATER INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND MWIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

LIMPOPO			Breakdown o	Breakdown of MIG allocations for district			Breakdown of MWIG allocations for district		
Municipality			municipal	ities authorised f	or services	municipali	ties authorised f	or services	
LIMPOPO									
LIMPOPO		Municipality						2015/16	
B			(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	
B	LIMPOPO								
B	R r	IM331 Greater Givani	84 583	96 827	104 512	3 850	10.435	24 295	
B	1							24 306	
B								37 770	
B	1		1					4 227	
C   DC33   Mopani District Municipality   Total: Mopani Municipalities   333 038   381 247   411 508   16 906   43 071	1							11 934	
Total: Mopani Municipalities   333 038   381 247   411 508			26 162	32 202	34 822	1 /6/	4 147	11 934	
B			333 038	381 247	411 508	16 906	43 071	102 532	
B									
B	B L	IM341 Musina	10 306	11 821	12 762	90	360	450	
B	B L	IM342 Mutale	23 118	26 518	28 628	8 307	19 921	46 535	
C   DC34   Vhembe District Municipality   Total: Vhembe Municipalities   377 111   432 578   466 990   37 903   70 886	B L	IM343 Thulamela	194 458	223 060	240 804	14 501	25 452	77 506	
Total: Vhembe Municipalities   377 111   432 578   466 990   37 903   70 886	B L	IM344 Makhado	149 229	171 179	184 796	15 005	25 153	90 741	
B LIM351 Blouberg 58 296 64 204 68 955 1 627 6 508 B LIM352 Aganang 36 095 39 753 42 694 1 453 5 813	C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality							
B LIM352 Aganang 36 095 39 753 42 694 1 453 5 813 B LIM353 Molemole 35 977 39 623 42 554 285 1 140 B LIM354 Polokwane B LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi 72 024 79 324 85 193 6 099 13 918 C DC35 Capricorn District Municipality 202 392 222 904 239 396 9 464 27 379  B LIM471 Ephraim Mogale 37 421 39 722 42 559 2 891 11 564 B LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi 92 302 97 977 104 976 9 278 28 135 B LIM473 Makhuduthamaga 105 483 111 968 119 965 3 626 14 505 B LIM474 Fetakgomo 28 057 29 782 31 909 376 1 503 B LIM475 Greater Tubatse 120 481 127 888 137 023 13 029 30 807 C DC47 Sekbukhune District Municipality	Total: Vhemb	e Municipalities	377 111	432 578	466 990	37 903	70 886	215 232	
B LIM352 Aganang 36 095 39 753 42 694 1 453 5 813 B LIM353 Molemole 35 977 39 623 42 554 285 1 140 B LIM354 Polokwane B LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi 72 024 79 324 85 193 6 099 13 918 C DC35 Capricorn District Municipality 202 392 222 904 239 396 9 464 27 379  B LIM471 Ephraim Mogale 37 421 39 722 42 559 2 891 11 564 B LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi 92 302 97 977 104 976 9 278 28 135 B LIM473 Makhuduthamaga 105 483 111 968 119 965 3 626 14 505 B LIM474 Fetakgomo 28 057 29 782 31 909 376 1 503 B LIM475 Greater Tubatse 120 481 127 888 137 023 13 029 30 807 C DC47 Sekbukhune District Municipality									
B       LIM353       Molemole       35 977       39 623       42 554       285       1 140         B       LIM354       Polokwane       72 024       79 324       85 193       6 099       13 918         C       DC35       Capricorn District Municipality       202 392       222 904       239 396       9 464       27 379         B       LIM471       Ephraim Mogale       37 421       39 722       42 559       2 891       11 564         B       LIM472       Elias Motsoaledi       92 302       97 977       104 976       9 278       28 135         B       LIM473       Makhuduthamaga       105 483       111 968       119 965       3 626       14 505         B       LIM474       Fetakgomo       28 057       29 782       31 909       376       1 503         B       LIM475       Greater Tubatse       120 481       127 888       137 023       13 029       30 807         C       DC47       Sekhukhune District Municipality       28 057       29 782       31 909       376       1 503	1							8 135	
B         LIM354         Polokwane         72 024         79 324         85 193         6 099         13 918           C         DC35         Capricorn District Municipality         72 024         79 324         85 193         6 099         13 918           Total: Capricorn Municipalities         202 392         222 904         239 396         9 464         27 379           B         LIM471         Ephraim Mogale         37 421         39 722         42 559         2 891         11 564           B         LIM472         Elias Motsoaledi         92 302         97 977         104 976         9 278         28 135           B         LIM473         Makhuduthamaga         105 483         111 968         119 965         3 626         14 505           B         LIM474         Fetakgomo         28 057         29 782         31 909         376         1 503           B         LIM475         Greater Tubatse         120 481         127 888         137 023         13 029         30 807           C         DC47         Sekhukhune District Municipality         28 057         29 782         31 909         376         1 503	1							7 266	
B         LIM355         Lepele-Nkumpi         72 024         79 324         85 193         6 099         13 918           Total: Capricorn Municipalities         202 392         222 904         239 396         9 464         27 379           B         LIM471         Ephraim Mogale         37 421         39 722         42 559         2 891         11 564           B         LIM472         Elias Motsoaledi         92 302         97 977         104 976         9 278         28 135           B         LIM473         Makhuduthamaga         105 483         111 968         119 965         3 626         14 505           B         LIM474         Fetakgomo         28 057         29 782         31 909         376         1 503           B         LIM475         Greater Tubatse         120 481         127 888         137 023         13 029         30 807           C         DC47         Sekhukhune District Municipality         28 057         29 782         31 909         376         1 503			35 977	39 623	42 554	285	1 140	1 425	
C         DC35         Capricorn District Municipality         202 392         222 904         239 396         9 464         27 379           B         LIM471         Ephraim Mogale         37 421         39 722         42 559         2 891         11 564           B         LIM472         Elias Motsoaledi         92 302         97 977         104 976         9 278         28 135           B         LIM473         Makhuduthamaga         105 483         111 968         119 965         3 626         14 505           B         LIM474         Fetakgomo         28 057         29 782         31 909         376         1 503           B         LIM475         Greater Tubatse         120 481         127 888         137 023         13 029         30 807           C         DC47         Sekhukhune District Municipality         120 481         127 88         137 023         13 029         30 807									
Total: Capricorn Municipalities         202 392         222 904         239 396         9 464         27 379           B         LIM471         Ephraim Mogale         37 421         39 722         42 559         2 891         11 564           B         LIM472         Elias Motsoaledi         92 302         97 977         104 976         9 278         28 135           B         LIM473         Makhuduthamaga         105 483         111 968         119 965         3 626         14 505           B         LIM474         Fetakgomo         28 057         29 782         31 909         376         1 503           B         LIM475         Greater Tubatse         120 481         127 888         137 023         13 029         30 807           C         DC47         Sekhukhune District Municipality         30 807			72 024	79 324	85 193	6 099	13 918	34 872	
B LIM471 Ephraim Mogale 37 421 39 722 42 559 B LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi 92 302 97 977 104 976 9 278 28 135 B LIM473 Makhuduthamaga 105 483 111 968 119 965 3 626 14 505 B LIM474 Fetakgomo 28 057 29 782 31 909 376 1 503 B LIM475 Greater Tubatse 120 481 127 888 137 023 13 029 30 807 C DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality									
B         LIM472         Elias Motsoaledi         92 302         97 977         104 976         9 278         28 135           B         LIM473         Makhuduthamaga         105 483         111 968         119 965         3 626         14 505           B         LIM474         Fetakgomo         28 057         29 782         31 909         376         1 503           B         LIM475         Greater Tubatse         120 481         127 888         137 023         13 029         30 807           C         DC47         Sekhukhune District Municipality         30 807         10 900         <	Total: Capric	orn Municipalities	202 392	222 904	239 396	9 464	27 379	51 698	
B         LIM472         Elias Motsoaledi         92 302         97 977         104 976         9 278         28 135           B         LIM473         Makhuduthamaga         105 483         111 968         119 965         3 626         14 505           B         LIM474         Fetakgomo         28 057         29 782         31 909         376         1 503           B         LIM475         Greater Tubatse         120 481         127 888         137 023         13 029         30 807           C         DC47         Sekhukhune District Municipality         120 481         127 88         137 023         13 029         30 807	ъ т	IM471 Ephraim Magala	27.421	20.722	12 550	2 801	11 564	14 455	
B     LIM473     Makhuduthamaga     105 483     111 968     119 965     3 626     14 505       B     LIM474     Fetakgomo     28 057     29 782     31 909     376     1 503       B     LIM475     Greater Tubatse     120 481     127 888     137 023     13 029     30 807       C     DC47     Sekhukhune District Municipality     30 807								46 891	
B     LIM474     Fetakgomo     28 057     29 782     31 909     376     1 503       B     LIM475     Greater Tubatse     120 481     127 888     137 023     13 029     30 807       C     DC47     Sekhukhune District Municipality     30 807	1-							18 132	
B LIM475 Greater Tubatse 120 481 127 888 137 023 13 029 30 807 C DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality 120 481 127 888 137 023								1879	
C DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	1							69 145	
			120 461	127 000	137 023	13 029	30 607	09 143	
Avair communique atamerpanaes 00 514 Tot 551 To 552 27 200 00 514			383 744	407 337	436 432	29 200	86 514	150 502	
	Jour. Schiller	munt manuspanato	303 /44	407 337	430 432	2, 200	00 314	130 302	
Total: Limpopo Municipalities 1 296 285 1 444 066 1 554 326 93 473 227 850	Total: Limno	po Municipalities	1 296 285	1 444 066	1 554 326	93 473	227 850	519 964	

### APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT AND MUNICIPAL WATER INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND MWIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

				f MIG allocation ties authorised f			Breakdown of MWIG allocations a municipalities authorised for s		
			National an	d Municipal Fin	ancial Year	National and	d Municipal Fina	ncial Year	
		Municipality	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	
			(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	
NORT	TH WEST								
В	NW381	Ratlou	35 886	41 574	44 934	3 300	4 000	4 000	
В	NW382	Tswaing	26 747	30 986	33 491	2 800	3 000	3 000	
В	NW383	Mafikeng	77 778	90 105	97 389	4 100	5 000	5 000	
В	NW384	Ditsobotla	31 209	36 156	39 078	7 017	16 067	47 082	
В	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	40 523	46 946	50 740	2 700	3 000	3 000	
С	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality							
Total:	Ngaka Modiri	Molema Municipalities	212 143	245 767	265 632	19 917	31 067	62 082	
В	NW392	Naledi	7 741	8 518	9 160				
В	NW393	Mamusa	6 736	7 412	7 970				
В	NW394	Greater Taung	55 272	60 822	65 399	8 700			
В	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	1 772	1 950	2 097				
В	NW397	NW397	27 792	30 583	32 884				
c	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality							
Total:	Dr Ruth Segon	notsi Mompati Municipalities	99 313	109 285	117 510	8 700			
Total:	North West M	unicipalities	311 456	355 052	383 142	28 617	31 067	62 082	
Nation	nal Total		4 878 552	4 922 761	5 249 009	476 331	831 245	2 037 810	

(TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES)

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

			Expanded Pu	blic Works Prog Municip	_	ted Grant for
C	ategory	Municipality	2013/14 FTE	National and	l Municipal Fir	ancial Year
			Performance	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
			Target	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
EASTE	RN CAPE		- Auge	(2.2.2.2)		
Α	BUF	Buffalo City	1 891	2 705		
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	2 573	20 885		
В	EC101	Camdeboo	68	1 000		
В	EC102	Blue Crane Route	83	1 000		
В	EC103	Ikwezi	51	1 000		
В	EC104	Makana	112	1 000		
В	EC105	Ndlambe	105	1 000		
В	EC106	Sundays River Valley	93	1 000		
В	EC107	Baviaans	60	1 045		
В	EC108	Kouga	113	1 330		
В	EC109	Kou-Kamma	75	1 000		
C Total: C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	19 <b>779</b>	1 000		
1 otal: (	Cacadu Munio	ripanties	779	10 375		
В	EC121	Mbhashe	145	1 000		
В	EC122	Mnquma	189	1 000		
В	EC123	Great Kei	64	1 000		
В	EC124	Amahlathi	106	1 000		
В	EC126	Ngqushwa	85	1 000		
В	EC127	Nkonkobe	124	2 180		
В	EC128	Nxuba	56	1 000		
С	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	1 292	3 125		
Total: A	Amathole Mui	nicipalities	2 061	11 305		
В	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	60	1 000		
В	EC132	Tsolwana	56	1 000		
В	EC133	Inkwanca	50	1 000		
В	EC134	Lukanji	130	1 515		
В	EC135	Intsika Yethu	118	1 000		
В	EC136	Emalahleni	92	1 000		
В	EC137	Engcobo	102	1 000		
В	EC138	Sakhisizwe	70	1 000		
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	1 250	8 445		
Total: (	Chris Hani M	unicipalities	1 928	16 960		
В	EC141	Elundini	112	1 398		
В	EC142	Senqu	129	2 160		
В	EC143	Maletswai	67	1 000		
В	EC144	Gariep	57	1 000		
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	571	1 000		
Total: J	loe Gqabi Mu		936	6 558		
В	EC153	Ngquza Hill	140	1 000		
В	EC153	Port St Johns	96	1 000		
В	EC155	Nyandeni	144	1 000		
В	EC156	Mhlontlo	128	1 025		
В	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	196	1 000		
C	DC15	O.R.Tambo District Municipality	2 746	5 870		
Total: (	O.R.Tambo M		3 450	10 895		
D	EC441	Mototiala	100	2046		
В	EC441 EC442	Matatiele Umzimyubu	193	3 946		
B B	EC442 EC443	Umzimvubu Mbizana	133 132	1 220 1 000		
В	EC443 EC444	Moizana Ntabankulu	94	1 000		
Б С	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	815	5 780		
	Alfred Nzo Mi		1 367	12 946		
		•	1207			
Total: F	Factors Care	Municipalities	14 005	02 (20		
1 otal: E	саѕист Саре	Municipalities	14 985	92 629		L

### APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5B: EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR **MUNICIPALITIES** (TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR

**MUNICIPALITIES**)

			Expanded Pu	blic Works Prog Municij		ted Grant for
C	Category	Municipality	2013/14 FTE	National and	d Municipal Fin	ancial Year
	•	• •	Performance	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
			Target	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
FREE S	STATE					
	MAN	Managara	1 863	3 896		
A	MAN	Mangaung	1 803	3 690		
В	FS161	Letsemeng	89	1 000		
В	FS162	Kopanong	93	1 000		
В	FS163	Mohokare	78 73	1 000 1 000		
B C	FS164 DC16	Naledi Xhariep District Municipality	19	1 000		
	Xhariep Muni		352	5 000		
Total. 2	Mariep Man	cipalities -		2 000		
В	FS181	Masilonyana	135	1 000		
В	FS182	Tokologo	87	1 000		
В	FS183	Tswelopele	115	1 000		
В	FS184	Matjhabeng	652	1 000		
В	FS185	Nala	194	1 000		
С	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	19	1 000		
Total: 1	<u>Lejweleputsw</u>	a Municipalities	1 202	6 000		
n	F0404	C-44-	27.5	1.750		
В	FS191	Setsoto	275	1 750		
В	FS192 FS193	Dihlabeng Nketoana	182 126	1 000 1 000		
B B	FS193 FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	848	10 210		
В	FS194 FS195	Phumelela	103	1 000		
В	FS195	Mantsopa Mantsopa	105	1 000		
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	19	1 000		-
		sanyana Municipalities	1 659	16 960		
В	FS201	Moqhaka	167	1 000		
В	FS203	Ngwathe	178	1 000		
В	FS204	Metsimaholo	168	1 000		
В	FS205	Mafube	100	1 000		
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	19 <b>632</b>	1 000 5 000		
Total: I	Fezile Dabi M	шпістранціеѕ	632	5 000		
Total: 1	Free State Mu	micinalities	5 708	36 856		
		micipancies	3700	30 030		
GAUTI	ENG					
Α	EKU	Ekurhuleni	4 661	10 405		
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	6 421	89 434		
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	4 425	29 670		
В	GT421	Emfuleni	579	4 885		
В	GT421	Midvaal	106	1 000		
В	GT423	Lesedi	107	1 000		
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	19	1 000		
	Sedibeng Mu	nicipalities	811	7 885		
	_					
В	GT481	Mogale City	346	1 894		
В	GT482	Randfontein	135	1 000		
В	GT483	Westonaria	227	1 000		
B C	GT484 DC48	Merafong City West Rand District Municipality	263 19	1 520 1 000		
	West Rand M		990	6 414		
TOTAL:	TT CSL IVAIIU IVI	umcipaittes	790	V 714		
Tra4=1 4	Coutona M-	isinalities	17 200	142 000		
1 otal:	Gauteng Mun	ucipanues	17 308	143 808		1

			Expanded Pul	blic Works Progr Municip	_	ted Grant for
(	Category	Municipality	2013/14 FTE	National and	Municipal Fin	ancial Year
			Performance	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
			Target	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
KWAZ	ZULU-NATAL					
A	ETH	eThekwini	883	47 381		
В	KZN211	Vulamehlo	52			
В	KZN212	Umdoni	69	1 000		
В	KZN212	Umzumbe	95	1 000		
В	KZN213	uMuziwabantu	77	1 000		
В	KZN214 KZN215	Ezingoleni	61	1 000		
В	KZN215 KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	116	1 000		
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	936	1 000		
	Ugu Municipal		1 406	5 000		
I oui.	ogu municipa	uuto	1 400	3 000		
В	KZN221	uMshwathi	77	1 000		
В	KZN222	uMngeni	70	1 000		
В	KZN223	Mpofana	56	1 000		
В	KZN224	Impendle	53	1 000		
В	KZN225	Msunduzi	520	1 874		
В	KZN226	Mkhambathini	58	1 000		
В	KZN227	Richmond	71	1 017		
C	DC22	Umgungundlovu District Municipality	348	1 000		
		vu Municipalities	1 253	8 891		
Total.	emgungunuro	va manicipanaes	1 255	0 0 7 1		
В	KZN232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	148	2 729		
В	KZN233	Indaka	83	1 000		
В	KZN234	Umtshezi	59	1 000		
В	KZN235	Okhahlamba	92	1 000		
В	KZN236	Imbabazane	85	1 000		
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	597	1 000		
	Uthukela Muni		1 064	7 729		
		T. C.	1 204			
В	KZN241	Endumeni	58	1 000		
В	KZN242	Ngutu	99	1 000		
В	KZN244	Msinga	105	1 115		
В	KZN245	Umvoti	87	1 660		
c	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	640	1 000		
	Umzinyathi M		989	5 775		
			1 707	5.70		
В	KZN252	Newcastle	310	1 310		
В	KZN253	Emadlangeni	52	1 000		
В	KZN254	Dannhauser	77	1 000		
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	177	1 000		
	Amajuba Mun		616	4 310		

			Expanded Pub	olic Works Progr Municip	_	ted Grant for
	Category	Municipality	2013/14 FTE		Municipal Fin	ancial Vear
	outegor,	<b></b>	Performance	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
			Target	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
			Target	(N 000)	(11 000)	(11 000)
В	KZN261	eDumbe	49			
В	KZN262	uPhongolo	83	1 000		
В	KZN263	Abaqulusi	99	1 000		
В	KZN265	Nongoma	99	1 000		
В	KZN266	Ulundi	103	1 000		
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	927	2 942		
	Zululand Mun		1 360	6 942		
i otai:	Zuiuianu Mui	ncipanues	1 300	0 942		
В	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	95	1 000		
В	KZN271 KZN272	Jozini Jozini	111	1 000		
В	KZN272 KZN273	The Big 5 False Bay	35	1 000		
В	KZN273 KZN274	Hlabisa	88	1 000		
	KZN274 KZN275	Mtubatuba	53	1 000		
B C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	736	1 000		
		le Municipalities	1 118	5 000		
i otai:	Umknanyakud	ie wiunicipanues	1 110	5 000		
В	KZN281	Mfolozi	74	1 000		
В	KZN281	uMhlathuze	293	1 000		
Б В	KZN282 KZN283	Ntambanana	58	1 000		
в В	KZN283 KZN284	Ntamoanana uMlalazi	104	1 000		
в В	KZN284 KZN285		60	1 000		
		Mthonjaneni	1 1			
B C	KZN286	Nkandla	121	2 830		
	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	671 1 381	2 840 10 670		
I otai:	Uthungulu Mu	inicipalities	1 381	10 6/0		
D	L/ZNI201	Mandeni	100	1 000		
B B	KZN291 KZN292	Mandem KwaDukuza	100	1 000		
в В	KZN292 KZN293	Ndwedwe	96	1 000		
	KZN293 KZN294		83	1 000		
B C	DC29	Maphumulo	586	1 000		
	iLembe Munic	iLembe District Municipality	995	5 000		
I Otal:	TEMBE MIUNIC	лраписэ	995	3 000		
В	KZN431	Ingwe	82	1 000		
В	KZN431 KZN432	Kwa Sani	49	1 000		
В	KZN432 KZN433	Greater Kokstad	80	1 000		
ь В	KZN433 KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	85	1 000		
	KZN434 KZN435	Umzimkhulu	171	1 000		
B C	DC43		575	2 739		
		Sisonke District Municipality	1 042	7 739		
ı otal:	Sisonke Munic	страниеѕ	1 042	1 139		
Fotal:	KwaZulu-Nata	al Municipalities	12 107	114 437		

### APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5B: EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES (TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES)

			Expanded Pul	olic Works Progr Municip	_	ted Grant for
	Category	Municipality	2013/14 FTE		Municipal Fin	ancial Year
		• •	Performance	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
			Target	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
LIMP	ОРО					
В	LIM331	Greater Giyani	134	1 000		
В	LIM332	Greater Letaba	149	1 198		
В	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	211	1 710		
В	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	84	1 000		
В	LIM335	Maruleng	114	1 000		
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	1 029	1 000		
	Mopani Munic		1 721	6 908	<del></del>	
a viait.	zopum muni	especially.	1,41	0,500		
В	LIM341	Musina	65	1 000		
В	LIM342	Mutale	72	1 000		
В	LIM343	Thulamela	268	1 735		
В	LIM344	Makhado	232	1 000		
С	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	1 224	4 655		
	Vhembe Muni		1 861	9 390		
В	LIM351	Blouberg	116	1 000		
В	LIM352	Aganang	102	1 000		
В	LIM353	Molemole	94	1 000		
В	LIM354	Polokwane	787	4 614		
В	LIM355	Lepele-Nkumpi	133	1 198		
c	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	686	1 000		
	Capricorn Mu		1 918	9 812		
В	LIM361	Thabazimbi	152	1 000		
В	LIM362	Lephalale	159	1 115		
В	LIM364	Mookgopong	71	1 000		
В	LIM365	Modimolle	150	1 000		
В	LIM366	Bela-Bela	78	1 000		
В	LIM367	Mogalakwena	456	1 154		
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	19	1 000		
Total:	Waterberg Mu	unicipalities	1 085	7 269		
_	I D 4471	Enhance Manula	0.7	1 000		
В	LIM471	Ephraim Mogale	87	1 000		
В	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	130	1 000		
В	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	150	1 000		
В	LIM474	Fetakgomo	78	1 000		
В	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	158	1 000		
C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	1 340	1 000		-
Total:	Sekhukhune M	Aunicipalities	1 943	6 000		
Total:	Limpopo Mun	icipalities	8 528	39 379		

			Expanded Pul	olic Works Progr Municip		ted Grant for
	Category	Municipality	2013/14 FTE	National and	Municipal Fin	ancial Year
			Performance	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
			Target	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
MPUM	IALANGA					
В	MP301	Albert Luthuli	315	3 785		
В	MP302	Msukaligwa	146	1 000		
В	MP303	Mkhondo	223	1 954		
В	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	159	3 072		
В	MP305	Lekwa	157	1 056		
В	MP306	Dipaleseng	87	1 000		
В	MP307	Govan Mbeki	331	2 151		
С	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	19	1 000		
Total:	Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		1 437	15 018		
В	MP311	Victor Khanye	106	1 465		
В	MP312	Emalahleni	330	1 594		
В	MP313	Steve Tshwete	149	1 639		
В	MP314	Emakhazeni	69	1 000		
В	MP315	Thembisile Hani	395	2 842		
В	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	408	3 096		
С	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	19	1 000		
Total:	Nkangala Mu	nicipalities	1 476	12 636		
В	MP321	Thaba Chweu	121	1 000		
В	MP321 MP322	Mbombela	627	1 695		
В	MP323	Umjindi	110	1 286		
В	MP323 MP324	Nkomazi	543	6 044		
В	MP325	Bushbuckridge	954	2 596		
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	19	1 000		
	Ehlanzeni Mu		2 374	13 621		
I Utal.	елиангені Ми	шыраны	2314	15 021		
Total:	Mpumalanga	Municipalities	5 287	41 275	en manari ma musi manara a a ma	

			Expanded Pu	blic Works Prog Municip	_	ted Grant for
C	ategory	Municipality	2013/14 FTE		l Municipal Fin	ancial Year
	•	• •	Performance	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
			Target	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
NORTI	HERN CAPE					
В	NC061	Richtersveld	46	1 000		
В	NC062	Nama Khoi	70	1 000		
В	NC064	Kamiesberg	56	1 000		
В	NC065	Hantam	59	1 000		
В	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	55	1 000		
В	NC067	Khâi-Ma	53	1 000		
С	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	19	1 000		
Total: N	otal: Namakwa Municipalities		358	7 000		
В	NC071	Ubuntu	55	1 000		
В	NC072	Umsobomvu	64	1 000		
В	NC073	Emthanjeni	70	1 000		
В	NC074	Kareeberg	49	1 000		
В	NC075	Renosterberg	50	1 000		
В	NC076	Thembelihle	62	1 000		
В	NC077	Siyathemba	58	1 000		
В	NC078	Siyancuma	84	1 000		
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	19	1 000		
Total: I	Pixley Ka Sem	e Municipalities	511	9 000		
В	NC081	Mier	55	1 000		
В	NC082	!Kai !Garib	85	1 000		
В	NC083	//Khara Hais	94	1 000		
В	NC084	!Kheis	63	1 000		
В	NC085	Tsantsabane	64	1 000		
В	NC086	Kgatelopele	48	1 000		
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	19	1 000		
Total: S	Siyanda Muni	cipalities	428	7 000		
В	NC091	Sol Plaatjie	298	6 618		
В	NC092	Dikgatlong	100	1 000		
В	NC093	Magareng	60	1 000		
В	NC094	Phokwane	102	1 000		
С	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	19	1 000		
Total: I	Frances Baard	l Municipalities	579	10 618		
В	NC451	Joe Morolong	197	1 000		
В	NC451 NC452	Ga-Segonyana	193	1 000		
В	NC452 NC453	Gamagara	52	1 000		
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	19	1 000		
		aetsewe Municipalities	461	4 000		
10411. (	, ozim Taviv Ge	account transcription	701	7 000		
Total · N	Vorthern Can	e Municipalities	2 337	37 618		
1 otal: I	vortnern Cap	e iviumcipanues	2 337	3/ 018		L

			Expanded Pul	blic Works Progr Municip		ed Grant for
C	ategory	Municipality	2013/14 FTE		Municipal Fin	ancial Year
	•	• •	Performance	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
			Target	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
NORTI	H WEST					
В	NW371	Moretele	351	1 175		
В	NW371	Madibeng	677	2 573		
В	NW372	Rustenburg	790	7 990		
В	NW373	Kgetlengrivier	82	1 000		
В	NW375	Moses Kotane	436	2 386		
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	19	1 000		
		num Municipalities	2 355	16 124		
	- Januar I IIII	A COLOR OF WHITE		10.121		
В	NW381	Ratlou	89	1 080		
В	NW382	Tswaing	99	1 000		
В	NW383	Mafikeng	205	3 720		
В	NW384	Ditsobotla	135	1 982		
В	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	108	1 135		
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	662	1 000		
		Molema Municipalities	1 298	9 917		
В	NW392	Naledi	65	1 000		
В	NW393	Mamusa	72	1 000		
В	NW394	Greater Taung	122	1 000		
В	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	69	1 000		
В	NW397	NW397	113	1 000		
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	383	1 668		
Total: 1	Dr Ruth Segor	notsi Mompati Municipalities	824	6 668		
В	NW401	Ventersdorp	96	1 000		
В	NW402	Tlokwe	150	1 000		
В	NW403	City of Matlosana	405	1 000		
В	NW404	Maquassi Hills	128	1 000		
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	19	1 000		
Total: 1	Dr Kenneth K	aunda Municipalities	798	5 000		
Total: 1	North West M	unicipalities	5 275	37 709		

			Expanded Pu	blic Works Progr Municip	ramme Integrated	d Grant for
C	ategory	Municipality	2013/14 FTE	National and	l Municipal Finaı	
			Performance	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
			Target	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
WESTE	ERN CAPE					
A	СРТ	City of Cape Town	4 178	32 080		
В	WC011	Matzikama	77	1 000		
В	WC011 WC012	Cederberg	68	1 000		
	WC012 WC013	•	56	1 000		
В		Bergrivier	1	1		
В	WC014	Saldanha Bay	87	1 554		
В	WC015	Swartland	65	1 000		
С	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	19	1 000		
Total: V	West Coast M	unicipalities	372	6 554		
В	WC022	Witzenberg	89	1 000		
В	WC023	Drakenstein	130	1 000		
В	WC024	Stellenbosch	113	1 760		
В	WC025	Breede Valley	116	1 000		
В	WC026	Langeberg	77	1 000		
lc	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	19	1 000		
		ads Municipalities	544	6 760		
Total.	sape Wincian	из минстраниез	344	0 700		
	XX/C0011	The second section of	101	1 000		
В	WC031	Theewaterskloof	1 1			
В	WC032	Overstrand	77	1 244		
В	WC033	Cape Agulhas	51	1 000		
В	WC034	Swellendam	54	1 000		
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	19	1 000		
Total: (	Overberg Mu	nicipalities	302	5 244		
В	WC041	Kannaland	55	1 000		
В	WC041	Hessequa	59	1 000		
В		•	96	2 240		
1	WC043	Mossel Bay	201	3 285		
В	WC044	George	1	1		
В	WC045	Oudtshoorn	89	1 800		
В	WC047	Bitou	65	1 000		
В	WC048	Knysna	95	1 000		
С	DC4	Eden District Municipality	19	1 000		
Total: I	Eden Municip	palities	679	12 325		
В	WC051	Laingsburg	45	1 000		
В	WC052	Prince Albert	46	1 000		
В	WC052	Beaufort West	86	1 000		
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	19	1 000		
			196	4 000		
TOTAL:	chuai Naro	o Municipalities	190	4 000		
Total, V	Wastow Carr	e Municipalities	6 271	66 963		
TOTAL: A	western Cape	- минирание <del>з</del>	02/1	00 703		
Unalloc	cated:				632 325	660 966
Nationa	al Total		77 806	610 674	632 325	660 960

## APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

(BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT)

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

### (BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT) APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOW	BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOC	CATIONS PER I	CCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT		Nation	National Financial Year	sar
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	2013/1 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
	EASTERN CAPE					-	
ECR038	Graaf-Reinet Emergency Water Supply Scheme	B DC10	Cacadu Distret Municipality	Camdeboo Local Municiopality	10 000	14 400	
ECR037 ECR024 ECR039	Augmentation) Sundays Kiver- Paterson Bulk Water Supply Stevelerville Water Sinnly Scheme	B DC10 B EC106 B DC10	Cacadu Distrct Municipality Sundays River Valley Local Municipality Cacadu Distrct Municinality	Ndlame Local Municipality Sundays River Valley Local Municipality Baviaans Local Municipality	50 000 6 466 10 000	113 464	80 000
		ota	Municipalities		76 466	147 864	103 808
ECR010	Mncwansa Bulk Water Supply	C DC12	Amathole District Municipality	Mbashe Local Municipality	26 504	34 400	35 000
FCRNFW	Anora East Water Supply Amarole Regional Bulk Water Sunnly	C DCI2	Amathole District Municipality Alfred Nzo District Municipality	Mbashe Local Municipality	72 000	150 000	350 000
ECR006	Ibika Water supply		Amathole District Municipality	Mnquma Local Municipality	2 000		
		Total: Amatole Municipalities	Municipalities		56 504	209 400	410 000
							6
ECR033	Cluster 4 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	C DCI3	Chris Hani District Municipality	Engcobo Local Municipality	20 000	34 300	50 000
ECR029	Cluster 9 CHDM Bulk Water Sumply		Citis fram District Municipanty Chris Hani District Municipality	Intsika vethu Local Municipality	30 000	40 600	10 700
ECR002	Xonxa Bulk Water Supply		Chris Hani District Municipality	Engcobo Local Municipality	55 000	58 672	58 235
ECR005	Hofmeyer Ground Water Supply	C DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Tsolwana Local Municipality	30 024	4 665	
		Total: Chris H	Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		165 024	193 237	118 503
ECR019	OR Tambo DM Regional Water Supply	C DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	King Sabatha Dalindyebo Local Municipality	200 000	300 000	350 000
		Total: O.R. Tan	Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		200 000	300 000	350 000
ECR001	Matatiele Bulk Water Supply Scheme	C DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	Matatiele Local Municipality	20 000	25 000	
ECR036	Mount Ayliff Bulk Water Supply Scheme		Alfred Nzo District Municipality	Mzimvubu Local Municipality	20 000	25 000	
ECR008	Mbizana Regional Bulk Water Supply	C DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	Mbizana Local Municipality	59 300	000 09	49 689
		Total: Alfred N	Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		99 300	110 000	49 689
		Total: Eastern	Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		597 294	960 501	1 032 000

ECK036	Mount Aylıff Bulk Water Supply Scheme	C DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	Mzimvubu Local Municipality	20 000	25 000	
ECR008	Mbizana Regional Bulk Water Supply	C DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	Mbizana Local Municipality	59 300	000 09	49 689
		Total: Alfred N	Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		99 300	110 000	49 689
		Total: Eastern	Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		597 294	102 096	1 032 000
	FREE STATE						
FSR002	Jagersfontein /Fauresmith Bulk Water Supply			Kopanong Local Municipality	24 900	25 000	42 000
FSR005	Rouxville /Smithfield /Zastron BWS	B FS163	Mohokare Local Municipality	Mohokare Local Municipality	23 000	25 000	33 000
		Total: Xhariep Municipalities	Municipalities		47 900	20 000	75 000
FSR011	Masilonyana BWS		Masilonyana Local Municipality	Masilonyana Local Municipality	17 000	20 000	25 000
FSR008	Tokologo Regional Water Supply	B FS182	Tokologo Local Municipality	Tokologo, Saul Platjie LMs	32 820	45 000	45 000
		Total: Lejweler	Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		49 820	000 59	70 000
FSR013	Setsoto Bulk Water Supply	B FS191	Setsoto Local Municipality	Setsoto Local Municipality	20 000	25 000	20 000
FSR003	Dihlabeng Bulk Water Supply	B FS192	Dihlabeng Local Municipality	Dihlabeng Local Municipality	20 580	35 000	21 054
FSR012	Nketoana Regional Water Supply	B FS193	Nketoana Local Municipality	Nketoana Local Municipality	14 000	16 000	21 000
FSR007	Sterkfontein Dam Bulk Water Supply	B FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	32 600	35 896	32 600
FSR006	Phumelela Bulk Water Supply	B FS195	Phumelela Local Municipality	Phumelela Local Municipality	20 000	30 000	30 000
		Total: Thabo M	Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		107 180	141 896	124 654
FSR010	Moqhaka BWS	B FS201	Moqhaka Local municipality	Moqhaka Local municipality	15 000	15 000	20 000
FSR009	Ngwathe Bulk Water Supply Phase 2	B FS203	Ngwathe Local Municipality	Ngwathe Local Municipality	2 000	14 000	14 000
		Total: Fezile Da	Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		20 000	29 000	34 000
		Total: Free Sta	Total: Free State Municipalities		224 900	285 896	303 654

### (BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT) APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOW	BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOC	ATIONS PER I	CATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT		Natio	National Financial Year	sar
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	2013/1 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
	GAUTENG						
GPR004	Upgrade of Western Highveld Water Treatment Plant	A TSH	City of Tshwane	City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality	30 000	20 000	
		A TSH	City of Tshwane		30 000	20 000	
GPR001 GPR005	Sedibeng Waste Water Treatment Works (Split into projects below) Sebokeng Waste Water Treatment Works Manaron Waste Water Treatment Works	B DC42 B GT421	Sedibeng District Municipality Emfallent Local Municipality Markasal Rocal Manicipality	Various Emfilieri Local Municipality Metaral Focal Municipality	90 000	20 000	15 000
	INCOME TO THE STATE OF THE STAT	Total: Sedibeng	Total: Sedibeng Municipalities	renuvaar Local rennicipanty	140 000	220 000	295 000
GPR002 GPR002	Westonaria Regional Bulk Sanitation (Hannes van Niekerk) Westonaria Regional Bulk Sanitation (Zuurbekom)	B GT483 B GT483	Westonaria Local Municipality Westonaria Local Municipality	Westonaria Local Municipality Westonaria Local Municipality	45 000 26 000	00 200	000 09
		Total: West Rand Municipaliti	Total: West Rand Municipalities Total: Cantona Municipalities		71 000	237 700	000 09
		Total: Gauteng	, vauncipaintes		000 147	00/ /66	000 555
	KWAZULU-NATAL						
KNR013	Mhabatshane Bulk Water Supply	C DC21 Ugu Distri	Ugu District Municipality	Umzumbe Local Municipality	35 000	35 000	18 834
KNR006	Greater Eston Water Scheme	C DC22	Umgungundlovu District Municipality	Mkhambathini Local Municipality	38 000	31 800	35 000
KNR010	Driefontein Complex Bulk Water Supply	C DC23	Total: Origingungova requires  C DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	Emnambithi/ Ladysmith Local Municipality	35 000	30 000	30 000
		Total: Uthukela			35 000	30 000	30 000
KNR008	Greytown Regional Bulk Scheme	C DC24 Total: Umzinya	C DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities	Umvoti Local Municipality	31 813 31 813	200 000	320 000 320 000
KNR001 KNR002	Nongoma BWS Mandlakazi Bulk Water Supply	C DC26 C DC26 Total: Zululand	C DC26 Zubuland District Municipality C DC26 Zubuland District Municipality Total: Zubuland Municipalities	Nongoma Local Municipality uPhongolo & Nongoma Local Municipalities	48 413 6 928 <b>55 341</b>		
KNR015 KNR003 KNR014	Pongolapoort Bulk water Scheme Habisa Bulk Water Supply Dukuduku Resettlement	C DC27 C DC27 C DC27 Tofal: Umbhan	C DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality C DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality C DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality Total: Imkhanyakude Municipality	Jozini Local Municipality Habisa Local Municipality Mtubatuba' Big 5 False Bay Local Municipalities	179 017 20 000 30 000	350 000	90 000
KNR005 KNR016	Greater Mthonjaneni Bulk Water Supply Middledrift (Nkandla) Regional Bulk Water Supply	C DC28 C DC28 Total: uThungu	C DC28 uThungulu District Municipality C DC28 uThungulu District Municipality Total: uThungulu Municipalities	Mtonjaneni/ Nkandia Local Municipalities Nkandia Local Municipality	35 000	150 000 30 000 <b>180 000</b>	330 000 30 000 360 000
KNR011 KNR017	Ngcebo Regional Water Bulk (Lower Tugela) Lower Thukela (Umgeni Water Board)	C DC29 Lembe Distri C DC29 Lembe Distri Total: iLembe Municipalities	iLembe District Municipality iLembe District Municipality Municipalities	Maphumulo Local Municipality Ndwedwe/ KwaDukuza/ Maphumulo/ Mandeni LM's	80 000 50 000 130 000	90 000	81 166 300 000 381 166
KNR007	Greater Bulwer Donnybrook Water Scheme	C DC43 Sisonke Distri	Sisonke District Municipality Municipalities	Ingwe Local Municipality	15 429	33 200	30 000
		Total: KwaZult	Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		604 600	1 167 000	1 280 000

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6B; REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

## (BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT)

BREAKDOW	BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOC	ATIONS PER	CATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT		Natio	National Financial Year	ear
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	2013/1 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
	LIMPOPO						
LPR018	Giyani Bulk W ater Supply Drought relief Mannatia Selverera	C DC33	Mopani District Municipality Monani District Municipality	Greater Giyani Local Municipality Marulano I ocal Municipality	35 000	42 000	83 167
LI NOI /	Mailegla Schololo	Total: Mopani	Total: Mopani Municipalities	raducing bood radinolpanty	689 08	86 915	83 167
LPR016	Sinthumule Kutama Bulk Water Supply	C DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	Makhodo Local Municipality	000 09	25 000	
		Total: Vhembe	Total: Vhembe Municipalities		000 09	25 000	
LPR015	Mogalakwena Bulk Water Supply	В LIM367	Mogalakwena Local Municipality	Mogalakwena Local Municipality	000 09	84 000	141 500
		Total: Waterbo	Total: Waterberg Municipalities		000 09	84 000	141 500
010441	Montes Bulk Water Sunniu	ני הכתי	Sabhubhuna Dietrice Municinalite	Entraim Mores le/ Elise Moternsledi I Me	40 000	42 500	
LPR011	Nebo Bulk Water Supply	C DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	Greater Tubatse/ Makhudutmahaga LMs	40 000	40 000	80 000
LPR012	Mooihoek/Tubatse Bulk Water Supply		Sekhukhune District Municipality	Greater Tubatse Local Municipality	35 000	43 000	80 000
LPR021	Sekhukhune DM Regional Bulk Water Supply (De Hoop)	C DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	Various	266 311	396 084	400 000
		Total: Sekhuki	Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		381 311	521 584	260 000
		Total: Limpop	Total: Limpopo Municipalities		282 000	717 499	784 667
	MPUMALANGA						
MPR021	Eerstehoek/Ekulindeni Bulk Water Supply		Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	13 000	24 000	28 000
MPR022	Empul/Methu/Amster Bulk Water Supply		Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	12 000	40 000	40 000
MPR023	Ermelo North Water Treatment Works  BalfSingt/Great/WillemAithor Bull: Water Sunniv	B MP302	Msukaligwa Local Municipality	Msukaligwa Local Municipality Dinaleseng Local Municipality	15 000	23 000	38 000
1700	Dam or an order which the company	Total: Gert Sib	Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities	fundament moon gracowite	25 000	107 000	128 000
MPR017	Emalahleni Water Scheme	B MP312	Emalahleni Local Municipality	Emalahleni Local Municipality	27 800	22 000	24 000
MPR005	Western Highveld Scheme	B MP316	Dr JS Moroka Local Municipality	Dr JS Moroka Local Municipality	10 000	20 000	28 000
		Total: Nkanga	Total: Nkangala Municipalities		37 800	42 000	52 000
MPR019	Northern Nzikazi Bulk Water Supply	B MP322	Mbombela Local Municipality	Mbombela Local Municipality	10 000	25 000	
MPR018	Driekoppies Upgrading	C DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municpality Ehlanzeni District Municpality	Nkomazi Local Municipality	10 000	26 000	34 000
2707	o transferration	Total: Ehlanze	Total: Ehlanzeni Munichalities	Campion and a second a second and a second a	30 000	000 92	54 000
		Total: Mpuma	Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		122 800	225 000	234 000

### APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

## (BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT)

BREAKDOW	BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOO	ATIONS PER I	OCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT		Nation	National Financial Year	ear
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	2013/1	2014/15	2015/16
					7222		
	NORTHERN CAPE						
NCR017 NCR012 NCR016	Bulk water supply to Porth Nolloth Replacement of Namakwa Waste Water Treatment Works Bulk Water Sumby to Reandolei (Hantam)	B NC061 B NC062 B NC065	Richtersveld Local Municipality Nama Khoi Local Municipality Hantam Local Municipality	Richtersveld Local Municipality Nama Khoi Local Municipality Hantam Local Municipality	7 000	20 000 72 360	120 000
	and the state of t	Total: Namakw	Total: Namakwa Municipalities		79 200	92 360	136 500
NCR010	Oranje river - Colesberg - Noupoort Bulk Water Supply The Aer Bozeshole Descelonment	B NC072	Umsobomvu Local Municipality Brethanieni I ocal Municipality	Umsobomvu Local Municipality Funhanieni I ocal Municipality	35 000	30 000	30 000
NCR024	Van Wyksvlei Bulk Water Supply		Kareeberg Local Municipality	Kareeligh Local Municipality		15 000	13 700
NCR003 NCR022	Renosteroerg bulk water supply Thembelishe Bulk Water Supply Niekerkshoop Bulk Water Supply	B NC076	Renosteroerg Local Municipality Thembelihle Local Municipality Siyathemba Local Municipality	Kenosteroerg Local Municipality Thembelihle Local Municipality Siyathemba Local Municipality	16 000 6 500	1 500	
		1 00 1	Seme Municipalities		77 500	76 140	43 700
NCR025	Homewale Waste Water Treatment Works		Sol Plaatjie Local Municipality	Sol Plaatjie Local Municipality	15 000	20 000	28 000
NCR020 NCR009	Windsorton to Holpan Bulk Water Supply Vaal Gamagara Groundwater Resource Development	B NC092 C DC9	Dikgatlong Local Municipality Frances Baard District Municipality	Dikgatlong Local Municipality Various	30 500	40 000	16 500 53 800
		Total: Frances	Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		45 500	000 09	98 300
NCR005	Heuningvlei / Moshaweng Bulk Water Supply		Joe Morolong Local Municipality	Joe Morolong Local Municipality	34 000	31 000	
NCR018	Kuruman Bulk Water Supply Kathi Wasta Water Treatment Works	B NC452	Ga-Segonyana Local Municipality	Ga-Segonyana Local Municipality Gamagara Local Municipality	15 000	30 000	40 000
C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	frantia Traste Tractificat Total	Total: John Tae	Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities	Camabara Fooda Managamy	000 89	81 000	62 000
					000	002.000	240 600
		Total: Northern	I otal: Northern Cape Municipalities		707077	309 900	340 500
	NORTH WEST						
NWR005 NWR013 NWRNFW	Madibeng Bulk Water Supply Koster Waster Water Treatment Works upgrade Pilaneshere Schene Aucrth and South	B NW372 B NW374 B NW375	Madibeng Local Municipality Madeleng Local Municipality Moses Karane I ocal Municipality Moses Rarane I ocal Municipality	Madibeng Local Municipality Kgetlengriver Local Municipality Moses Kotane Tocal Municipality	18 000	42 400 2 600 70 000	50 000 20 000 94 000
H THE WAY	1 Hancood B centure 1901 in and count	Total: Bojanala	Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	raccon recursion bearing panel	218 000	115 000	164 000
NWR002 NWR014	Ratiou Bulk Water Supply Mafikeng South Bulk Water Supply	C DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema Ngaka Modiri Molema	Ratlou Local Municipality Mafikeng Local Municipality	11 000	30 000	50 000
		Total: Ngaka N	Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		16 000	000 09	000 06
NWR009 MWR008	Taung/ Naledi Bulk Water Supply Greater Mamusa Bulk Water Supply	C DC39 C DC39 Total: Dr Ruth	C DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality C DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities	Greater Taung/ Naledi Local Municipalities Mamusa Local Municipality	110 000 25 000 135 000	98 000 49 000 <b>147 000</b>	70 000
OLOGIE	74	- AHITAO1	Y	Vontered and Local Manipulation	91		
NWR016 NWR015	ventetsdorp butk water supply Potchefstroom Waste Water Treatment Works upgrade Optimaransthal Waste Water Treatment Works	B NW402 B NW404	Venterstorip Local Municipality Tlokwe Local Municipality Magnassi Hills Local Municipality	Venersuot p. Local Municipality Tlokwe Local Municipality Maguassi Hills Local Municipality	5 000	25 000	10 000
		Total: Dr Kenn	Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		21 000	25 000	64 600
		Total: North W	Total: North West Municipalities		390 000	347 000	388 600

(BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT) APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

NN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT
AAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPAL

BREADOW	BREANDOWN OF MEGIONAL BOLIN INFRASTMUCTOME GRAINT ALLON	CALIDINS FEB.	CATIONS FEN LOCAL MONICIPALITY FEN FNOJECT		Nation	National Financial Year	ear
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	2013/1 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
	WESTERN CAPE						
VVCD019	Vonehvenedore Davy Water	1102/M	Matribomo I coal Municipality	Matribama I ocal Municipality	4 000	005 6	15 157
WCR019	Valuation Name Water		Matzikama Local Municipality	Matzikama Local Municipality	2 2 1 1	2 500	4 573
WCR020	Citrusdal Waste Water Treatment Plant	B WC012	Cederberg Local Municipality	Cederberg Local Municipality	13 606	11 800	
WCR021	Clanwilliam Water Treatment Works	B WC012	Cederberg Local Municipality	Cederberg Local Municipality		4 000	5 975
WCR001	Clanwilliam / Lambertsbaai Regional Water Supply	B WC012	Cederberg Local Municipality	Cederberg Local Municipality	20 000	16 170	000
WCK004	West Coast Bulk Water Supply	Total: Wast Co	Tetal: Wort Coat Municipality	west Coast District Municipality	10 000	10 000	50 000
		10tal: west CC	ast municipanities		47.01/	0/6 70	20 / 65
WCROO3	Trilbach Bulk Water Sumb	B WC022	Witzenberg Local Municinality	Witzenherg Local Municinality	8 331		
WCR022	Paarl Bulk Sewer		Drakenstein Local Municipality	Drakenstein Local Municipality	4 000	2 500	13 756
WCR023	Stellenbosch Waste Water Treatment Works	B WC024	Stellenbosch Local Municipality	Stellenbosch Local Municipality	30 000	14 228	25 772
WCR005	Worcester Bulk Water	B WC025	Breede Valley Local Municipality	Breede Valley Local Municipality	18 700	30 000	
		Total: Cape Wi	Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		61 031	46 728	39 528
WCR009	Grabouw Waste Water Treatment Plant	B WC031	Theewaterskloof Local Municinality	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality	8 500	5 102	
WCR012	Swellendam Waste Water Treatment Works		Swellendam Local Municipality	Swellendam Local Municipality	17 742		
WCR013	Struisbaai Waste Water Treatment Works	B WC033	Cape Agulhas Local Municipality	Cape Agulhas Local Municipality	5 558		
		Total: Overber	Total: Overberg Municipalities		31 800	5 102	
WCR015	Kannaland Dam Relocation	B WC041	Kannaland Local Municipality	Kannaland Local Municinality	2 500	2 500	2 000
WCR014	Calitzdorp & Ladismith Waste Water Treatment Works		Kannaland Local Municipality	Kannaland Local Municipality	2 000	3 000	3 000
WCR017	Outdtshoorn Groundwater	B WC045	Outdtshoorn Local Municipality	Outdtshoorn Local Municipality	18 000	20 000	30 000
WCR016	Bitou Cross Border Bulk	B WC047	Bitou Local Municipality	Knysna/ Bitou Local Municipalities	2 355	2 500	20 000
		Total: Eden Municipalities	unicipalities		24 855	28 000	28 000
WCR024	Beaufort West Bulk Water	B WC053	Beaufort West Local Municipality	Beaufort West Local Municipality	3 100		
		Total: Central	Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		3 100		
		T. 4.1. W. 4			170.603	123 600	163 933
		Total: Western	Total: Western Cape Municipalities		170 603	132 800	153 233
National Total					3 203 397	4 482 896	4 871 654

### ANNEXURE TO SCHEDULE 5A: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES: TARGETS AND ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT

Public Works	EPWP	Integrated Gra	nt to Provinces	
(Vote 7)	121 771		int to 110 vinces	
Province/Provincial Department		1	Financial Year	
	FTE Performance Target	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE	1			
Human Settlements	5 249	3 000		
Roads and Public Works	1 213	65 082		
Health	638	3 000		
Education	2 211	3 000		
Economic Development and Environmental Affairs	10	550		
Agriculture and Rural Development	467	550		
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	157	550		
Social Development	-	-		
Transport	3 080	3 845		
Total: Eastern Cape	13 025	79 577	-	-
FREE STATE				
Human Settlements				
Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	-1	- 1		
Public Works	132	7 102		
Police, Roads and Transport	1 327	3 000		
Education	1 056	3 000		
Health	370	3 249		
Social Development	-	- 1		
Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	10	550		
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	87	550		
Agriculture and Rural Development	305	550		
Total: Free State	3 287	18 001	-	-
GAUTENG				
Local Government and Housing	9 147	3 000		
Education	1 203	3 000		
Health	302	3 000		
Infrastructure Development	56	3 000		
Roads and Transport	1 432	3 000		
Agriculture and Rural Development	124	606		
Community Safety	-	-		
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	12.264	17.000		
Total: Gauteng	12 264	15 606	-	<del>-</del>
KWAZULU-NATAL	6.669	2 000		
Human Settlements	6 668	3 000		
Public Works	56	3 000	,	
Education	2 825 932	3 000 3 000		
Health	4 834	88 487		
Transport Sport & Regression	213	550		
Sport & Recreation	213	330		
Economic Development and Tourism	436	550		
Agriculture, Environmental Affairs and Rural Development	10	550 550		
Arts, Culture and Tourism  Total: KwaZulu-Natal	15 974	102 137		
LIMPOPO	13 7/4	102 13/	-	
Local Government and Housing	3 392	3 000		
Education	2 132	3 000		
Health	652	3 000		
Public Works	56	3 000		
	3 015	25 972		
		40 914		
Roads and Transport	1	550		
Roads and Transport Economic Development, Environment and Tourism	10	550 10 298		
Roads and Transport	1	550 10 298 550		

### ANNEXURE TO SCHEDULE 5A: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES: TARGETS AND ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT

Public Works	EPWP	Integrated Gra	nt to Provinces	3
(Vote 7)	22 111	micgratea Gre		,
Province/Provincial Department		]	Financial Year	
	FTE Performance Target	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA				
Public Works, Roads and Transport	3 475	20 691		
Healh & Social Development	298	3 000		
Education	1 189	3 000		
Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	_	-		
Agriculture, Rural Development and Land Administration	379	5 619		
Culture, Sports & Recreation	99	550		
Economic Development and Planning	27	1 431		
Total: Mpumalanga	5 467	34 291	-	-
NORTHERN CAPE				
Roads and Public Works	1 110	3 000		
Health	275	3 000		
Education	785	5 845		
Agriculture and Land reform	798	550		
Arts and Culture	71	550		
Environment and nature conservation	10	550		
Finance, Economic Affairs and Tourism	10	550		
Total: Northern Cape	3 059	14 045	-	-
NORTH WEST				
Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 635	13 166		
Human Settlements	2 439	3 000		
Economic Development, Environment and Tourism	10	550		
Agriculture and Rural Development	367	550		
Total: North West	4 451	17 266	_	-
WESTERN CAPE				
Human Settlements	3 973	3 000		
Education	1 005	3 000		
Health	348	3 000		
Culture Affairs and Sport	110	550		
Transport and Public Works	1 309	14 971		
Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	10	550		
Agriculture	230	550		
Total: Western Cape	6 985	25 621	-	
Unallocated	<u></u>			
Grand Total	74 527	355 914	-	-

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5A: BREAKDOWN OF SOCIAL SECTOR EPWP INCENTIVE GRANT FOR PROVINCES: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT

### APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5A: BREAKDOWN OF SOCIAL SECTOR EPWP INCENTIVE GRANT FOR PROVINCES: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT

	Social Sector Expanded	l Public Works Province	-	tive Grant for
	Number of FTEs	11001110	Financial Year	
Province/Provincial Department	to be created from			
	allocations in 2013/14	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 ('R000)
EASTERN CAPE				
Social Development	354	6 862		
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	67	1 301		
Health	2 147	41 565		
Total: Eastern Cape	2 568	49 728	52 703	55 127
FREE STATE				
Social Development	441	8 545		
Total: Free State	441	8 545	9 056	9 473
GAUTENG				
Education	1 326	25 674		
Sports and Recreation	68	1 333		
Community Safety	33	645		
Total: Gauteng	1 427	27 652	29 306	30 654
KWAZULU-NATAL				
Sports and Recreation	223	4 327		
Social Development	754	14 610		
Community Safety and Liason	277	5 369		
Total: KwaZulu-Natal	1 254	24 306	25 760	26 945
LIMPOPO	1 254	24300	25 700	20743
Education	1 434	27 768		
Health	1 083	20 964		
Social Development	464	8 985		
Total: Limpopo	2 981	57 717	61 170	63 983
MPUMALANGA	2 301	3/ /1/	01170	03 703
Culture, Sports and Recreation	58	1 142		
Safety and Liaison	42	819		
	100	1 961	2 078	2 174
Total: Mpumalanga NORTHERN CAPE	100	1 901	2 0/0	2 1/4
	296	5 745		
Social Development	290	3 932		
Education Transport, Safety and Liaison	10	196		
Health	491	9 516		
Sports, Arts & Culture	25	490		
	1 025	19 879	21 068	22 037
Total: Northern Cape NORTH WEST	1 025	198/9	21 000	22 03 /
	1 279	24 765		
Health Social Development Women Children and Persons with Disability	849	16 431		
Social Development, Women, Children and Persons with Disability  Education	454	8 804		
-	44	870		
Sports, Arts & Culture			52.012	56 393
Total: North West	2 626	50 870	53 913	50 393
WESTERN CAPE  Cultural Affairs and Sport	70	1 366		
Cultural Affairs and Sport	635	12 298		
Education Community Sofoty	167	3 242		
Community Safety			15.015	10 5 45
Total: Western Cape	872	16 906	17 917	18 742
Grand Total	13 294	257 564	272 972	285 528

### APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5A: BREAKDOWN OF HEALTH FACILITY REVITALISATION GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Health (Vote 16)	Health 1	Facility Revital	isation
Province/Components	]	Financial Year	
	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
(a) Health infrastructure component			
Eastern Cape	216 816	230 244	251 587
Free State	67 250	73 293	231 367 87 877
Gauteng	86 816	97 859	111 043
KwaZulu-Natal	373 969	410 845	430 527
Limpopo	211 961	22 837	36 400
Mpumalanga	58 509	64 385	70 199
Northern Cape	90 154	103 029	108 320
North West	67 863	73 739	79 753
Western Cape	122 296	143 171	150 079
Total	1 295 634	1 219 402	1 325 785
(b) Hospital revitalisation component			
Eastern Cape	336 719	53 251	73 573
Free State	469 470	476 662	499 048
Gauteng	677 371	636 882	628 138
KwaZulu-Natal	560 104	646 132	676 544
Limpopo	230 211	129 266	147 632
Mpumalanga	225 000	249 500	271 507
Northern Cape	331 274	316 543	330 944
North West	428 258	434 982	433 911
Western Cape	493 526	481 079	502 589
Total	3 751 933	3 424 297	3 563 886
(c) Nursing colleges and schools component			
Eastern Cape	9 257	9 435	11 946
Free State	2 242	4 995	2 915
Gauteng	6 846	7 734	8 780
KwaZulu-Natal	28 396	33 454	32 901
Limpopo	15 270	18 570	19 792
Mpumalanga	-	- 1	-
Northern Cape	_	- 1	-
North West	_	-	-
Western Cape	13 964	20 950	21 914
Total	75 975	95 138	98 248
Unallocated	-	-	_
Grand Total	5 123 542	4 738 837	4 987 919

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6A: BREAKDOWN OF NATIONAL HEALTH GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

### APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6A:BREAKDOWN OF NATIONAL HEALTH GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Health (Vote 16)	Natio	National Health Grant	
Province/Components/Sub-components	Financial Year		
	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant Component	807 025	1 679 862	1 675 952
of which:			
(a) Health infrastructure sub-component	<b>72</b> 000	<b>55</b> 000	<b>57</b> 000
Eastern Cape	52 000	57 000	57 000
Free State	72 000	67 000	67 000
Gauteng	22 000	12 000	12 000
KwaZulu-Natal	43 000	17 000	17 000
Limpopo	72 000 57 000	272 000 62 000	272 000 62 000
Mpumalanga	14 000	12 000	12 000
Northern Cape	52 000	57 000	57 000
North West	17 000	7 000	7 000
Western Cape Total	401 000	563 000	563 000
A UMI	.01 000	202 000	232 000
(b) Hospital revitalisation sub-component			
Eastern Cape	72 000	412 000	412 000
Free State	10 000	10 000	10 000
Gauteng	70 000	220 000	220 000
KwaZulu-Natal	15 000	15 000	15 000
Limpopo	80 000	270 000	270 000
Mpumalanga	35 000	35 000	25 000
Northern Cape	20 000	20 000	20 000
North West	20 000	20 000	20 000
Western Cape	10 000	10 000	10 000
Total	332 000	1 012 000	1 002 000
(c) Nursing colleges and schools sub-component			
Eastern Cape	11 000	15 000	15 000
Free State	12 000	15 000	18 000
Gauteng	10 000	15 000	15 000
KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
Limpopo	3 000	8 000	8 000
Mpumalanga	14 123	19 100	20 682
Northern Cape	10 816	15 142	15 839
North West	13 086	17 620	18 431
Western Cape		_	_
Total	74 025	104 862	110 952
National Health Insurance Grant Component	291 000	420 000	443 803
of which:			
(a) National health insurance sub-component			
Eastern Cape	-	-	-
Free State	-	- [	-
Gauteng	-	- [	-
KwaZulu-Natal	-	- [	-
Limpopo	-	-	
Mpumalanga	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-
Unallocated	291 000	420 000	443 803
Total	291 000	420 000	443 803
Unallocated	291 000	420 000	443 803
Grand Total	1 098 025	2 099 862	2 119 755

### Part 2: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Provinces

### Detailed frameworks on Schedules 4A, 5A, 6A and 7A grants to provinces

### Introduction

This annexure provides a brief description of the framework for the grants set out in Schedules 4A, 5A, 6A and 7A of the 2013 Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs of the grant
- Priority outcome(s) of government that the grant primarily contributes to
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between provinces
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2013 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of transferring national department and receiving provincial departments
- Process for approval of business plans for 2014/15

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the 2013 Division of Revenue Bill is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2013/14 will report against the Division of Revenue Act, Division of Revenue Amendment Act and their schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.

### AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES GRANTS

Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme				
Transferring department	Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 26)			
Strategic goal	• To create a favourable and supportive agricultural services environment for the farming community, in particular subsistence, smallholder and black commercial farmers			
Grant purpose	• To provide effective agricultural support services, promote and facilitate agricultural			
	development by targeting beneficiaries of land reform's restitution and redistribution; and other			
	black producers who have acquired land through private means and are engaged in value-adding enterprises domestically, or involved in exports			
Outcome statements	Broadened access to agricultural support for subsistence, smallholder and previously			
	disadvantaged commercial farmers			
	On-off farm infrastructure provided			
	• Identified markets for beneficiaries of the comprehensive agricultural support programme (CASP)			
	<ul> <li>Improved knowledge and information on farming of CASP beneficiaries</li> <li>Improved and effective extension and advisory services for farmers</li> </ul>			
Outputs	Number of subsistence, smallholder and commercial farmers supported through CASP			
Outputs	Number of youth and women farmers supported through CASP			
	Number of on-off farm infrastructure provided			
	Number of beneficiaries of CASP trained on farming methods			
	Number of beneficiaries of CASP with markets identified			
	Number of jobs created			
	Number of extension personnel recruited and maintained in the system			
	Number of extension officers upgrading qualifications in various institutions			
Priority outcome(s) of	<ul> <li>Successful partnerships created to support farmers</li> <li>Outcome 5: Skills and capacity development</li> </ul>			
government that this grant	<ul> <li>Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all</li> </ul>			
primarily contributes to	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth Outcome indicators			
Details contained in the	Output indicators			
business plan	• Inputs			
•	Key activities			
	Monitoring and evaluation			
Conditions	• Provinces to approve a Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) informed by the national SOP Framework by end March 2013			
	• Decision to fund projects or farmers should be guided by the provincial SOP, or if not in place, the national SOP framework			
	Only business plans approved by established committees and authorities should receive the CASP grant			
	All assisted farmers should be listed in the provincial and national farm registers			
	• The provincial department to confirm human resources capacity to implement CASP business			
	plan by 2 April 2013			
	<ul> <li>All receiving departments must abide by section 11 of 2013 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA)</li> <li>Funds will be transferred as per the disbursement schedule for 2013/14</li> </ul>			
	• Provinces to inform the national transferring officer of any changes from plans and allocations			
	approved within 30 days of such change, failure to comply will lead to section 17 of 2013 DoRA			
	being effected			
	• The business plans must be signed off by the Head of Department (HOD) of the provincial agriculture department in collaboration with the Chief Finance Officer (CFO) or his/her			
Allocation criteria	<ul> <li>representative</li> <li>The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: competitive</li> </ul>			
A MIOCERSON CATEGORIES	CASP performance, land area (ha), restituted land delivered, redistributed land delivered and current benchmarks on production and national policy imperatives			
Reasons not incorporated in	• The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by national government for a			
equitable share	specific purpose			
	• The responsibility for the programme rests with Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) while provincial Departments of Agriculture are implementing agents			
Past performance	2011/12 audited financial outcomes			
	Allocated and transferred R1 029 million to provinces			
	• R1 049 million available (including provincial roll-overs), 93.8 per cent was spent			
	2011/12 service delivery performance			
	• 36 504 beneficiaries were supported			
	• 6 303 jobs created			

	Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme				
	• 16 181 farmers trained in targeted training programmes				
	• A total of 95 extension officers were recruited nationally				
Durata -4- d 196-	A total of 828 extension officers registered for qualification upgrading  Out to a City of 12015 (16).				
Projected life	• Grant continues until 2015/16				
MTEF allocations	• 2013/14: R1 600 million, 2014/15: R1 665 million and 2015/16: R1 742 million				
Payment schedule	• 20 per cent: 24 April 2013, 30 per cent: 21 August 2013, 30 per cent: 23 October 2013 and 20 per cent: 22 January 2014				
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department				
transferring national officer and receiving officer	• Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2013/14				
	• Set norms and standards for the implementation of the grant during Intergovernmental Technical Committee on Agriculture and Land Affairs – Quarterly Review Meetings (ITCAL-QRM) workshops held quarterly				
	<ul> <li>Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans</li> <li>Monitor implementation through project site visits and provide support on monthly and quarterly</li> </ul>				
	basis				
	Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter				
	• Submit the allocation criteria, 2014 MTEF provincial allocations and the final conditional grant framework to National Treasury by 6 December 2013 or as requested by National Treasury				
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments				
	• Provinces to report monthly (financial) and quarterly (non-financial) reports on the progress of the programme				
	Provinces to implement the SOP as approved				
	• Provinces to implement CASP pillars on the approved business plans; otherwise DAFF should be notified in writing about deviations before implementation can take place				
	Monitor and evaluate the impact of the implementation of the CASP in achieving the programme goals				
Process for approval of the 2014/15 business plans	• Provide the provincial departments with business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs as prescribed by National Treasury by 31 May 2013				
	Submission of provincial business plans by 29 November 2013				
	• Engagement with provinces on submitted business plans during December 2013 – February 2014 through the National Assessment Panel (NAP)				
	• Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by NAP during December 2013 - February 2014				
	• Send funding agreement to provinces by February 2014 to be signed by HODs, Chief Financial Officers and CASP coordinators				
	Approval of business plans by DAFF Director-General (DG) before 31 March 2014				
	• Inform provinces of approval of business plans by March or April 2014				
	<ul> <li>Approval by the DG regarding 2014 DoRA business planning process compliance during April 2014 and send to National Treasury DG by April 2014</li> </ul>				

105

### Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant Technical Committee on Agriculture and Land Affairs - quarterly review meetings Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans Monitor implementation through project site visits and provide support on monthly and quarterly basis Submit monthly financial reports to National Treasury 15 days after the end of the month Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each Submit the allocation criteria, 2014 MTEF provincial allocations and the final conditional grant framework to National Treasury by 6 December 2013 or as requested by National Treasury Responsibilities of the provincial departments Provinces to report monthly (financial) and quarterly (non-financial) on the progress of the projects Provinces to implement the projects according to the approved business plans; any changes to the business plans should be communicated to DAFF in writing before implementation of projects can take place Monitor project implementation and evaluate the impacts of projects in achieving Ilima/Letsema goals Provide provincial departments with business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs as Process for approval of the prescribed by National Treasury by 31 May 2013 2014/15 business plans Submission of provincial and individual Ilima/Letsema business plans by provinces on 30 September 2013 Engagement with provinces on submitted business plans during October 2013 prior to National Assessment Panel (NAP) Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by NAP during December 2013 – February Send Funding Agreements to provinces by February/March 2014 to be signed by the HoDs, Chief Financial Officers, and CASP/Ilima/Letsema coordinators Approval of business plans by the DAFF Director-General (DG) before 31 March 2014 Inform provinces of approval of the business plan in March/April 2014 Approval by the DG regarding DoRA 2014 business planning process compliance during April 2014 and sent to National Treasury DG by April 2014

Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development				
Transferring department	Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 26)			
Strategic goal	To optimise productivity and sustainable use in community based natural resources management leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better quality of life for all			
Grant purpose	• To promote sustainable development and use of natural resources by engaging in the initiatives			
	that supports the pillars of sustainability (social, economic and environmental) leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better well-being for all			
Outcome statements	Improved veld carrying capacity and livestock productivity			
	Improved production potential of cultivated land leading to more yield			
	• Improved quantity and quality of South Africa's water resources mitigating disaster risk for the sector			
	Improved youth participation in agricultural sector and intergenerational skills			
	Improved custodianship of natural resources with community based ownership			
	Improved livelihoods of rural communities within the ambit of the green economy			
	• Improved partnerships and institutions by private, public and community sectors that are			
	responsible for the care of natural resources  Improved knowledge and skill base in the sustainable use and management of natural resources			
	Enhanced ecosystem services for current and future generations			
Outputs	Hectares of rangeland protected and rehabilitated			
•	Hectares of soil cultivated land protected and rehabilitated			
	Number of junior LandCare participants involved in the programme			
	Number and hectares of water resources protected and rehabilitated			
	Number of capacity building initiatives conducted for JuniorCare			
	Number of capacity building initiatives conducted and LandCarers attended     Number of awareness campaigns conducted and LandCarers attended			
	Number of LandCare committees/LandCare groups established			
	Hectares of land where weeds and invader plants are under control			
	Kilometres of fence erected			
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security for all			
government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 10: Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced			
Details contained in the	Outcome indicators			
business plan	Outputs indicators			
	• Inputs			
	Cash flow projections and statement of work			
	Key activities/implementation plan     Monitoring and evaluation			
	Risk and mitigation			
	Exit strategy			
Conditions	Provinces must confirm capacity to implement projects and operational funding by March 2013			
	Provincial departments Annual Performance Plans for 2013/14 must clearly indicate measurable			
	objectives and performance targets as per approved business plans with the Department of			
	Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF). The impact of the LandCare programme should also be quantified (the before and after)			
	Provinces must report performance on fencing projects			
	Provinces should report their financial performance per project on a monthly basis			
	• Provinces should on a monthly basis report on the number of jobs created. The report should,			
	amongst others, indicate the name, surname and identity number, gender, project name, wage			
	<ul> <li>and duration of employment</li> <li>Projects should adhere to the reporting dates as stipulated in the 2013 Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>			
	(DORA) and furthermore adhere to the agreed dates as approved by the Natural Resource			
A.W	Management Working Group (NRMWG)			
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on an index comprising of nodes, land capability, poverty, degradation and land size derived from the following sources:			
	<ul> <li>nodes are the most deprived wards in Comprehensive Rural Development Programme</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>land capability = total ha class I, II and III (spatial analysis - land capability data)</li> </ul>			
	- size = ha - (new boundaries from Municipal Demarcation Board)			
	- poverty = poverty gap based on food poverty line (StatsSA Living Conditions Survey 2008/09)			
	- degradation = ha (national land cover 2000)			
Reasons not incorporated in	The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by national government for a			
equitable share	specific purpose			
Past performance	2011/12 audited financial outcomes			
	Allocated and transferred R57.7 million to provinces			
	• Of the total available of R60.1 million (including provincial roll-overs), R56.9 million			
	(94.8 per cent) was spent			
	1			

Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development		
	2011/12 service delivery performance	
	<ul> <li>12 280 JuniorCare management sub-programme implemented</li> <li>2 018 work opportunities created on LandCare projects</li> </ul>	
	• 16 276.2 ha of land on which alien invasive plants eradicated	
	3 313 ha of grazing area improved	
	• 153 wetlands protected	
	34 water sources developed or protected against over-utilisation	
	798 gabion structures constructed	
	• 15 049 of farm land hectares improved through conservation measures in all nine provinces	
	• 356 km of fence erected	
	• 11 315 beneficiaries have improved capacity and skill levels as benefited from capacity building initiatives	
	2 083 work opportunities created through LandCare programme	
Projected life	<ul> <li>This grant will be reviewed when and if the need arises to align it with changes in the Expanded</li> </ul>	
Trojected inc	Public Works Programme, outcome approach, national planning report and any policy development within government	
MTEF allocations	2013/14: R109 million, 2014/15: R68 million and 2015/16: R71 million	
Payment schedule	• 10 per cent: 24 April 2013, 35 per cent: 21 August 2013, 35 per cent: 23 October 2013 and 20 per	
	cent: 22 January 2014	
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department	
transferring national officer	• Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2013/14	
and receiving officer	• Review norms and standards for the implementation of the grant during the NRMWG held	
	quarterly	
	<ul> <li>Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans</li> <li>Monitor implementation through project site visits and provide support to provinces that need</li> </ul>	
*	assistance	
	<ul> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each</li> </ul>	
	quarter	
	Submit evaluation reports to National Treasury 90 days after the end of the financial year	
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments	
	Provincial departments to report monthly (financial) and quarterly (non-financial) on the progress of the projects. Provinces should further adhere to agreements approved by the NRMWG on performance reporting and any other matter related natural resource management	
	Provincial departments to report monthly jobs created as part of the Expanded Public Works	
	Programme (EPWP). These reports should be submitted to the Department of Public Works (DPW) using the approved reporting system and to the DAFF using the correct reporting	
	<ul> <li>template/format</li> <li>Provincial departments to implement the projects according to the approved business plans. Any</li> </ul>	
	deviation should first be communicated to DAFF in writing and approved by DAFF before	
	implementation	
	<ul> <li>Provinces should constitute provincial assessment panels and assess all business plans submitted before end of September</li> </ul>	
	• Provincial departments should monitor project implementation and evaluate the impacts of	
	projects in achieving LandCare goals	
Process for approval of the	• Provide provincial departments with business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs as	
2014/15 business plans	prescribed by National Treasury and DAFF by 28 June 2013  • Submission of provincial and individual LandCare business plans by provinces on 30 September	
	2013	
	<ul> <li>Engagement by DAFF with provinces on business plans submitted during provincial assessment</li> </ul>	
	panel and during October 2013 prior to National Assessment Panel (NAP)	
	Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by NAP during November 2013	
	• Interactions with provinces requested by NAP to correct their business plans accordingly prior to	
	approval by the Director General by November 2013  Approval of business plans by the Director General before 20 March 2014	
	<ul> <li>Approval of business plans by the Director-General before 29 March 2014</li> <li>Notify provinces of the approval of business plan by 29 March 2014</li> </ul>	
	• Send funding agreements to provinces by January-March 2014 to be signed by the Heads of	
	Departments, Chief Financial Officers and LandCare Coordinators	

109

#### **Community Library Services Grant Transferring department** • Arts and Culture (Vote 14) Strategic goal To enable the South African society to gain access to knowledge and information that will improve their socio-economic status Grant purpose To transform urban and rural community library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives **Outcome statements** Improved coordination and collaboration between national, provincial and local government on library services Transformed and equitable library and information services delivered to all rural and urban communities Improved library infrastructure and services that reflect the specific needs of the communities they serve Improved staff capacity at urban and rural libraries to respond appropriately to community knowledge and information needs Improved culture of reading Outputs Signed agreements between national, provincial and local governments on the planning, management and maintenance of community libraries 350 000 items of library materials (books, periodicals, toys etc) purchased Library Information and Communication Technology (ICT) infrastructure and systems using open source software in all provinces Library material and services for the visually impaired at community libraries in three provinces (Eastern Cape, Mpumalanga and North West) 16 new library structures 40 upgraded and maintained library structures Additional community library staff appointed in all provinces Capacity building programmes Priority outcome(s) of Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, government that this grant fair and inclusive citizenship primarily contributes to Outcome indicators Details contained in the business plan Output indicators Inputs Key activities **Conditions** The provincial business plans must be developed in accordance with identified priority areas The funding must not be used as a replacement funding that provinces have to allocate to community libraries Provinces may use a maximum of 5 per cent of the total amount allocated to them for capacity building and provincial management of the grant. The detail of how these funds will be used must be included in the respective business plans Provinces may use a maximum of 10 per cent of the total amount allocated to them in the 2013/14 financial year to address the accounting of library assets. The detail of how these funds will be used must be included in the respective business plans Service level agreements determining reporting protocols must be signed with receiving municipalities within two months after the 2013 Division of Revenue Act takes effect The service level agreements must include payments schedules to municipalities and reporting protocols which outlines measurable performance targets for each municipality The distribution formula is based on an evaluation report for 2010/11 conducted by the Allocation criteria department which identified community library needs and priorities Reasons not incorporated in This funding is intended to address backlogs and disparities in the ongoing provision and maintenance of community library services across provinces and enable national departments to equitable share provide strategic guidance and alignment with national priorities 2011/12 audited financial outcomes Past performance Allocated R543.4 million and R570 million transferred to provinces Of the total allocation of R616.7 million (including provincial roll-overs), R537.5 million (87.2 per cent) was spent 2011/12 service delivery performance 51 libraries upgraded • 13 libraries built Projected life • Ongoing, the projected life will be informed by evaluation reports MTEF allocations 2013/14: R598 million, 2014/15: R1 016 million and 2015/16: R1 341 million

Community Library Services Grant	
Payment schedule	• Four instalments (17 May 2013, 19 July 2013, 18 October 2013 and 31 January 2014)
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national officer and receiving officer	<ul> <li>Establish an intergovernmental forum with provinces that meets at least twice a year to discuss issues related to the provision of community libraries</li> <li>Participate in at least one intergovernmental forum meeting per province between provinces and</li> </ul>
	municipalities  Identify challenges and risks and prepare mitigation strategies  Monitor and evaluate implementation
	Evaluate annual performance of the grant for the 2012/13 financial year, for submission to National Treasury
	Submit monthly financial and quarterly performance reports to National Treasury
	Determine outputs and targets for 2014/15 with provincial departments
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments
	Provinces must establish intergovernmental forums with municipalities in their province that are funded through this grant that meet at least three times a year to discuss issues related to the provision of community library services
	• Provincial departments must establish capacity to monitor and evaluate service level agreements with municipalities
	• Submit monthly financial and quarterly performance reports including quarterly expenditure reports of municipalities to Department of Arts and Culture (DAC)
Process for approval of the	Provinces to submit draft business plans to DAC by 30 September 2013
2014/15 business plans	• DAC to evaluate provincial business plans and provide feedback to provinces by 29 November 2013
	Provinces to submit final provincial business plans to DAC by 17 January 2014
	• DAC approves business plans and submits them to National Treasury by 14 March 2014

## **BASIC EDUCATION GRANTS**

	Dinaledi Schools Grant
Transferring department	Basic Education (Vote 15)
Strategic goal	• To increase the number of learners taking mathematics and physical science to grade 12, with a particular focus on female learners, in line with the National Strategy for Mathematics, Science and Technology Education (NSMSTE 2002)
Grant purpose	<ul> <li>To improve the quality of learner performance in Mathematics, Physical Sciences, Life Sciences and First Additional Language (FAL) English, in line with the Action Plan for 2014</li> <li>To improve the content knowledge, pedagogies and didactic skills of mathematics, physical</li> </ul>
	sciences and life sciences teachers
Outcome statements	Continually increased performance of learners and teachers in underprivileged schools presenting candidates in Grade 12 for the subjects mathematics, physical sciences and life sciences
Outputs	Based on a needs analysis at each Dinaledi school, and where lacking provide:  apparatus and consumables to schools that lack a functional sciences laboratory and assist schools with the acquisition of an appropriate, dedicated physical structure where needed geometry sets and calculators  information and Communications Technology (ICT) hardware, software, internet connectivity and a dedicated physical structure  access to appropriate educational television broadcasts, including but not limited to the provision of TV sets, decoders and receiving dishes  content, didactic and pedagogic programmes to improve teacher effectiveness in mathematics, physical sciences, life sciences and English FAL  management training and/or mentoring for principals and school management teams  co-curricular, additional preparation of Grade 8 -11 learners for participation in olympiads and increased access to science clubs, science fairs and competitions  clearly defined incentives for learners, teachers and/or schools that achieve or exceed agreed upon performance targets
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education
Details contained in the	Outcome indicators
business plan	Output indicators
	• Inputs
	<ul><li>Key activities</li><li>Risk management plan</li></ul>
	Procurement plan
	Monitoring plan
Conditions	<ul> <li>The Department of Basic Education (DBE) will identify service providers and advise provinces to ensure benefits of economies of scale, including facilitation of transversal tenders</li> <li>Provinces may, on condition of proven capacity from the previous financial year, provide resources by applying their own procurement processes</li> <li>Provinces may distribute budget allocations to schools in terms of the needs analysis contained in the provincial business plans on condition that schools display capacity according to</li> </ul>
	predetermined criteria
	• Provinces must prove to the national department (DBE) that they have the necessary capacity to implement the grant effectively
	DBE will appoint dedicated provincial project managers to support provincial administration in
	Dinaledi schools who will also be responsible for district development and School Management
	Teams (SMT) mentoring support
Allocation criteria	<ul> <li>Provinces may conduct a tutor programme where tutors will be incentivised</li> <li>Dinaledi schools will have to satisfy the following criteria:</li> </ul>
TAIOUNIA CHICTH	<ul> <li>at least 50 learners per grade must be enrolled for mathematics in Grades 10-12. Schools with less than this number may nevertheless be eligible for inclusion, (such as newly established schools/special schools)</li> <li>at least 60 per cent of learners in grades 10-12 must be enrolled for mathematics</li> <li>at least 60 per cent of learners in grades 10-12 must have achieved a promotion mark for mathematics of 50 per cent or higher in the preceding year. Marks achieved in the final grade 9 promotion mark or end of year examination/assessment must be used to select grade 10 learners</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>at least 40 per cent of Grade 11 and 12 learners must have achieved a promotion mark for physical sciences and/or life sciences of 50 per cent or higher in the preceding year</li> <li>there is a minimum 5 per cent year-on-year increase in enrolment numbers for mathematics,</li> </ul>

Dinaledi Schools Grant	
	physical and life sciences in grades 10-12
	<ul> <li>no-fee schools or schools where more than 50 per cent of parents are formally fee exempt</li> </ul>
	• The criteria for inclusion in the Dinaledi Programme must be complied with. Non-compliant
	schools may be replaced with other qualifying schools in consultation with provincial Dinaledi
D	project managers
Reasons not incorporated in	• The Dinaledi Schools Project is a pilot project and will be used as a model for other schools to
equitable share	improve performance in mathematics, physical and life sciences
Past performance	2011/12 audited financial outcomes  Allocated R70 million and transformed R67.8 million to provinces
	• Allocated R70 million and transferred R67.8 million to provinces
	Of the R67.8 million R61.6 million was spent (88 per cent was spent)  2011/12 service delivery performance
	• 1 Textbook for each all 7 subjects per learner in Grades 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12 learners were
	provided
	42 mobile science laboratories and 35 full laboratories equipped
	Mathematics kits were procured for 51 Dinaledi Schools
	3 Dinaledi Schools received ICT laboratories (Repholositswe, Tsolo, Teto) and computers
	• 124 schools received televisions
	Provided 105 computers in each of the 500 Dinaledi Schools
	• A total of 602 teachers were trained on content knowledge in mathematics, physical science and
	English FAL
	• 410 principals were capacitated
Projected life	Continues until 2015/16, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2013/14: R105 million, 2014/15: R111 million and 2015/16: R116 million
Payment schedule	• Four instalments (2 April 2013, 1 August 2013, 1 November 2013 and 31 January 2014)
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national officer	• The DBE will monitor the performance of the provincial departments quarterly and will evaluate
and receiving officer	in June 2013 and in November 2013
	Develop, implement and manage a monitoring and evaluation plan
	Develop and submit approved national business plans to National Treasury
	• Evaluate, approve/amend where appropriate, and submit provincial business plans to National
	Treasury
	• Manage, monitor and support the programme implementation in provinces and evaluate
	<ul> <li>provincial capacity to implement the grant</li> <li>Consolidate and submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after</li> </ul>
	the end of each quarter
	<ul> <li>Evaluate performance of the conditional grant and submit an annual evaluation report to National</li> </ul>
	Treasury by 31 July 2013
	<ul> <li>Enter into agreements with suppliers of materials and services to Dinaledi schools</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Specify the competencies and appoint project managers for each province</li> </ul>
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments
	• Comply with the minimum requirements of the national transferring officer's (DBE) monitoring
	and evaluation plan
	Develop and submit approved business plans to the DBE
	• Consult with the grant manager regarding the appointment of competent project managers to
	monitor and provide support to districts/regions and schools
	• Submit approved quarterly financial and narrative reports to the DBE
	• Report to the DBE on the human resource capacity available in the province to implement the
	grant
	• Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant annually and submit evaluation reports to the
	DBE
	• Submit a quarterly performance report to DBE within 30 days after the end of each quarter
	Compile and submit a provincial evaluation report to the DBE by 31 May 2013
Process for approval of the	• Consultation with provincial Dinaledi project managers, finance sections of provincial treasuries
2014/15 business plans	and National Treasury
	• Provinces submit first draft business plans and report on capacity to implement the grant to the
	DBE by 30 October 2013  The DBE gyplystes deeft business plans and sounds assured to preside as he 13 December 2013
	• The DBE evaluates draft business plans and sends comments to provinces by 13 December 2013
	Provinces submit final business plans to the DBE by 28 January 2014     Director Control on province and provincial business plans by 1 April 2014
	Director-General approves national and provincial business plans by 1 April 2014

	Education Infrastructure Grant
Transferring department	Basic Education (Vote 15)
Strategic goal	To supplement provinces to fund provincial education infrastructure
Grant purpose	• To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing
	<ul> <li>infrastructure in education</li> <li>To enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in education</li> </ul>
	To address damage to infrastructure caused by floods in January and February 2011
Outcome statements	Improved service delivery by provincial departments as a result of an improved and increased
	stock of schools infrastructure
	Aligned and coordinated approach to infrastructure development at the provincial level
	Improved education infrastructure expenditure patterns
	Improved response to the rehabilitation of school infrastructure affected by disasters
	Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure
Outputs	Number of new schools and additional education spaces, education support spaces,
	administration as well as equipment and furniture
	Number of existing school infrastructure upgraded and rehabilitated  Number of existing schools resistant descriptions.
	<ul> <li>Number of new and existing schools maintained</li> <li>Number of work opportunities created</li> </ul>
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education
government that this grant	Outcome 1. Improved quanty of basic education
primarily contributes to	
Details contained in the	This grant uses an User-Asset Management Plan (U-AMP) which contains the following:
business plan	<ul> <li>demand and need determination</li> </ul>
•	<ul> <li>education infrastructure improvement priorities and targets</li> </ul>
	current performance of education infrastructure
	- project portfolio
	<ul> <li>U-AMP improvement plan</li> <li>project lists for 2014/15 and 2015/16</li> </ul>
	- financial summary
	organisational and support plan
Conditions	• Provinces must indicate the number of vacancies and positions filled and report expenditure for all posts funded fully or partially by this conditional allocation. This fund is allocated until
	2014/15 financial year
	• Provinces must report all infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by this grant through the Project and Asset Segment in the Standard Chart of Accounts
	Provinces must maintain up to date databases of all contracts that are fully or partially funded by
	this grant that is compliant with the Register of Projects and i-Tender system. Non-compliance
	with this requirement may result in the withholding of this grant
	• The flow of the first instalment of the grant depends upon receipt of the approved and signed off tabled U-AMPs with prioritised project lists for the 2013 MTEF not later than 10 April 2013 to Department of Basic Education (DBE) and the relevant provincial treasuries
	• The flow of the second instalment depends upon receipt, by DBE, of the approved and signed
	off:
	<ul> <li>2012/13 fourth quarter infrastructure reports captured on the Infrastructure Reporting Management (IRM)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>National Education Infrastructure Management System (NEIMS) assessment forms for the fourth quarter of 2012/13 financial year not later than 19 April 2013</li> </ul>
	• The flow of the third instalment is dependent upon receipt by DBE of the approved and signed off:
	<ul> <li>draft U-AMP for 2014/15 including the initial list of prioritised projects. The 2014/15 project list must be drawn from the prioritised project list for the MTEF tabled in 2013/14. Changes</li> </ul>
	to the MTEF prioritised list of projects must be motivated to the DBE  - quarterly infrastructure reports for the first quarter of 2013/14 financial year captured on the
	IRM  NEIMS assessment forms for the first quarter of 2013/14 not later than 26 July 2013
	• The flow of the fourth instalment is conditional upon the submission of the approved and signed off:
	<ul> <li>quarterly infrastructure reports for the second quarter of 2013/14 financial year captured on the IRM</li> </ul>
	- NEIMS assessment forms for the second quarter of 2013/14
	<ul> <li>submission of the Infrastructure Programme Management Plan (IPMP) accompanied by the comprehensive maintenance plan to be implemented in 2014/15 financial year not later than 25 October 2013</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>submission to DBE of the implementation plans for schools affected by disasters in the 2011/12 financial year by 6 November 2013</li> </ul>
	• The flow of the fifth instalment is conditional upon the submission of the approved and signed off:
	VA. 1

	Education Infrastructure Grant
	<ul> <li>quarterly infrastructure reports for the third quarter of 2013/14 financial year</li> <li>NEIMS assessment forms for the third quarter of 2013/14. The submission is to be made to DBE not later than 24 January 2014</li> <li>the progress reports on the implementation of the programme for the schools affected by</li> </ul>
	disasters in 2011/12 should be submitted to DBE not later than 17 January 2014  Client departments must enter into Service Delivery Agreements (SDAs) with their Implementing Agents. The development or review of the SDA should continue in parallel with the development of the IPMP  Provincial Education Capacity Plans aligned to the Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Plan
	<ul> <li>(IDIP) human resources strategy must be approved by the DBE</li> <li>All immovable asset management and maintenance responsibilities as prescribed by the Government Immovable Asset Management Act of 2007 (GIAMA) and the Infrastructure Delivery Management Toolkit must be adhered to</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Provincial education departments (PEDs) must provide school governing bodies with maintenance guidelines to conduct minor maintenance</li> <li>PEDs must establish and maintain updated immovable asset registers</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>PEDs must provide all the necessary equipment and furniture in the spaces provided</li> <li>Minor maintenance function must be budgeted and planned for at the provincial level and carried out through the district offices for non section 21 schools. A monitoring and evaluation tool must be developed by PEDs for maintenance in section 21 schools that receive a budget through the section 21school's allocation for maintenance</li> </ul>
	• Funds have been added to this grant for the repair of infrastructure damaged by floods in January and February 2011. Provisional allocations have been made for 2013/14 for the same purpose in the provinces listed below. Should the cost of repairing the affected infrastructure exceed the amounts earmarked below provinces may not fund this shortfall out of their remaining allocation of this conditional grant. The following amounts per province must be used for the repair of infrastructure damaged by the natural disaster declared in Government Gazette 33949 and as assessed by the National Disaster Management Centre:
	<ul> <li>Eastern Cape R110 million</li> <li>Free State R6 million</li> <li>KwaZulu-Natal R16 million</li> <li>Limpopo R20 million</li> <li>Mpumalanga R2 million</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>North West R4 million</li> <li>R533 million is earmarked for projects in the Western Cape that were funded through the Schools Infrastructure Backlogs Grant. These funds must be used to meet the objectives of the Schools Infrastructure Backlogs Grant</li> </ul>
Allocation criteria	<ul> <li>Allocations for 2013/14 are based on historical division within the previous infrastructure grant for provinces</li> <li>Allocation criteria for 2014/15 will change as new allocation criteria will be developed during 2013/14 and therefore the allocations for 2014/15 and 2015/16 are subject to revision</li> </ul>
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	Funding infrastructure through a conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery and maintenance of education infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner and consistent with national norms and standards for school building
Past performance	2011/12 audited financial outcomes
	<ul> <li>Allocated R5 498 million</li> <li>The allocation was adjusted by R180 million for schools affected by disasters in 2010/11 financial year</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Of the total R5 678 million adjusted budget, R5 361 million was transferred to provinces with R367 million withheld from the Eastern Cape</li> <li>The spending was R5 254 million or 93 per cent of the adjusted allocation</li> </ul>
	2011/12 service delivery performance
	• 3308 teaching spaces provided, 2521 admin spaces, 163 water, 475 sanitation, 204 energy, 227 fencing, 924 maintenance and upgrades and 24 sports facilities
Projected life	• Education is a key government priority and given the need to continually maintain school infrastructure and ensure that norms and standards are maintained the grant will remain in place until at least the end of the 2013 MTEF
MTEF allocations	• 2013/14: R6 631 million, 2014/15: R7 161 million and 2015/16: R10 059 million
Payment schedule	• 12.5 per cent: 19 April 2013, 12.5 per cent: 24 May 2013, 25 per cent: 23 August 2013,
Responsibilities of the	25 per cent: 8 November 2013, and 25 per cent: 31 January 2014  Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national officer	
and receiving officer	<ul> <li>DBE will visit selected infrastructure sites in provinces</li> <li>DBE and National Treasury will support provinces to improve infrastructure delivery capacity and systems</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>DBE must provide guidance to provinces in planning and prioritisation and evaluate Infrastructure Plans and prioritised projects that provinces develop and submit</li> <li>DBE to report on quarterly performance on infrastructure delivery to the Council of Education</li> </ul>

Education Infrastructura Count	
	Education Infrastructure Grant
	Ministers (CEM) and to National Treasury
	Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury and National Council of Provinces
	within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments
	• Provincial departments must establish committees with the relevant implementing agents and hold monthly meetings that are minuted to review progress on the IPMP and Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plans (IPIP). Consult with the relevant municipality on the development of the Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) to ensure integrated planning of basic
	services and school sporting facilities
	Compile and submit comprehensive projects progress report to DBE, Provincial Treasury and National Treasury
	<ul> <li>PEDs must table infrastructure plans together with draft strategic and annual performance plans</li> <li>PEDs must submit to DBE and National Treasury prior to 3 September 2013 or another day agreed in writing by DBE and National Treasury, approved organisational structures which are in compliance with any directives by the Minister for the Public Service and Administration relevant to infrastructure delivery in the sector</li> </ul>
Process for approval of the 2014/15 business plans	• Submission of draft U-AMPs and prioritised list of projects for 2014/15 by PEDs to DBE by 26 July 2013, or a later date as may be determined by DBE
	• Submission of IPMPs for 2014/15 by client departments to implementing agents by 3 September 2013
	• Implementing department(s) or agent(s) must submit the IPIP for 2014/15 to client departments by 29 November 2013
	• Submission of progress report on implementation of programme for schools affected by disaster by 17 January 2014

	HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant
Transferring department	Basic Education (Vote 15)
Strategic goal	• To enhance awareness programmes offered by schools to prevent and mitigate the impact of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) and tuberculosis (TB)
	• To increase knowledge, skills and confidence amongst learners and educators to take
	self-appropriate sexual and reproductive health decisions  To increase access to sexual and reproductive health services including HIV as well as TB
	services for learners and educators
Grant purpose	To support South Africa's HIV prevention strategy by increasing sexual and reproductive health
	knowledge, skills and appropriate decision making among learners and educators
	• To mitigate the impact of HIV and TB by providing a caring, supportive and enabling environment for learners and educators
	• To ensure the provision of a safe, rights-based environment in schools that is free of
	discrimination, stigma and any form of sexual harassment/abuse
	• To reduce the vulnerability of children to HIV, TB and Sexually Transmitted Infections (STIs), with a particular focus on orphaned and vulnerable children
Outcome statements	• Increased HIV, STI and TB knowledge and skills amongst learners, educators and officials
	<ul> <li>Decrease in higher risk sexual behaviour among learners, educators and officials</li> <li>Decreased barriers to retention in schools, in particular for vulnerable learners</li> </ul>
Outputs	Master trainers trained in the integration of sexual and reproductive health (SRH) and TB
Output	programmes into the school curriculum
	• Educators trained to implement SRH and TB programmes for learners to be able protect themselves from HIV and TB
	• School Management Teams (SMT) and School Governing Bodies (SGBs) trained to develop
	school implementation plans focusing on keeping young people in school; ensuring that SRH and TB education is implemented for all learners in schools; and ensuring access to SRH and TB
	services
	Co-curricular activities on SRH and TB implemented in schools
	• Care and support programmes implemented for learners and educators
	• Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement (CAPS) compliant material including material for learners with barriers to learning printed and distributed to schools
	Advocacy and social mobilisation events hosted with learners, educators and school communities to review and change societal norms and values on SRH and TB, to advocate for the second se
	the integrated school health programmes including HIV testing and improved understanding of
	the transformative nature of education
D 1 11 ( ) 0	Monitoring and support visits conducted at district and school levels
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant	Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education
primarily contributes to  Details contained in the	Outcome indicators
business plan	Outcome indicators     Output indicators
•	• Inputs
	Key activities
Conditions	• Each provincial department must distribute the grant allocation in accordance with the following weights for the key performance areas:
	- training and development (20 per cent)
	- co-curricular activities (20 per cent)
	- care and support (20 per cent) - learning and teaching support material (15 per cent)
	- advocacy and social mobilisation (10 per cent)
	- monitoring and support (8 per cent)
	- management and administration (7 per cent)
	• Provinces must report on expenditure according to the above six key performance areas per quarter. Instalments are dependent on the national department receiving these reports, adherence to approved business plans and attendance at the biannual interprovincial meetings
	• The above percentages are guidelines and may be deviated in accordance with provincial needs
	with the approval of the national transferring officer. These deviations should be informed and motivated by achievements and/or critical challenges relating to the trends in the epidemic as relevant to respective provinces and provincial departments
	<ul> <li>Provincial education departments must ensure that they have the necessary capacity and skills to manage the implementation of the grant</li> </ul>
Allocation criteria	<ul> <li>The shares of the education component of the equitable share formula as explained in Annexure W1 of the 2013 Division of Revenue Bill are used to allocate the grant amongst provinces</li> </ul>
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	To enable the DBE to provide overall guidance, to ensure congruency, coherence and alignment with the government's National Strategic Plan for HIV and Aids, STIs and TB, 2012 - 2016 and
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

	HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant
	the Department of Basic Education's Integrated Strategy on HIV, STIs and TB, 2012 - 2016.
	This enables DBE to exercise an oversight role in the implementation of the HIV and AIDS Life
	Skills Education Programme in schools
Past performance	2011/12 audited financial outcomes
	• From the total allocation of R215.3 million (including provincial roll-overs), provinces spent
	R193.9 million (90.04 per cent)
	2011/12 service delivery performance
	• 2 796 master trainers, 18 039 life orientation educators and 11 388 educators trained in the
	integration of life skills in the curriculum
	• Functional peer education programmes (13 210); teenage pregnancy person programme (10
	250); drugs and substance use programme (74 317 learners) and 7100 educators trained to
	mentor peer education in primary schools
	• 6 400 School based support teams established; 19 296 school management teams trained to
	develop policy implementation plans and 101 140 vulnerable learners identified and referred for
	services
	• 1 230 691 sets of learning and teaching support material delivered to 13 480 schools
	• Advocacy reached 291 582 learners and educators as well as 462 108 members of the school
	communities
Duningtod life	8 168 schools reached through monitoring and support visits and 165 meetings held
Projected life	• The grant will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to the nature and trends in the HIV
ACTIVE allegations	and TB epidemics
MTEF allocations	• 2013/14: R214 million, 2014/15: R221 million and 2015/16: R226 million
Payment schedule	• Four installments: 12 April 2013, 26 July 2013, 31 October 2013 and 31 January 2014
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national officer and receiving officer	Identify risks and challenges impacting on provincial implementation  Output  Description:
and receiving officer	Develop risk management strategies to address the risks
	• Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIVand the related chronic illnesses such as TB infection in the country
	• Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives and
	national imperatives for 2014/15 by 30 September 2013
	• Provide evidence-based guidance for the development of business plans based on monitoring
	and findings from international and national research
	Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces
	Develop partnerships with key stakeholders
	• Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each
	quarter
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments
	• Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and TB infection
	and all other related issues
	Identify risks and challenges impacting on implementation
	Develop risk management strategies and implementation plans to address the risks
	• Submit monthly, quarterly and annual performance reports to DBE in line with DoRA and
	PFMA
	• Agree with the DBE on outputs and targets to ensure effective implementation of the
	programme
	Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to districts and schools  Translated and provide support to districts and schools
	• Evaluate and submit a provincial evaluation report on the performance of conditional grant to
Dungang for anywayal of	the DBE by 31 May 2013
Process for approval of	• Communication and meeting with provinces to inform targets for the next financial year by
2014/15 business plans	27 September 2013  Provinces submit deeft husiness plans to DDE for evaluation by 20 Neverther 2012
	• Provinces submit draft business plans to DBE for evaluation by 29 November 2013
	• The DBE evaluates provincial business plans from 6 December 2013
	• Comments sent to provinces to amend the plans by 6 January 2014
	• Provinces submit amended, signed plans to DBE by 28 February 2014
	DBE secures the Director-General's approval of provincial business plans by 31 March 2014

	School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant
Transferring department	Basic Education (Vote 15)
Strategic goal	The eradication of inappropriate education structures and backlogs in basic services
Grant purpose	Eradication of entire inappropriate school infrastructure
	Provision of water, sanitation and electricity to schools
Outcome statements	Improved access to enabling learning and teaching environments
Outputs	• Eradication and replacement of 496 entire inappropriate schools and provision of related school
	furniture
·	• 1 257 schools provided with water
	868 schools provided with sanitation
D::4(-) -6	878 schools provided with electricity
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant	Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education
primarily contributes to	
Details contained in the	Institutional framework
Infrastructure Programme	Procurement and contract management plan
Management Plan	Scope management
g	• Time management plan
	Cost management plan
	Risk management plan
	Quality management plan
	Monitoring and reporting
	Budgeting and programme accounting
	Performance management
	Communication management plan
Conditions	• This is a grant-in-kind administered by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) that
	may be transferred to a province through the Education Infrastructure Grant if the province is
	able to demonstrate, through a proven track record, that it has the capacity to implement the projects
	<ul> <li>DBE must submit an infrastructure programme implementation plan</li> </ul>
	Programme governance will be conducted by various committees established to ensure that
	various processes are initiated within the programme
	- National Steering Committee
	- Technical Committee
	<ul> <li>Project Steering Committee</li> </ul>
	- Provincial Planning and Monitoring Team (PPMT) or equivalent should meet monthly to
	ensure: information flows between the stakeholders, unblocking of processes, monitoring
	of progress; and cooperation
	Infrastructure Bid Specification and Evaluation Committee  Infrastructure Bid Adiadiantica Committee  Infrastructure Bid Adiadiantica Committee  Infrastructure Bid Adiadiantica Committee  Infrastructure Bid Specification and Evaluation Committee  Infrastructure Bid Adiadiantica Committee  Infrastructure Bid Specification Committee  Infrastructure B
	<ul> <li>Infrastructure Bid Adjudication Committee</li> <li>The DBE must submit monthly project reports with cash flow to National Treasury 15 days after</li> </ul>
	the end of each month that show how actual payments and cash flow reconcile with the projected
	cash flow schedule and explain any deviations from the original projected cash flow
	Assets will be transferred to custodians in respective provinces who must report in their annual
	report and describe how the schools have been considered in their future maintenance plans
Allocation criteria	• The grant allocation is based on the distribution of inappropriate structures, schools without
	access to water, sanitation and electricity across provinces
	• Final allocations will be based on the finalised Infrastructure Programme Management Plan of
	the DBE as approved by the Director-General
Reasons not incorporated in	• This is a specific purpose grant, to eradicate the basic safety norms backlog in schools without
equitable share	water, sanitation and electricity and to replace those schools constructed from inappropriate
	material including mud schools to contribute towards levels of optimum learning and teaching.  The grant will be administered by the national department to achieve maximum impact in the
	shortest time possible
Past performance	2011/12 audited financial outcomes
1	R700 million allocated and R76 million was spent (10.9 per cent)
	2011/12 service delivery performance
	Planning and construction progress at 49 schools
	Planning and progress in electrification of 168 schools
	Planning and progress in the provision of sanitation to 214 schools
	Planning and progress in the provision of water to 161 schools
Projected life	Backlogs should be dealt with by 2015/16

	School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant
MTEF allocations	• 2013/14: R1 956 million, 2014/15: R3 170 million and 2015/16: R2 912 million
Payment schedule	Payments will be made according to verified invoices or advance payments in line with approved Memorandum of Agreements and Implementation Programme Management Plans from implementing agents
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national officer and receiving officer	<ul> <li>Undertake planning of the processes, activities, and Accelerated School Infrastructure Delivery Initiative (ASIDI) programme policies required to realise the outputs and identify the resources that are required</li> </ul>
	• Undertake the necessary procurement to secure the services of implementing agents, professional service providers, contractors and secondary procurement objectives to respond to the scope of work identified in the programme management plan
	• Actively manage the performance of personnel with expertise in the built environment, implementing agents, audit and/or verify the professional service providers and contractors to secure programme outputs and deliverables
	Harness the opportunities offered through the programme to contribute towards skills development
	<ul> <li>DBE will convene and chair meetings of the National Senior Certificate (NSC) which will</li> <li>Provide strategic direction to the ASIDI Programme</li> </ul>
	- Provide general oversight on the programme
	<ul> <li>Ensure that the management of the programme brings together those players responsible for different elements of project success and ensure a holistic approach in support of the programme</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Ensure that standards are in line with different prescripts e.g. norms and standards for school infrastructure are adhered to</li> </ul>
	- Facilitate the establishment of sub-programme management, their membership, reporting modalities and their interaction with the steering committee
	<ul> <li>Establish the modalities linking the targeted provincial education departments (PEDs) with DBE</li> <li>Supervise the programme and ensure appropriate coordination and cooperation between</li> </ul>
	different agencies and departments involved  - Facilitate the linkages between national stakeholders such as the National Treasury,
	infrastructure delivery improvement plan (IDIP), Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB), Department of Human Settlements, Water Affairs, Energy and Public Works
	<ul> <li>Ensure ASIDI strategies and targets are in line with national goals and targets</li> <li>Monitor progress in terms of national goals and targets</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Assist the management of the programme in solving particular issues that may arise and that may require the intervention of the committee</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Report to the Minister of DBE, Council for Education Ministers (CEM), Head of Education Department Committee (HEDCOM) and senior management</li> </ul>
	• The DBE must agree in writing with the provinces on projects that the DBE will administer on behalf of the province
	• Develop a sector procurement strategy and procurement strategy for this grant in terms of the practice guide prescribed by the infrastructure delivery management toolkit. The department will develop a procurement strategy for this grant that will lead to the quickest possible achievement of the grant objectives which may require the clustering of projects across
	<ul> <li>provincial boundaries</li> <li>Submit approved infrastructure programme management plan including projects list to National Treasury</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Ensure compliance with reporting requirements and adherence to projected cash flow schedules</li> <li>Consolidate and submit quarterly reports to National Treasury and National Council of Provinces (NCOP) within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> </ul>
	Conduct site visits to selected projects to assess performance
	• Create the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the department to oversee and monitor the implementation of the grant
	The DBE must ensure this committee meets at least once a month and is provided with sufficiently detailed reports to assess project implementation and projected cash flow schedules reconciled at the end of the month preceding the monthly meeting

School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments     Provide the list of schools to be included in the ASIDI programme     Ensure that the list of schools identified includes all the schools that are not constructed of appropriate materials in their entirety     Ensure that the list of schools identified includes all the schools that never had basic sanitation, water and electricity     Establish PPMTs that will provide support to the DBE when implementing projects funded by this grant     Convene the PPMTs and report to the NSC
Process for approval of the 2014/15 infrastructure Programme Management Plan	Submission of Infrastructure Programme Management Plan for 2014/15 projects by 7 February 2014 by DBE to National Treasury

	National School Nutrition Programme Grant
Transferring department	Basic Education (Vote 15)
Strategic goal	To enhance learning capacity and improve access to education
Grant purpose	To provide nutritious meals to targeted learners
Outcome statements	Enhanced learning capacity and improved access to education
Outputs	Nutritious meals served to learners
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education
government that this grant	
primarily contributes to	
Details contained in the	Output indicators
business plan	• Inputs
	Key activities
	Risk Management Plan
Conditions	Develop national and provincial business plans  The hadast allowing round by distributed in the gallowing region between the provincial business plans.  The hadast allowing round by distributed in the gallowing region between the gallowing reg
	• The budget allocation must be distributed in terms of the following weightings for both secondary and primary schools:
	- school feeding (inclusive of cooking utensils): minimum of 96 per cent
	- administration: maximum of 3.5 per cent
	nutrition education and food production activities: minimum of 0.5 per cent
	Minimum feeding requirements:
	<ul> <li>provide nutritious meals to all learners in quintile 1 to 3 primary and secondary schools (as</li> </ul>
	per gazetted national quintiles) as well as identified special schools on all school days
·	- cost per meal per learner in primary schools as well as identified special schools at an
	average of R2.60 and in secondary schools at an average R3.46, inclusive of cooking fuel
	and honorarium  - honorarium of a minimum of R840 per person per month, in line with a food handler to
	learner ratio of 1:200. A ratio of 1:120 is recommended for schools where learner enrolment
	is 250 or fewer
	<ul> <li>comply with recommended food specifications and approved menu</li> </ul>
	- fresh fruit/vegetables should be served daily and vary between green and yellow/red on a
	weekly basis
	- a variety of protein food should be served per week in line with approved menu options.
	Soya should not be served more than twice a week  - pilchard should be served at least once a week. High quality protein products can replace
	pilchard in areas where it is not socially acceptable
	- in areas where fresh milk/maas is unavailable, only whole powdered milk may be used
	provinces should promote sustainable food production and nutrition education
	• Provinces that are transferring funds to schools are required to reconcile expenditure by schools
	against budget transfers on a quarterly basis
	• The 08 May 2013 budget transfer (as per payment schedule) is for cooking facilities, equipment
	and utensils for quintile 1-3 primary schools as per equipment specifications provided by the
	Department of Basic Education (DBE)
	• Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and available resources. The following variations may be approved by the transferring national
	officer based on achievements and/or critical challenges in each province:
	feeding days reduced to a minimum of 196 days
	- feeding cost below the above stated minimum requirements, which provide meals
	with maximum nutritional value as per menu specifications
	- number of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles
	<ul> <li>serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas</li> <li>Quintile 1 to 3 schools that do not feed all learners (Gauteng and Western Cape). Letters</li> </ul>
	from schools requesting a deviation from whole school feeding must be provided to the
	provincial office for record keeping
Allocation criteria	The distribution formula is poverty based in accordance with the poverty distribution table used
	in the National Norms and Standards for School Funding as gazetted by the Minister of
	Education on 17 October 2008
Reasons not incorporated in	• The National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) is a government programme for poverty
equitable share	alleviation, specifically initiated to uphold the rights of children to basic food and education.
	The conditional grant framework enables the DBE to play an oversight role in the
Post nowforms- ss	implementation of all NSNP activities in schools 2011/12 and its discount of all NSNP activities in schools
Past performance	2011/12 audited financial outcomes
	• Allocated and transferred R4 578.8 million to provinces
	• Of the total available R 4 751 million (including provincial roll-overs), R 4 543.2 (96 per cent)
	was spent

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
	2011/12 service delivery performance
	The programme was extended to 889 498 quintile 3 (Q3) secondary school learners from April 2011
-	<ul> <li>The programme provided meals to 6 186 711 learners in primary schools, 2 634 681 in secondary schools and 28 816 in special schools</li> <li>30 workshops were conducted in 28 districts on financial management, programme implementation, meal planning and preparation, food and gas safety as well as sustainable food production in schools to improve programme implementation</li> </ul>
Projected life	• It is envisaged that, given the levels of poverty in the country and the impact of various health conditions such as HIV and Aids, diabetes and debilitating chronic conditions, the need for such a grant will persist for at least another 10 years. The programme ensures learners from the poorest communities have decent opportunities to learn
MTEF allocations	• 2013/14: R5 173.1 million, 2014/15: R5 461.9 million and 2015/16: R5 703.7 million
Payment schedule	<ul> <li>The payment schedule will be in line with respective provincial procurement models as follows:         <ul> <li>provinces that transfer funds directly to all schools (Eastern Cape, Free State, North West and Northern Cape) five instalments: (10 April 2013, 08 May 2013, 13 June 2013, 05 September 2013 and 05 December 2013)</li> <li>provinces that procure from service providers on behalf of schools five instalments: (10 April 2013, 08 May 2013, 15 August 2013, 24 October 2013 and 09 January 2014)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national officer and receiving officer	<ul> <li>Develop and submit approved national business plans to National Treasury</li> <li>Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury</li> </ul>
	Manage, monitor and support programme implementation in provinces
	<ul> <li>Ensure compliance with reporting requirements and NSNP guidelines</li> <li>Consolidate and submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after</li> </ul>
	the end of each quarter
	• Evaluate performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to National
	Treasury annually by 31 July
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments
	<ul> <li>Develop and submit approved business plans to DBE. The business plans should include databases reflecting distribution of volunteer food handlers and cooking fuel per school</li> <li>Monitor and provide support to districts/regions/Area Project Officers (APOs) and schools</li> <li>Manage and implement the programme in line with the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) and the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA)</li> </ul>
	Implement monitoring and evaluation plans
	<ul> <li>Provide human resource capacity at all relevant levels</li> <li>Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant annually and submit evaluation reports to the</li> </ul>
	DBE by 31 May
	Submit quarterly financial and performance reports to DBE after the end of each quarter
	<ul> <li>Provinces that are transferring funds to schools are required to reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly basis. Reports on actual expenditure should be submitted a month after the quarter being reported upon</li> </ul>
Process for approval of the	Planning meeting by 30 July 2013
2014/15 business plans	Consultation with district officials, provincial treasuries, provincial finance sections and National Treasury
	<ul> <li>Provinces submit first draft business plans to DBE by 31 October 2013</li> </ul>
	• Inter-provincial meeting held in October 2013 to consult provinces on the 2014/15 conditional grant framework
	<ul> <li>DBE evaluates first draft business plans and sends comments to provinces by 22 November 2013</li> <li>Provinces submit final business plans to DBE by 31 January 2014</li> </ul>
	Director-General approves national and provincial business plans by 01 April 2014

	Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant
Transferring department	Basic Education (Vote 15)
Strategic goal	To improve conditions of technical schools and modernise them to meet the teaching requirements of learners in the technical fields and increase the number of suitably qualified and technically skilled graduates from these schools
Grant purpose	To recapitalise up to 200 technical schools to improve their capacity to contribute to skills development and training in the country
Outcome statements	• Implementation of the Skills Development Strategy III supported by training young people in relevant technical skills within the schooling system
Outputs	<ul> <li>31 new workshops to be built to support the technical subject offerings</li> <li>228 existing workshops refurbished, upgraded and re-designed to comply with safety laws and regulations and minimum industry standards</li> <li>Equipment bought, delivered and installed at 267 workshops</li> <li>1 538 technical schools teachers trained in practical skills of the subject content delivery</li> </ul>
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education
Details contained in the business plan	<ul> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> <li>Risk management plan</li> <li>Annual budget and resource allocation</li> </ul>
Conditions	<ul> <li>Implementation of the grant to be prioritised in the following order: (1) building of new workshops; (2) refurbishment, re-designing and upgrading of existing workshops; (3) buying, delivering and installing of equipment, machinery and tools as well as training of end-users by the suppliers; and (4) training of technical subjects teachers on new trends, practical skills and developments in their subjects</li> <li>Three year provincial recapitalisation plans for technical schools must be submitted to and be approved by the Department of Basic Education (DBE)</li> <li>Detailed procurement plans must accompany the business plans and these plans should be approved by the provincial department of education</li> <li>Technical schools should develop detailed yearly (operational) business plans that must demonstrate how the approved funding would be spent</li> <li>The grant outputs include:         <ul> <li>building of new workshops and the refurbishment of existing workshops in line with the approved technology subjects offered at the school</li> <li>the building of new workshops must take into consideration the capacity of the school to deliver the subject, the number of learners taking the subject, and the throughput rate of the school within the subject</li> <li>the design and structure of the new workshops must conform to the norms and standards for school infrastructure and may match the existing infrastructure (where applicable). The size of a workshop for each subject must be between 120 – 480 square metres</li> <li>record of student enrolment and growth</li> <li>access, equity and redress</li> </ul> </li> <li>Recapitalisation funds and implementation (procurement, delivery and payment) to be managed at provincial level unless provinces have assurance that individual schools have the capacity, systems and controls to receive the funds directly for procurement and payment purposes and the DBE must be informed</li></ul>
Allocation criteria	<ul> <li>utilised they must be redirected to other schools within the same province</li> <li>The distribution of funds is based on the needs identified in the 2009 capacity audit and a valid needs assessment made by the province for a new school</li> </ul>

	Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	Technical schools are not proportionally distributed across the provinces
Past performance	2011/12 audited financial outcomes
	• Allocated R210.5 million and transferred R210.5 million to provinces, and R151.8 million
	(72 per cent) was spent
	2011/12 service delivery performance
	• 23 of 42 new workshops built to support the technical subject offerings
	• 198 of 247 existing workshops refurbished, upgraded and re-designed to comply with safety laws
	<ul> <li>and regulations and minimum industry standards</li> <li>Equipment, machinery and tools bought, delivered and installed at 174 of 215 projected</li> </ul>
	workshops
	• 554 technical school teachers trained in subject content delivery and new practical teaching
	methodologies
Projected life	• It is envisaged that the projects will be completed in three years (2013/14-2015/16)
MTEF allocations	• 2013/14: R221 million, 2014/15: R233 million and 2015/16: R244 million
Payment schedule	Three instalments (31 May 2013, 29 October 2013 and 28 January 2014)
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national officer and receiving officer	Develop and submit approved national business plans to National Treasury
and receiving officer	Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury  Provided the administrative provincial business plans to National Treasury
	Provide the administrative services for the grant, manage, coordinate, monitor and support programme implementation
	<ul> <li>Develop and distribute planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation guidelines and/or</li> </ul>
	templates
	• Ensure compliance with reporting requirements by providing consolidated monthly, quarterly
	and annual reports and other monitoring or diagnostic reports and reviews as required
	• Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to National
	Treasury by 31 July 2013  Establish and strongthan partnerships with relevant stakeholders
	Establish and strengthen partnerships with relevant stakeholders  Responsibilities of the provincial departments
	Develop and submit approved business plans and procurement plans/schedules to DBE
	Assist schools in developing recapitalisation plans
	Provide all relevant data required by the DBE such as supplier records, memoranda of
	understanding between schools and departments etc
	Manage and implement the programme in line with the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) and the Public Finance Management Act
	Monitor and provide support to districts/regions and schools
	Provide human resource capacity at all relevant levels
	• Evaluate the performance of the grant and submit evaluation reports to DBE by 31 May 2013
	Establish and strengthen partnerships with relevant stakeholders    Compared to the compa
Process for approval of the	• The first draft of the consolidated provincial business plans to be submitted to DBE for appraisal
2014/15 business plans	<ul> <li>by 17 January 2014</li> <li>The DBE team will meet to evaluate the consolidated business plans by 30 January 2014</li> </ul>
	• The comments on the business plans will be sent to provinces for amendments by
	13 February 2014
	• Provinces will be required to submit the provincially approved amended business plans to DBE by 7 March 2014
	DBE will approve the final business plans by 24 March 2014
	• Director-General of DBE approves business plans to be submitted to the National Treasury by
	28 March 2014

# COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS GRANT

	Provincial Disaster Grant
Transferring department	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)
Strategic goal	To pro-actively respond to immediate needs after a disaster has occurred
Grant purpose	To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response
Outcome statements	Immediate consequences of disasters are a mitigated
Outputs	The impact of disasters is minimised
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship
Details contained in the business plan	<ul> <li>This grant uses the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) Provincial Disaster Grant Template which will include the following:         <ul> <li>copy of the classification letter in terms of the Disaster Management Act</li> <li>copy of declaration of disaster in terms of the Disaster Management Act</li> <li>number of people affected</li> <li>items to be purchased</li> <li>support received from Non-Government Organisations (NGOs) and business</li> <li>funds required for disaster response</li> <li>the Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC) and the provincial sector department must indicate funds spent or contributed towards dealing with the disaster</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Conditions	<ul> <li>This grant may only be used to fund the following expenditure as per written request for funding from the PDMCs:         <ul> <li>temporary structures and/or shelters that can be fully assembled within three months which may be required to ensure continued services as a result of damage caused by a declared disaster to critical infrastructure that provinces are responsible for providing and maintaining</li></ul></li></ul>
Allocation criteria	The grant is allocated based on the location of the declared disasters and an assessment of immediate needs
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	This grant caters for response and emergency relief to unforeseen and unavoidable disasters
Past performance	2011/12 audited financial outcomes
	New grant
	2011/12 service delivery performance
	New grant
Projected life	This grant is expected to continue over the medium term but will be subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2013/14: R188 million, 2014/15: R197 million and 2015/16: R204 million
Payment schedule	Transfers are made subject to approval by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<ul> <li>Responsibilities of the national department</li> <li>Strengthen their operations and organisational capacity as required to prevent and mitigate the impact of disasters</li> <li>Advise PDMCs about the existence of the grant and how grant funding must be applied for</li> <li>Perform assessments of disasters and verification of applications for funding as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act</li> <li>Seek approval from National Treasury for disbursement of funds to provinces and provide written advice on the timing of disbursements to provinces and transfer these funds to provinces within five days of drawing the funds from the National Revenue Fund</li> <li>Notify the relevant provincial treasury of a transfer at least one day before transfer and transfer the funds no later than five days after notification</li> <li>Notify the relevant PDMC of a transfer and reason for transfer within one day of the transfer of funds to provinces</li> <li>Build relationships and establish the necessary communication channels with relevant national departments to ensure the country has a coordinated disaster response approach</li> <li>Provide a performance report to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of the quarter during which funds are spent</li> <li>Provide National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of this grant</li> </ul>

Provincial Disaster Grant	
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments
	<ul> <li>Provide a performance report, within 30 days after the end of the quarter during which funds are spent, to the NDMC and relevant PDMC</li> <li>Initiate requests for disaster funding when appropriate</li> </ul>
Process for approval of the 2014/15 business plans	Not applicable

## **HEALTH GRANTS**

2	014 African Nations Championship: Health and Medical Services Grant
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	• To meet the government guarantees for the 2014 African Nations Championship
Grant purpose	To provide health and medical services for the 2014 African Nations Championship
Outcome statements	• To create a safe health environment during the 2014 African Nations Championship football
	tournament
	• To bring health awareness to the games for all teams, officials, spectators and vendors attending the
	event in line with negotiated service delivery agreement
Outputs	• Medical centres established with primary health care and emergency treatment capability at specific
•	venues to provide medical services
	• Provision of emergency medical services at international borders; motorcade routes; headquarters and
	team hotels; at stadia on match days; and during practice sessions
	Preparations for adequate forensic pathology services
	<ul> <li>Preparations for mass gatherings and for the eventuality of mass casualties/deaths</li> </ul>
	Command and control function provided
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
government that this grant	·
primarily contributes to	
Details contained in the	• This grant will use a service level agreement (SLA) which is signed by national Department of Health
Service Level Agreement	(DoH) and the relevant provinces hosting the African Nations Championship games and contains the
	following:
	- list of services to be provided
	- monitoring and reporting requirements
	- operational plan format
	- key activities aiming to ensure adequate health and medical services at international borders;
	motorcade routes; headquarters and team hotels; within stadia on match days; during practice
	sessions; to ensure adequate forensic pathology services; and to ensure adequate preparations for the eventuality of mass casualties or mass death situations
	- requirements for the provision of health awareness campaigns throughout the championship in line
	with the negotiated service delivery agreement
Conditions	• This is a grant-in-kind administered by the national Department of Health (DoH) allocated for the
001111111111111111111111111111111111111	provision of health and medical services for the duration of the 2014 African Nations Championship
	Completion of the SLA in the prescribed format signed by each provincial department and DoH
	• Provincial health departments must provide full and unrestricted access to DoH to all records and data
	relating to the championship
Allocation criteria	The amount will be allocated equally to all host provinces
Reason not incorporated in	The funding is earmarked for specific provinces hosting the 2014 African Nations Championship
equitable share	
Past performance	2011/12 audited financial outcomes
<u> </u>	Not applicable
	2011/12 service delivery performance
	Not applicable
Projected life	Once off allocation for 2013/14 financial year
allocations	• 2013/14: R6 million
Payment schedule	• Payments will be made according to invoices submitted for the provision of the health and medical
-	services during December 2013 and January 2014
Responsibilities of national	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring officer and	• Develop, in collaboration with relevant provincial health departments, a comprehensive operational
receiving officer	plan on the provision of health and medical services for the tournament and submit to National
	Treasury
	<ul> <li>Coordinate activities (planning, preparation and execution) of the provinces</li> </ul>
	• Coordinate oversight of the event (daily reporting)
	• Compile and submit monthly reports on financial and non-financial matters to National Treasury no
	later than 20 days after the end of the month
	Donat de la constant
<u> </u>	Prepare a post tournament report for the National Health Council
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments  • Coordinate activities (planning, preparation and execution) within the provinces
	<ul> <li>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</li> <li>Coordinate activities (planning, preparation and execution) within the provinces</li> <li>Daily oversight of the event (daily reporting) and submit to DoH</li> </ul>
Process for approval of	Responsibilities of the provincial departments  • Coordinate activities (planning, preparation and execution) within the provinces
Process for approval of 2014/15 Service Level Agreement	<ul> <li>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</li> <li>Coordinate activities (planning, preparation and execution) within the provinces</li> <li>Daily oversight of the event (daily reporting) and submit to DoH</li> </ul>

	Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant
Transferring department	Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	• The implementation of the national strategic plan on HIV, sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and tuberculosis (TB) 2012 – 2016
Grant purpose	To enable the health sector to develop an effective response to HIV and Aids including universal
	access to HIV counselling and testing (HCT)
	To support the implementation of the national operational plan for comprehensive HIV and Aids treatment and care
	To subsidise in-part funding for the antiretroviral treatment (ART) programme
Outcome statements	Improved coordination and collaboration in the implementation of comprehensive HIV and Aids
	grant between national, provincial and local government
	Improved quality of HIV and Aids services including access to:
	- HCT
	- ART
	<ul> <li>Home and community-based care (HCBC)</li> <li>Prevention of TB in HIV positive people and prevention of mother-to-child transmission</li> </ul>
	(PMTCT)
	Medical male circumcision (MMC)
	• Improved health workers' capacity at the three levels of care to ensure quality service delivery to
	South Africans
	Reduced HIV incidence and prevalence
Outputs	Number of fixed public health facilities offering ART services     Number of fixed public health facilities offering ART services
	<ul> <li>Number of new patients that started on ART</li> <li>Total number of patients on ART remaining in care</li> </ul>
	Number of beneficiaries served by home-based caregivers
	Number of active home-based carers receiving stipends
	Number of male and female condoms distributed
	Number of high transmission area (HTA) intervention sites
	Number of antenatal care clients initiated on life-long ART
	Number of babies' polymerase chain reaction tested at six weeks
	Number of HIV positive retients screened for TB     Number of HIV positive retients that started on isoniagid preventive therapy.
	<ul> <li>Number of HIV positive patients that started on isoniazid preventive therapy</li> <li>Number of active lay counsellors on stipends</li> </ul>
	Number of clients pre-test counselled on HIV testing (including antenatal)
	Number of clients tested for HIV (including antenatal)
	Number of health facilities offering MMC services
	Number of MMCs performed
	Sexual assault cases offered antiretroviral prophylaxis
	Step down care (SDC) facilities/units     Destroyed and facilities/units
Priority outcomo(s) of	Doctors and professional nurses trained on HIV and Aids, STIs, TB and chronic diseases  Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
primarily contributes to	
Details contained in the	Outcome indicators
business plan	Output indicators
	• Inputs
	Key activities     Risk management plans
Conditions	<ul> <li>Risk management plans</li> <li>The following priority areas must be supported through the grant: 1. ART related interventions;</li> </ul>
Conditions	2. HCBC; 3. Condom distribution and HTA interventions; 4. Post exposure prophylaxis (PEP);
	5. PMTCT; 6. Programme management strengthening; 7. Regional training centres; 8. SDC; 9.
	HCT; 10. MMC; 11.TB/HIV
	• Provinces must submit monthly financial reports and the monthly break-down report per sub-
	programme to the national Department of Health (DoH) by the 15th of the following month using standard formats as determined by the national department. An electronic version and/or a
	faxed hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager, chief financial officer and the
	head of department must be submitted
	Provinces must indicate all sources of funding for the programme in their business plans
Allocation criteria	Allocations are based on antenatal HIV prevalence, estimated share of Aids cases, populations
D	post-demarcation
Reasons not incorporated in	• HIV and Aids is a key national priority and requires a coordinated response for the country as a whole and this is most effectively achieved through a conditional grant
equitable share	whole and this is most effectively achieved through a conditional grant

Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	
Past performance	2011/12 audited financial performance
	Allocated and transferred R6 051.8 million to provinces
	• Of the total available of R6 128.4 million (including provincial roll-overs), R5 999.5 million
	(97.9 per cent) was spent
	2011/12 service delivery performance
	9 672 lay counsellors trained and providing services at service points
	• 100 per cent of facilities were providing HCT services
	• 10 million people received counselling and 98 per cent were tested for HIV, including pregnant women
	• 1.2 million beneficiaries had access to HCBC services by the end of March 2012
	• 3 194 health facilities offering ART services
	1.8 million patients were on ART
	• 601 high transmission intervention sites in operation
	98 per cent of new-born babies received Nevirapine
	99.9 per cent of PHC facilities offer PMTCT services
	• 371 756 MMCs performed
	• 392 million male condoms distributed
	• 6.3 million female condoms distributed
Projected life	Ongoing in line with National Strategic Plan on HIV and Aids
MTEF allocations	• 2013/14: R10 534 million, 2014/15: R12 311 million, and 2015/16: R13 957 million
Payment schedule	Monthly instalments based on the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national officer	Visit provinces twice a year to monitor implementation and provide support
and receiving officer	• Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days of the end of the
	quarter
	Meet with National Treasury to review performance of the grant
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments
	• Quarterly performance output reports to be submitted within 30 days following the reporting period using standard formats as determined by the national department. Submit an electronic version and/or faxed hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager and the chief financial officer
	• Clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department in provincial departmental plans for 2013/14 and over the MTEF
	Submit risk management plans with final business plans      Provincial department of health to circums deplay to the province Plans to extract Day here.
Process for approval of the 2014/15 business plans	• Provincial departments of health to sign and submit Business Plans to national DoH by 28 February 2014
	DoH to sign and certify provincial business plans by 31 March 2014

	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	To enable provinces to plan, manage, maintain and transform health infrastructure in line with national and provincial policy objectives
Grant purpose	• To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in health including: health technology, organisational design (OD) systems and quality assurance (QA)
	<ul> <li>Supplement expenditure on health infrastructure delivered through public-private partnerships</li> <li>To enhance capacity to deliver health infrastructure</li> <li>The Hospital Revitalisation component funds construction, upgrading or replacement of hospitals</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>The Nursing Colleges and Schools component funds the upgrading of nursing colleges and schools</li> <li>The Health Infrastructure component funds improvements in all health facilities</li> </ul>
Outcome statements	• Improved service delivery by provincial departments as a result of an improved quality of health services
	<ul> <li>Improved quality and well maintained health infrastructure (backlog and preventative maintenance)</li> <li>Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure</li> <li>Value for money and cost effectively designed facilities</li> </ul>
Outputs	• Number of health facilities, planned, designed, constructed, equipped , operationalised and maintained
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	The business plan in this grant will be replaced by the Infrastructure Programme Management Plan (IPMP), the User Asset Management Plan (U-AMP), Annual Implementation Plan (AIP) and Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plan (IPIP) and will include the following:  — projects funded in 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16  — annual project milestones
	<ul> <li>quarterly cash flow projections per project for 2013/14</li> </ul>
Conditions	• The grant has three components: 1) Hospital Revitalisation, 2) Health Infrastructure and 3) Nursing Colleges and Schools
	Hospital Revitalisation component:
	• With the exception of funding for costs incurred for planning, all new projects commencing construction in 2013/14 must have business cases and Project Execution Plans (Project Briefs) approved before funds can be released for such projects
	• All the new projects should follow peer review stages as per prescribed formats incorporated in the Project Implementation Manual (PIM)
	<ul> <li>Nursing Colleges and Schools component:</li> <li>With the exception of funding for costs incurred for planning, all new projects commencing construction in 2013/14 must have an IPIP approved before funds can be released for such projects</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>General conditions for all components:</li> <li>Provincial Departments of Health (PDH) must submit 2013/14 AIP signed-off by the head of department (HOD) by 30 April 2013 to the national Department of Health (DoH) for approval</li> <li>Provinces must implement projects in line with the approved AIP, as guided by PIM</li> </ul>
	• The 2013/14 MTEF project list as captured in the IPMP and AIP should comply with the following allocations:
	<ul> <li>minimum of 25 per cent of the grant allocation for maintenance of infrastructure</li> <li>minimum of 25 per cent of the grant allocation for rehabilitation, refurbishment and repair, upgrades and additions of infrastructure</li> <li>maximum of 50 per cent of the grant allocation should be allocated for new and replacement</li> </ul>
	infrastructure  • Province may deviate from these allocation conditions if approval from DoH is obtained by
	<ul> <li>30 April 2013</li> <li>Departments must submit the organisational structure of their infrastructure unit to DoH and National Treasury within 14 days of the Act taking effect. This structure is subject to the written</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>approval of DoH and review</li> <li>Prior to 30 September 2013, provinces must appoint public servants to their infrastructure units at Head Office or at maintenance hubs/workshops for facilities that are in line with the infrastructure delivery functions of the sector. Up to a maximum of R16 million of this grant may be utilised for</li> </ul>
	compensation and goods and services for the newly appointed staff • Provinces must maintain up to date databases (Project Management Information System (PMIS), Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM) and Register of Projects) of all contracts that are fully or
	partially funded by this grant, as required by section 13 of the Division of Revenue Act. The utilisation of PMIS is compulsory and must contain the latest project information  • IRM infrastructure reports should be submitted by the 15 <sup>th</sup> of every month to DoH
	<ul> <li>The quarterly manual reporting should be in place until the PMIS is up and running and it should be submitted to DoH 15 days after the end of each quarter</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>The provinces must convene a monthly Provincial Progress Review Committee with all Implementing Agents (IAs) for monitoring and oversight of the performance of all funded projects</li> <li>The flow of the second instalment depends on the receipt by DoH of fourth quarter infrastructure</li> </ul>

#### **Health Facility Revitalisation Grant** reports for the 2012/13 financial year captured on the IRM and the Planning IRM by 22 April 2013. These reports must be submitted to both Provincial Treasury and DoH The flow of the third instalment is dependent upon receipt by DoH by 22 July 2013 of the: draft 2014/15 U-AMP to be submitted to DoH and relevant Provincial Treasury by 28 June 2013 first draft 2014/15 IPMP including the initial list of prioritised projects captured as well as the first quarter 2013/14 quarterly infrastructure report signed-off first quarter 2013/14 quarterly infrastructure report captured on IRM and PMIS; and a signed off report from the Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB) register of projects showing at least 50 per cent of contracted projects; and operational maintenance plans, including Heath Technology (HT), for every project reaching practical completion stage during 2014/15 project list, which must be drawn from the prioritised project list for the MTEF tabled in 2013/14. Changes to the MTEF prioritised list of projects must be motivated to DoH • The flow of the fourth instalment is conditional upon the receipt by DoH by 28 October 2013 of the: signed off quarterly infrastructure reports for the second quarter captured on the IRM and the operational maintenance plans including HT for every project, excluding maintenance projects, reaching practical completion stage during quarter 3 to DoH and relevant Provincial Treasury • The flow of the fifth instalment is dependent upon receipt by DoH by 20 January 2014 of the: draft IPIPs from the relevant implementing agents for the 2014/15 projects revised IPMP (second draft) incorporating the realistic cash flows for 2014 MTEF and detailed AIP Annual Implementation Plans for the 2014/15 financial year • In instances where the capacity of the Provincial Public Works Department is deemed insufficient, Provincial Health Departments will be entitled to engage alternative Implementing Agents, provided that Supply Chain Management processes as prescribed in the Treasury Regulations for appointment of Service Providers are followed and that the implementing agent is registered in the Public Finance Management Act as a Schedule 2 or 3 entity Provincial Health departments must enter into Service Delivery Agreements (SDAs) with their implementing agents. The development or review of the SDA should continue in parallel with the development of the IPMP and IPIP • Appropriately qualified built environment representatives from the provincial departments' Infrastructure Units must assist in the procurement of professional service providers and contractors by its implementing agent, through representation as a member on the Specification, Evaluation and Adjudication Committees of the implementing agent All PDH must submit a procurement plan as per Infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS) for infrastructure compiled by the implementing agent and for health technology projects and submit to Provincial Treasury and DoH by the 22 April 2013 for the 2013/14 financial year All the new Hospital Revitalisation projects for 2014/15 should follow Peer Review stages as per prescribed formats incorporated in the PIM Allocation criteria • Allocations for 2013/14 are project based, but will increasingly be based on performance over the **MTEF** Reasons not incorporated • Funding infrastructure through a conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the in equitable share delivery and maintenance of health infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner, consistent with national norms, standards and guidelines for health facilities 2011/12 audited financial outcomes Past performance • Hospital Revitalisation component: allocated and transferred R4 554 million (including rollovers). Of the total transferred, R4 194 million (92 per cent) was spent Health Infrastructure component: Allocated and transferred R1 781 million (including rollovers). Of the total transferred, R1 654 million (93 per cent) was spent Nursing Colleges and Schools component: no reporting information available as the grant started in 2012/13 2011/12 service delivery performance • Hospital Revitalisation component: The following facilities were completed: Germiston hospital; Moses Kotane hospital; Vryburg hospital and Khayelitsha hospital Health Infrastructure component: A total of 266 projects were completed. These included new facilities, renovations, upgrading, additions and replacements at clinics, Community Health Centres and hospitals Nursing Colleges and Schools component: no reporting information available as the grant started in 2012/13 Projected life Health is a key government priority and given the need to continually maintain health infrastructure and ensure that norms and standards are maintained, the grant will remain in place until at least the end of the 2013 MTEF MTEF allocations 2013/14: R5 124 million, 2014/15: R4 739 million and 2015/16: R4 988 million Payment schedule Quarterly transfers

# Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer

#### **Health Facility Revitalisation Grant**

- Responsibilities of the national department
- Conduct provincial site visits
  Attend provincial Infrastructure Progress Review Meetings
- Provide guidance to provinces in planning and prioritisation and evaluate U-AMP, IPMP, AIP and prioritised projects that provinces develop and submit
- Submit monthly infrastructure reports to the National Treasury within 30 days of the end of each month
- Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury, National Council of Provinces (NCOP) and National Health Council (NHC) within 45 days after the end of each quarter
- Updating project implementation manual
- Peer review and feedback processes should be undertaken timeously and within acceptable turnaround times

#### Responsibilities of the provincial departments

- Provincial Departments must establish committees with the relevant IAs and hold monthly meetings (that are minuted) to review progress on the IPMP, IPIP and IDMS
- Compile and submit comprehensive project progress reports to DoH, Provincial Treasury and National Treasury
- Provinces must submit to DoH monthly and quarterly reports for all projects funded in the 2013/14
  financial year in this grant through the PMIS and IRM. The total monthly expenditure on the PMIS
  and IRM must reconcile to the basic accounting system
- Submit reports for each of the three grant components and for the total grant
- Submit quarterly performance reports on approved template until such time the PMIS is up and running
- PDHs must align infrastructure plans (U-AMP and IPMP) with their respective Service Transformation Plans, Strategic Plans and Annual Performance Plans
- All projects in retention must be closed within 12 months of works completion
- Adhered to all immovable asset management and maintenance responsibilities as prescribed by the Government Immovable Asset Management Act of 2007 and the Provincial IDMS

# Process for approval of the 2014/15 business plans

- Submission of draft 2014/15 UAMP to be submitted to DOH by 28 June 2013
- Submission of first draft IPMPs for 2014/15 by PDH to Implementing Agents by 3 September 2013
- Implementing Department(s) or Agent(s) must submit the first draft IPIP for 2014/15 to PDH by 29 November 2013
- Submission of the first draft AIP by 20 January 2014
- Submission of the final IPMP, U-AMP and IPIP for 2014/15 by PDHs to DoH by 28 February 2014
- Submission of final budget allocations for 2014/15 by PDH to IAs by 28 February 2014

	Health Professions Training and Development Grant
Transferring department	Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	• To contribute to the implementation of the national human resource plan for health through the clinical teaching and training of health professionals, in designated public health facilities in South Africa
Grant purpose	• Support provinces to fund service costs associated with training of health science trainees on the
	<ul> <li>public service platform</li> <li>Co-funding of the national human resource plan for health in expanding undergraduate medical education for 2013 and beyond (2025)</li> </ul>
Outcome statements	Progressive realisation of the national human resource plan for health
	<ul> <li>Clinical teaching and training capacity established in designated developmental provinces (Northern Cape, North West, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, Eastern Cape)</li> <li>Expanded provision of community service health professionals on the public service platform</li> </ul>
Outputs	All provinces must measure performance against the national human resource plan for health by
Cutputs	monitoring the following categories of trainees on the health platform by their category, province and training institution: undergraduate health sciences trainees, postgraduate health sciences trainees (excluding registrars), registrars, community services health professionals and other health science trainees supervised on the public health service platform as per statutory requirements
	• Provinces receiving a developmental portion (Northern Cape, North West, Limpopo, Mpumalanga and Eastern Cape) must also indicate the specific clinical teaching and clinical training personnel capacity established on the public health service platform by reporting on the number of health professionals recruited and retained for this function
	• Clinical teaching and training capacity established as required on the public service platform in earmarked provinces (Northern Cape, North West, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, Eastern Cape)
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
government that this grant primarily contributes to	
Details contained in the	Outcome indicators
business plan	Output indicators     Inputs
	Key activities
Conditions	A provincial business plan must have been submitted in the approved format by end February 2013
	<ul> <li>Provinces to submit quarterly performance reports 30 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>The service platform and accessing thereof for training need to be developed after consultation with the appropriate institutes for higher education</li> </ul>
Allocation criteria	• Until further technical work is completed, allocations will be progressively recalibrated based on a uniform weighted cost per trainee per category, the historical approach derived from trainee distribution and funding towards approved developmental functions
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul> <li>Provinces give effect to the national human resource strategy by training health science trainees on the public health service platform. This responsibility is for a national purpose. The service costs related to this function is influenced by the number of health science trainees and the nature of the health science programmes provided in each province. Coordination of the number of health science trainees to be trained and health trainee student programmes happens at a national level</li> <li>The clinical teaching and training capacity required differs across the various provinces</li> <li>The number and type of students trained for a national purpose differs across provinces</li> </ul>
Past performance	2011/12 audited financial outcomes
	• Allocated and transferred R1 977 million to provinces plus R24.9 million of 2010/11 roll-over
	from Eastern Cape. Final total of R2 000 million  • Of the total available R2 003 million (including provincial roll-overs), 100.2 per cent was spent
	2011/12 service delivery performance
	Provincial achievements in training and development by discipline:
	- 29 640 medical students and professional nurse students
	- 2 350 registrars
	<ul> <li>220 specialists</li> <li>119 registrars/specialists involved in outreach services</li> </ul>
Projected life	• The grant will remain as long as health science trainees are trained on the public service health
MODER alle and and	platform
MTEF allocations	• 2013/14: R2 190 million, 2014/15: R2 322 million and 2015/16: R 2 429 million  • Monthly instalments
Payment schedule	Monthly instalments

	Health Professions Training and Development Grant
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national officer and receiving officer	<ul> <li>Provide the guidelines, criteria and norms for the development, distribution and utilisation of the grant as well as approval of the provincial business plans</li> </ul>
	Monitor implementation and provide two support visits to provinces
	<ul> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days of the end of each quarter</li> </ul>
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments
	Submit monthly financial reports to the national Department of Health (DoH)
	<ul> <li>Quarterly reporting by provinces on the quarterly achievements against the outputs and targets as demonstrated in the business plan using the prescribed format must be submitted to DoH within 30 days of the end of each quarter</li> </ul>
	• Annual evaluation performance report to contain details of outputs of this grant must be submitted to DoH by end of May 2013
	• The training platform and accessing thereof need to be developed after consultation with the appropriate institutes for higher education
Process for approval of the 2014/15 business plans	Business plans signed by the provincial head of department and approved by DoH as per developed format by end of February 2014

	National Health Grant
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	<ul> <li>This grant has two components: (1) National Health Insurance (NHI) and (2) Health Facility Revitalisation</li> <li>To accelerate health sector improvement by strengthening the role of the National Department of Health in accelerating delivery of infrastructure particularly in order to assist provinces with weaker capacity and performance and in the preparatory phase of NHI</li> <li>As specified in the two component frameworks</li> </ul>
Grant purpose	<ul> <li>To address capacity constraints in the provinces and to create an alternate track to speed up infrastructure delivery</li> <li>To improve spending, performance, monitoring and evaluation on NHI pilots and infrastructure projects</li> </ul>
Outcome statements	As specified in the two component frameworks
Outputs	As specified in the two component frameworks
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	As specified in the two component frameworks
Conditions	As specified in the two component frameworks
Allocation criteria	As specified in the two component frameworks
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul> <li>The provinces have not demonstrated capacity to deliver on these two components</li> <li>As specified in the two component frameworks</li> </ul>
Past performance	2011/12 audited financial performance
	New grant
	2011/12 service delivery performance
Projected life	New grant     It is likely this will be a temporary grant. The NHI component will ultimately be phased into the NHI fund once established. The health facility revitalisation component will be progressively phased back to the provinces as provincial capacity improves
MTEF allocations	<ul> <li>2013/14: R1 098 million and 2014/15: R2 100 million; 2015/16: R2 120 million of which the two components are:         <ul> <li>National Health Insurance: 2013/14: R291 million, 2014/15: R420 million, 2015/16: R444 million</li> <li>Health Facility Revitalisation: 2013/14: R807 million, 2014/15: R1 680 million, 2015/16: R1 676 million</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Payment schedule	Monthly instalments
Responsibilities of the national transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department  • As specified in the two component frameworks  Responsibilities of the provincial departments  • As specified in the two component frameworks
Process for approval of 2014/15 business plans	As specified in the two component frameworks     As specified in the two component frameworks

	National Health Grant: Health Facility Revitalisation Component
Transferring department	Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	To plan, manage, maintain and transform health infrastructure in line with national and provincial policy objectives
Grant purpose	• To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing
	infrastructure in health including health technology, organisational systems (OD) and quality assurance (QA)
	Supplement expenditure on health infrastructure delivered through public-private partnerships
	To enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in health
Outcome statements	• Improved service delivery by provincial departments as a result of an improved and increased quality of health services
	• Improved quality and well maintained health infrastructure (backlog and preventative
	maintenance)  • Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure
	Value for money and cost effectively designed facilities
Outputs	• Number of health facilities, planned, designed, constructed, equipped , operationalised and maintained
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
government that this grant primarily contributes to	
Details contained in the	• The business plan in this grant will be replaced by the Infrastructure Programme Management
business plan	Plan (IPMP), Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plan (IPIP), Annual Implementation Plan (AIP) and Project Execution Plans (project briefs) which will include the following:
	- costed project lists for 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16
	<ul><li>projected milestones</li><li>quality Management Plan</li></ul>
	- human Resource Plan
Conditions:	• This grant component has three sub-components: Hospital Revitalisation, Health Infrastructure
	<ul> <li>and Nursing Colleges and Schools</li> <li>The national Department of Health (DoH) must, in consultation with the provinces, develop and</li> </ul>
	submit within 30 days of the promulgation of the 2013 Division of Revenue Act, an intergovernmental agreement outlining how the new grant will operate and the responsibility and functions of each sphere, including a differential approach depending on provincial capacity and performance
	• This is a schedule 6A allocation (in-kind grant) administered by the DoH and it may be converted into an allocation in the Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant (in terms of section 20 of the Division of Revenue Act) and transferred to a province if the province is able to demonstrate, through proven track record, that it has the capacity to implement. The DoH must submit such assessments to National Treasury by 1 July 2013
	• Before commencing planning, implementation or spending on any project, the national Department of Health must seek written approval from the relevant province and must sign an agreement with the province on the respective responsibilities of each party. All agreements must be submitted to National Treasury by 31 May 2013. The agreements should also include:
	<ul> <li>an indication of how projects will support the achievement of sector priorities</li> <li>an indication of how projects are aligned to the strategic objectives and service transformation plans for provincial health departments</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>confirmation that operational budgets (i.e. personnel, equipment, etc.) and maintenance budgets are affordable and will be made available for all new assets constructed or acquired</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>All budget allocations for projects must also take into consideration the grant components (i.e. Hospital Revitalisation, Health Infrastructure, and Nursing Colleges and Schools) that existed</li> </ul>
	before grant reform as well as continuity of existing infrastructure projects
	• DoH must prepare an IPMP and IPIP which must include, inter alia, procurement strategies and plans, project cash flow schedules, a human resource plan and plans detailing the monitoring and evaluation of projects funded through this grant. These plans must be submitted to National
	Treasury by 31 May 2013 or a later date if approved by National Treasury  For Hamilton Projects, with the exception of funding for costs incurred for planning.
	• For Hospital Revitalisation projects, with the exception of funding for costs incurred for planning, all new projects commencing construction in 2013/14 must have business cases and a project
	execution plan (project brief) approved before funds can be released for such projects. All the new projects should follow peer review stages, as per prescribed formats, incorporated in the Project Implementation Manual (PIM)
	<ul> <li>Implementation Manual (PIM)</li> <li>DoH must submit monthly infrastructure reports on the physical and financial progress of projects to National Treasury within 30 days of the end of each month. Reports must include periodic</li> </ul>
	photographic evidence of project progress in relation to the project status.
	• The provincial departments should report the progress of the projects under this grant in their annual reports and describe how these facilities have been considered in their future planning and budgeting

	National Health Grant: Health Facility Revitalisation Component
	DoH must maintain up to date databases (Project Management Information System (PMIS)
	Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM) and Register of Projects) of all contracts that are fully o
	partially funded by this grant and must comply with the Construction Industry Developmen Board requirements
	<ul> <li>DoH must convene monthly Progress Review Committee meetings with all Implementing Agent (IAs) and project managers for monitoring and oversight of the performance of all funded projects</li> <li>All completed projects must have a close out report with a documented maintenance plan</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>All projects in retention must be closed within twelve months of practical completion</li> <li>National Treasury may request copies of any documentation and may withhold grant funding i</li> </ul>
	there is non-compliance with any of the conditions above
Allocation criteria	Allocations for 2013/14 are project and performance based
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Funding infrastructure through an indirect conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery and maintenance of health infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner that is consistent with national norms, standards and guidelines for health facilities
Past performance	2011/12 audited financial outcomes
	New grant
	2011/12 service delivery performance
	New grant
Projected life	<ul> <li>Health is a key government priority and given the need to continually maintain healt infrastructure and ensure that norms and standards are maintained, the grant will remain in place until at least the end of the 2013 MTEF</li> </ul>
MTEF allocations	2013/14: R807 million, 2014/15: R1 680 million, 2015/16: R1 676 million
Payment schedule	Monthly payments made according to verified invoices reconciled against projected schedule cash flows
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national officer and receiving officer	Build and demonstrate the capacity necessary to manage this grant. This must be outlined the i Human Resource Plan
•	• DoH must ensure that infrastructure plans are aligned to the respective Service Transformatio Plans, Strategic Plans and Annual Performance Plans and must take cognisance of existin infrastructure projects in provinces
	• Undertake the full infrastructure development cycle for all the projects (or as otherwise agree with provinces) under the grant and management thereof, with all the necessary planning an documentation required above
	• Appoint project level supervision via professional teams for level 2 and level 4 supervision of single or a cluster of projects depending on the nature and complexity of projects, for all project under this grant as well as provincial direct grants
	<ul> <li>Implement and manage project management and progress review meetings and reporting</li> <li>Submit all monthly and annual progress and performance reporting on infrastructure, HT, HR an QA in line with the above conditions</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Collaboration and coordination with provincial departments for the full development cycle of infrastructure development in respect of projects funded by this grant</li> <li>Quality assurance and organisational development aspects of Hospital Revitalisation must involve</li> </ul>
	skilled professionals in these fields
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments
	• Provinces will provide all the available information, data and other available and necessar
	documents in respect of the projects under this grant to DoH
	• Provinces should undertake life cycle maintenance as well as the full operation, staffing an management of the projects in facilities completed under this grant by the DoH
	• All immovable asset management and maintenance responsibilities of the completed project under this grant as prescribed by the Government Immovable Asset Management Act of 200 rests with the Provinces
Process for approval of the 2014/15 Annual	• Submission of the initial drafts of the IPMPs, IPIPs and AIP for the 2014 MTEF by 24 Januar 2014
Implementation plans	

Transferring department	National Health Grant: National Health Insurance Component  • Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	<ul> <li>To strengthen aspects of the public healthcare system in preparation for National Health Insurance (NHI)</li> <li>To strengthen the design of NHI based on innovating testing of new reforms in pilot sites</li> <li>A public health care system that is better prepared to implement reforms necessary for NHI</li> </ul>
Grant purpose	<ul> <li>To develop and implement innovative models for contracting general practitioners within selected NHI pilot districts</li> <li>To identify and test alternative reimbursement models for central hospitals in readiness for the phased implementation of NHI</li> <li>To support central hospitals in strengthening health information systems and revenue management</li> </ul>
Outcome statements	<ul> <li>Appropriate and innovative models for contracting general practitioners (GPs) within selected NHI pilot districts identified and tested</li> <li>Alternative reimbursement mechanism(s) for central hospitals identified</li> <li>Strengthened information systems and revenue management at central hospitals</li> </ul>
Outputs	<ul> <li>Innovative models for the contracting of general practitioners within selected NHI pilot districts</li> <li>Models for strengthening information, management systems, reimbursement mechanisms and revenue management in central hospitals</li> </ul>
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	The Service Level Agreements (SLAs) and the business plan for the NHI component will include information on the following:  outcome indicators  output indicators  key activities and resource schedule  monitoring and evaluation plan  cash flow requirements for 2013/14
Conditions	<ul> <li>The national Department of Health (DoH) will establish two National Technical Task Teams (NTTT). The first will plan, implement, monitor and evaluate all projects for the contracting of general practitioners within selected NHI pilot districts. The second NTTT will coordinate and oversee the work on central hospitals</li> <li>Provincial Departments of Health must appoint one representative to each of the NTTTs</li> <li>DoH must, in consultation with the provinces, develop and submit by 30 May 2013, more detailed documentation outlining how the new grant will operate, its systems and rules and the responsibility and functions of each sphere</li> <li>Implementation of, or spending on, any project in a provincial facility, may only take place if DoH has signed an SLA with the provincial Department of Health on the respective responsibilities of each party with respect to that project in accordance with section 238 of the Constitution and the allocation of functions and powers in the National Health Act (2003)</li> <li>DoH must enter into a Service Level Agreement (SLA) with the relevant provincial Department of Health regarding the contracting of general practitioners in accordance with the Public Service Act (1994) as amended, or the applicable procurement prescripts, as the case may be. The SLA must include information on the availability of facilities and equipment for general practitioners to deliver specified services, the recruitment and placement of general practitioners in facilities, contract management arrangements and the determination and piloting of reimbursement mechanisms for general practitioners. Any proposed changes to the SLA(s) must be formally approved by DoH</li> <li>Should any province opt to not enter into an SLA in order to undertake this work on their own, they must demonstrate, through a proven track record, that they have the capacity to implement the projects as determined by the relevant NTTT. Once requested in writing, DoH must undertake capacity assessments by 1 July 2013 a</li></ul>

	National Health Grant: National Health Insurance Component
	- Steve Biko Academic Hospital (Gauteng)
	- Dr George Mukhari Academic Hospital (Gauteng)
	- Chris Hani Baragwanath Academic Hospital (Gauteng)
	- Universitas Academic Hospital (Free State)
	- Inkosi Albert Luthuli Academic Hospital (KwaZulu-Natal)
	- King Edward VIII (KwaZulu-Natal)
	- Groote Schuur Academic Hospital (Western Cape)
	- Tygerberg Hospital (Western Cape)
	Nelson Mandela Academic Hospital (Eastern Cape)
	• Final business plan for the grant for 2013/14 must be submitted to the National Treasury within 14 days after the Act takes effect, incorporating operational plans for GP contracting and central
	hospitals
	• Monthly and quarterly financial and performance reporting must be submitted to the National Treasury. Financial reporting must include spending per province. The Treasury may require specific changes to the format and content of such reports and business plans
	• The Department of Health must put in place an evaluation strategy using independent external experts
	to evaluate the interventions funded through this grant
	The National Treasury may, following written notice, withhold allocations if problems identified with the grant are not satisfactorily addressed
Allocation criteria	• Central hospitals will be evaluated in terms of the capacity of their information systems and readiness
	to test alternative reimbursement mechanisms
	• Clinics with the greatest need for general practitioners and where general practitioners are willing to work in the facility will be prioritised
Reason not incorporated in	• The lack of sufficient capacity at provincial level to pilot GP contracting and revenue management in
equitable share	central hospitals
_	• The importance of central coordination in development of models and the establishment of NHI to
	inform ongoing NHI designs
Past performance	2011/12 audited financial performance
	New grant
	2011/12 service delivery performance
	New grant
Projected life	• Subject to policy developments that will be finalised as part of the implementation of National Health Insurance
MTEF allocations	• 2013/14: R291 million, 2014/15: R420 million and 2015/16: R444 million
Payment schedule	• Payments will be made according to verified invoices or advance payments in line with approved
Payment schedule	• Payments will be made according to verified invoices or advance payments in line with approved Programme Implementation Plans from the service providers
Payment schedule	Programme Implementation Plans from the service providers
Payment schedule	Programme Implementation Plans from the service providers  • Monthly instalments which may be altered at the discretion of the National Treasury based on
	Programme Implementation Plans from the service providers  • Monthly instalments which may be altered at the discretion of the National Treasury based on invoices paid
Responsibilities of the	Programme Implementation Plans from the service providers  • Monthly instalments which may be altered at the discretion of the National Treasury based on invoices paid  Responsibilities of the national department
Responsibilities of the national transferring officer	Programme Implementation Plans from the service providers  • Monthly instalments which may be altered at the discretion of the National Treasury based on invoices paid  Responsibilities of the national department  • Convene and chair all meetings of the NTTTs and provide meeting reports to National Treasury
Responsibilities of the national transferring officer	Programme Implementation Plans from the service providers  • Monthly instalments which may be altered at the discretion of the National Treasury based on invoices paid  Responsibilities of the national department  • Convene and chair all meetings of the NTTTs and provide meeting reports to National Treasury  • Submit approved SLAs, supporting project plans and lists to the National Treasury
Responsibilities of the national transferring officer	Programme Implementation Plans from the service providers  • Monthly instalments which may be altered at the discretion of the National Treasury based on invoices paid  Responsibilities of the national department  • Convene and chair all meetings of the NTTTs and provide meeting reports to National Treasury  • Submit approved SLAs, supporting project plans and lists to the National Treasury  • Create the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the Department to implement,
Responsibilities of the national transferring officer	Programme Implementation Plans from the service providers  • Monthly instalments which may be altered at the discretion of the National Treasury based on invoices paid  Responsibilities of the national department  • Convene and chair all meetings of the NTTTs and provide meeting reports to National Treasury  • Submit approved SLAs, supporting project plans and lists to the National Treasury  • Create the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the Department to implement, oversee and monitor the execution of all approved projects
Responsibilities of the national transferring officer	Programme Implementation Plans from the service providers  • Monthly instalments which may be altered at the discretion of the National Treasury based on invoices paid  Responsibilities of the national department  • Convene and chair all meetings of the NTTTs and provide meeting reports to National Treasury  • Submit approved SLAs, supporting project plans and lists to the National Treasury  • Create the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the Department to implement, oversee and monitor the execution of all approved projects  • Provide the guidance and support for innovative arrangements of engaging public and private sector
Responsibilities of the national transferring officer	Programme Implementation Plans from the service providers  • Monthly instalments which may be altered at the discretion of the National Treasury based on invoices paid  Responsibilities of the national department  • Convene and chair all meetings of the NTTTs and provide meeting reports to National Treasury  • Submit approved SLAs, supporting project plans and lists to the National Treasury  • Create the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the Department to implement, oversee and monitor the execution of all approved projects  • Provide the guidance and support for innovative arrangements of engaging public and private sector providers, including methods of contracting (types of contracts and payment mechanisms)
Responsibilities of the national transferring officer	Programme Implementation Plans from the service providers  • Monthly instalments which may be altered at the discretion of the National Treasury based on invoices paid  Responsibilities of the national department  • Convene and chair all meetings of the NTTTs and provide meeting reports to National Treasury  • Submit approved SLAs, supporting project plans and lists to the National Treasury  • Create the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the Department to implement, oversee and monitor the execution of all approved projects  • Provide the guidance and support for innovative arrangements of engaging public and private sector providers, including methods of contracting (types of contracts and payment mechanisms)  • Manage, monitor and support programme implementation in provinces, selected pilot districts and
Responsibilities of the national transferring officer	<ul> <li>Programme Implementation Plans from the service providers</li> <li>Monthly instalments which may be altered at the discretion of the National Treasury based on invoices paid</li> <li>Responsibilities of the national department</li> <li>Convene and chair all meetings of the NTTTs and provide meeting reports to National Treasury</li> <li>Submit approved SLAs, supporting project plans and lists to the National Treasury</li> <li>Create the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the Department to implement, oversee and monitor the execution of all approved projects</li> <li>Provide the guidance and support for innovative arrangements of engaging public and private sector providers, including methods of contracting (types of contracts and payment mechanisms)</li> <li>Manage, monitor and support programme implementation in provinces, selected pilot districts and selected central hospitals including regular visits to project sites</li> </ul>
Responsibilities of the national transferring officer	Programme Implementation Plans from the service providers  Monthly instalments which may be altered at the discretion of the National Treasury based on invoices paid  Responsibilities of the national department  Convene and chair all meetings of the NTTTs and provide meeting reports to National Treasury  Submit approved SLAs, supporting project plans and lists to the National Treasury  Create the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the Department to implement, oversee and monitor the execution of all approved projects  Provide the guidance and support for innovative arrangements of engaging public and private sector providers, including methods of contracting (types of contracts and payment mechanisms)  Manage, monitor and support programme implementation in provinces, selected pilot districts and selected central hospitals including regular visits to project sites  Submit monthly financial and performance reports to National Treasury 22 days after the end of the
Responsibilities of the national transferring officer	Programme Implementation Plans from the service providers  Monthly instalments which may be altered at the discretion of the National Treasury based on invoices paid  Responsibilities of the national department  Convene and chair all meetings of the NTTTs and provide meeting reports to National Treasury  Submit approved SLAs, supporting project plans and lists to the National Treasury  Create the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the Department to implement, oversee and monitor the execution of all approved projects  Provide the guidance and support for innovative arrangements of engaging public and private sector providers, including methods of contracting (types of contracts and payment mechanisms)  Manage, monitor and support programme implementation in provinces, selected pilot districts and selected central hospitals including regular visits to project sites  Submit monthly financial and performance reports to National Treasury 22 days after the end of the month
Responsibilities of the national transferring officer	<ul> <li>Programme Implementation Plans from the service providers</li> <li>Monthly instalments which may be altered at the discretion of the National Treasury based on invoices paid</li> <li>Responsibilities of the national department</li> <li>Convene and chair all meetings of the NTTTs and provide meeting reports to National Treasury</li> <li>Submit approved SLAs, supporting project plans and lists to the National Treasury</li> <li>Create the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the Department to implement, oversee and monitor the execution of all approved projects</li> <li>Provide the guidance and support for innovative arrangements of engaging public and private sector providers, including methods of contracting (types of contracts and payment mechanisms)</li> <li>Manage, monitor and support programme implementation in provinces, selected pilot districts and selected central hospitals including regular visits to project sites</li> <li>Submit monthly financial and performance reports to National Treasury 22 days after the end of the month</li> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each</li> </ul>
Responsibilities of the national transferring officer	<ul> <li>Programme Implementation Plans from the service providers</li> <li>Monthly instalments which may be altered at the discretion of the National Treasury based on invoices paid</li> <li>Responsibilities of the national department</li> <li>Convene and chair all meetings of the NTTTs and provide meeting reports to National Treasury</li> <li>Submit approved SLAs, supporting project plans and lists to the National Treasury</li> <li>Create the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the Department to implement, oversee and monitor the execution of all approved projects</li> <li>Provide the guidance and support for innovative arrangements of engaging public and private sector providers, including methods of contracting (types of contracts and payment mechanisms)</li> <li>Manage, monitor and support programme implementation in provinces, selected pilot districts and selected central hospitals including regular visits to project sites</li> <li>Submit monthly financial and performance reports to National Treasury 22 days after the end of the month</li> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> </ul>
Responsibilities of the national transferring officer	<ul> <li>Programme Implementation Plans from the service providers</li> <li>Monthly instalments which may be altered at the discretion of the National Treasury based on invoices paid</li> <li>Responsibilities of the national department</li> <li>Convene and chair all meetings of the NTTTs and provide meeting reports to National Treasury</li> <li>Submit approved SLAs, supporting project plans and lists to the National Treasury</li> <li>Create the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the Department to implement, oversee and monitor the execution of all approved projects</li> <li>Provide the guidance and support for innovative arrangements of engaging public and private sector providers, including methods of contracting (types of contracts and payment mechanisms)</li> <li>Manage, monitor and support programme implementation in provinces, selected pilot districts and selected central hospitals including regular visits to project sites</li> <li>Submit monthly financial and performance reports to National Treasury 22 days after the end of the month</li> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>Include in the Annual Performance Evaluation Report of the grant required by the Division of</li> </ul>
Responsibilities of the national transferring officer	<ul> <li>Programme Implementation Plans from the service providers</li> <li>Monthly instalments which may be altered at the discretion of the National Treasury based on invoices paid</li> <li>Responsibilities of the national department</li> <li>Convene and chair all meetings of the NTTTs and provide meeting reports to National Treasury</li> <li>Submit approved SLAs, supporting project plans and lists to the National Treasury</li> <li>Create the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the Department to implement, oversee and monitor the execution of all approved projects</li> <li>Provide the guidance and support for innovative arrangements of engaging public and private sector providers, including methods of contracting (types of contracts and payment mechanisms)</li> <li>Manage, monitor and support programme implementation in provinces, selected pilot districts and selected central hospitals including regular visits to project sites</li> <li>Submit monthly financial and performance reports to National Treasury 22 days after the end of the month</li> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>Include in the Annual Performance Evaluation Report of the grant required by the Division of Revenue Act the lessons learnt, including failures experienced and how these lessons will inform the</li> </ul>
Responsibilities of the national transferring officer	<ul> <li>Programme Implementation Plans from the service providers</li> <li>Monthly instalments which may be altered at the discretion of the National Treasury based on invoices paid</li> <li>Responsibilities of the national department</li> <li>Convene and chair all meetings of the NTTTs and provide meeting reports to National Treasury</li> <li>Submit approved SLAs, supporting project plans and lists to the National Treasury</li> <li>Create the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the Department to implement, oversee and monitor the execution of all approved projects</li> <li>Provide the guidance and support for innovative arrangements of engaging public and private sector providers, including methods of contracting (types of contracts and payment mechanisms)</li> <li>Manage, monitor and support programme implementation in provinces, selected pilot districts and selected central hospitals including regular visits to project sites</li> <li>Submit monthly financial and performance reports to National Treasury 22 days after the end of the month</li> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>Include in the Annual Performance Evaluation Report of the grant required by the Division of Revenue Act the lessons learnt, including failures experienced and how these lessons will inform the design of future interventions</li> </ul>
Responsibilities of the national transferring officer	<ul> <li>Programme Implementation Plans from the service providers</li> <li>Monthly instalments which may be altered at the discretion of the National Treasury based on invoices paid</li> <li>Responsibilities of the national department</li> <li>Convene and chair all meetings of the NTTTs and provide meeting reports to National Treasury</li> <li>Submit approved SLAs, supporting project plans and lists to the National Treasury</li> <li>Create the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the Department to implement, oversee and monitor the execution of all approved projects</li> <li>Provide the guidance and support for innovative arrangements of engaging public and private sector providers, including methods of contracting (types of contracts and payment mechanisms)</li> <li>Manage, monitor and support programme implementation in provinces, selected pilot districts and selected central hospitals including regular visits to project sites</li> <li>Submit monthly financial and performance reports to National Treasury 22 days after the end of the month</li> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>Include in the Annual Performance Evaluation Report of the grant required by the Division of Revenue Act the lessons learnt, including failures experienced and how these lessons will inform the design of future interventions</li> <li>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</li> </ul>
Responsibilities of the national transferring officer and receiving officer	<ul> <li>Programme Implementation Plans from the service providers</li> <li>Monthly instalments which may be altered at the discretion of the National Treasury based on invoices paid</li> <li>Responsibilities of the national department</li> <li>Convene and chair all meetings of the NTTTs and provide meeting reports to National Treasury</li> <li>Submit approved SLAs, supporting project plans and lists to the National Treasury</li> <li>Create the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the Department to implement, oversee and monitor the execution of all approved projects</li> <li>Provide the guidance and support for innovative arrangements of engaging public and private sector providers, including methods of contracting (types of contracts and payment mechanisms)</li> <li>Manage, monitor and support programme implementation in provinces, selected pilot districts and selected central hospitals including regular visits to project sites</li> <li>Submit monthly financial and performance reports to National Treasury 22 days after the end of the month</li> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>Include in the Annual Performance Evaluation Report of the grant required by the Division of Revenue Act the lessons learnt, including failures experienced and how these lessons will inform the design of future interventions</li> <li>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</li> <li>Ensure compliance with all reporting requirements and adherence to SLAs</li> </ul>
Payment schedule  Responsibilities of the national transferring officer and receiving officer  Process for approval of	<ul> <li>Programme Implementation Plans from the service providers</li> <li>Monthly instalments which may be altered at the discretion of the National Treasury based on invoices paid</li> <li>Responsibilities of the national department</li> <li>Convene and chair all meetings of the NTTTs and provide meeting reports to National Treasury</li> <li>Submit approved SLAs, supporting project plans and lists to the National Treasury</li> <li>Create the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the Department to implement, oversee and monitor the execution of all approved projects</li> <li>Provide the guidance and support for innovative arrangements of engaging public and private sector providers, including methods of contracting (types of contracts and payment mechanisms)</li> <li>Manage, monitor and support programme implementation in provinces, selected pilot districts and selected central hospitals including regular visits to project sites</li> <li>Submit monthly financial and performance reports to National Treasury 22 days after the end of the month</li> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>Include in the Annual Performance Evaluation Report of the grant required by the Division of Revenue Act the lessons learnt, including failures experienced and how these lessons will inform the design of future interventions</li> <li>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</li> <li>Ensure compliance with all reporting requirements and adherence to SLAs</li> <li>DoH to submit first draft SLAs and supporting project plans to National Treasury by end of</li> </ul>
Responsibilities of the national transferring officer and receiving officer	<ul> <li>Programme Implementation Plans from the service providers</li> <li>Monthly instalments which may be altered at the discretion of the National Treasury based on invoices paid</li> <li>Responsibilities of the national department</li> <li>Convene and chair all meetings of the NTTTs and provide meeting reports to National Treasury</li> <li>Submit approved SLAs, supporting project plans and lists to the National Treasury</li> <li>Create the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the Department to implement, oversee and monitor the execution of all approved projects</li> <li>Provide the guidance and support for innovative arrangements of engaging public and private sector providers, including methods of contracting (types of contracts and payment mechanisms)</li> <li>Manage, monitor and support programme implementation in provinces, selected pilot districts and selected central hospitals including regular visits to project sites</li> <li>Submit monthly financial and performance reports to National Treasury 22 days after the end of the month</li> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>Include in the Annual Performance Evaluation Report of the grant required by the Division of Revenue Act the lessons learnt, including failures experienced and how these lessons will inform the design of future interventions</li> <li>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</li> <li>Ensure compliance with all reporting requirements and adherence to SLAs</li> </ul>

	National Health Insurance Grant
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	<ul> <li>Through the selected pilot sites in health districts:         <ul> <li>improve service delivery platform</li> <li>strengthen the performance of the public health system in readiness for the full roll-out of National Health Insurance (NHI)</li> </ul> </li> <li>A more viable NHI design based on experience at pilot sites</li> </ul>
Grant purpose	<ul> <li>Test innovations in health services provision for implementing NHI, allowing for each district to interpret and design innovations relevant to its specific context</li> <li>To undertake health system strengthening initiatives</li> <li>To assess the feasibility, acceptability, effectiveness and affordability of innovative ways of engaging private sector resources for public purposes</li> </ul>
Outcome statements	<ul> <li>Strengthened resource and administrative management systems and capacity of the selected districts including enhanced managerial autonomy, delegation of functions and accountability in districts</li> <li>Strengthened coordination and integration of services within pilot districts, especially in the areas of planning, supply chain management, monitoring and evaluation and referral systems</li> </ul>
Outputs	<ul> <li>New primary care delivery models including ward based teams, district specialists and school health services established and evaluated</li> <li>Improved supply chain management systems and processes to support efficient and effective provision of health services within the district</li> <li>Enhanced district capacity in the areas of district health planning and monitoring and evaluation</li> <li>A rational referral system based on a re-engineered primary health care platform with a particular focus in rural and previously disadvantaged areas</li> </ul>
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	<ul> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Key activities</li> <li>Monitoring and evaluation plan</li> <li>Cash flow requirements</li> </ul>
Conditions	<ul> <li>Given the formation of the new NHI grant and amended allocations, National Department of Health (DoH) in consultation with the provinces, must within one month of enactment of the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA), review the focus areas, targets and business plans for this grant for 2013/14 and adjust these accordingly for submission to the National Treasury within 45 days after the Act takes effect</li> <li>For the purpose of district interventions, funding from this grant to provinces will be on the basis that DoH approves the business plans for each of the selected pilot districts</li> <li>The grant must be used to achieve the objectives of the following components as is relevant to the specific district:         <ul> <li>health systems strengthening and performance improvement</li> <li>enhanced service packages at the primary health care level and improved referral systems</li> <li>improved supply chain management systems and processes to support efficient and effective health services provision within the district</li> <li>enhanced district capacity in the areas of planning and monitoring and evaluation</li> <li>strengthened referral system based on a re-engineered primary health care platform with a particular focus in rural and previously disadvantaged areas</li> </ul> </li> <li>DoH must commission independent external expert evaluation of the progress and effectiveness of interventions tested in the pilot districts</li> <li>The ten pilot districts selected for 2013/14 are:         <ul> <li>OR Tambo (Eastern Cape)</li> <li>Thabo Mofutsanyana (Free State)</li> <li>Tshwane (Gauteng)</li> <li>uMzinyathi (KwaZulu-Natal)</li> <li>uMgungundlovu (KwaZulu-Natal)</li> <li>Vhembe (Limpopo)</li> <li>Gert Sibande (Mpumalanga)</li> <li>Pixley ka Seme (Northern Cape)</li> <li>Dr Kenneth Kaunda (North West)</li></ul></li></ul>

Provinces must submit final business plans for selected pilot districts by 28 February 2014

	National Health Insurance Grant
Transferring department	Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	• Through the selected pilot sites in health districts:
	<ul> <li>improve service delivery platform</li> <li>strengthen the performance of the public health system in readiness for the full roll-out of</li> </ul>
	National Health Insurance (NHI)
	A more viable NHI design based on experience at pilot sites
Grant purpose	• Test innovations in health services provision for implementing NHI, allowing for each district to
	interpret and design innovations relevant to its specific context
	<ul> <li>To undertake health system strengthening initiatives</li> <li>To assess the feasibility, acceptability, effectiveness and affordability of innovative ways of</li> </ul>
	engaging private sector resources for public purposes
Outcome statements	Strengthened resource and administrative management systems and capacity of the selected
	districts including enhanced managerial autonomy, delegation of functions and accountability in
	districts
	• Strengthened coordination and integration of services within pilot districts, especially in the areas of planning, supply chain management, monitoring and evaluation and referral systems
Outputs	New primary care delivery models including ward based teams, district specialists and school
O mobiles	health services established and evaluated
	Improved supply chain management systems and processes to support efficient and effective
	<ul> <li>provision of health services within the district</li> <li>Enhanced district capacity in the areas of district health planning and monitoring and evaluation</li> </ul>
	A rational referral system based on a re-engineered primary health care platform with a particular
	focus in rural and previously disadvantaged areas
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
government that this grant	
primarily contributes to	•
Details contained in the	Outcome indicators
business plan	Output indicators      Voy estimation
	<ul> <li>Key activities</li> <li>Monitoring and evaluation plan</li> </ul>
	Cash flow requirements
Conditions	• Given the formation of the new NHI grant and amended allocations, National Department of
	Health (DoH) in consultation with the provinces, must within one month of enactment of the
	Division of Revenue Act (DoRA), review the focus areas, targets and business plans for this grant for 2013/14 and adjust these accordingly for submission to the National Treasury within 45 days
	after the Act takes effect
	• For the purpose of district interventions, funding from this grant to provinces will be on the basis
	that DoH approves the business plans for each of the selected pilot districts
	• The grant must be used to achieve the objectives of the following components as is relevant to the
	specific district: - health systems strengthening and performance improvement
	- enhanced service packages at the primary health care level and improved referral systems
	- improved supply chain management systems and processes to support efficient and effective
	health services provision within the district
	<ul> <li>enhanced district capacity in the areas of planning and monitoring and evaluation</li> <li>strengthened referral system based on a re-engineered primary health care platform with a</li> </ul>
	particular focus in rural and previously disadvantaged areas
	• DoH must commission independent external expert evaluation of the progress and effectiveness of
	interventions tested in the pilot districts
	The ten pilot districts selected for 2013/14 are: OR Tambo (Eastern Cape)
	- Thabo Mofutsanyana (Free State)
	- Tshwane (Gauteng)
	- uMzinyathi (KwaZulu-Natal)
	- uMgungundlovu (KwaZulu-Natal) Vhembe (Limpono)
	<ul><li>Vhembe (Limpopo)</li><li>Gert Sibande (Mpumalanga)</li></ul>
	- Pixley ka Seme (Northern Cape)
	- Dr Kenneth Kaunda (North West)

	National Health Insurance Grant
	<ul> <li>Eden (Western Cape)</li> <li>The selected districts must comply with the stipulated provisions relating to monitoring and evaluation of progress in relation to agreed performance indicators as outlined in approved business plans</li> <li>The selected districts must allocate funding towards monitoring and evaluation, including research/impact assessment of selected interventions</li> </ul>
Allocation criteria	<ul> <li>The selection of the pilot districts considers demography, population epidemiology, managerial capacity at district and facility level, and overall district health system performance</li> <li>Each district is allocated the same amount</li> </ul>
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	The implementation of NHI will be undertaken through a phased approach over a 14 year period.     A conditional grant enables effective roll-out of the NHI pilots and allows the Department's direct oversight over the pilot sites and the activities thereof
Past performance	2011/12 audited financial performance  New grant  2011/12 service delivery performance  New grant
Projected life	Subject to policy developments that will be finalised as part of the implementation of NHI
MTEF allocations	• 2013/14: R49 million and 2014/15: R70 million; 2015/16: R74 million
Payment schedule	Quarterly instalments
Responsibilities of the national transferring officer and receiving officer	<ul> <li>Responsibilities of the national department</li> <li>Provide the guidelines, criteria and norms for the development, distribution and utilisation of the grant as well as approval of the description of the interventions in the relevant business plans</li> <li>Provide the guidance and support to provinces and selected pilot districts on innovative arrangements of engaging public and private sector providers, including methods of contracting (types of contracts and payment mechanisms)</li> <li>Monitor implementation of pilot projects including visits to provinces and selected districts</li> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>Facilitate a partnership with the provinces in the selection of the pilot districts and monitoring and evaluation of interventions in order to ensure their experiences inform further NHI design work</li> <li>Determine the interventions that will be implemented in each of the selected pilot districts</li> <li>Include in the annual performance evaluation of the grant required by the 2013 DoRA the lessons learnt, including failures experienced and how these lessons will inform the design of future interventions</li> <li>Present detailed progress report on the performance of all ten pilot districts at National Treasury quarterly conditional grants meetings</li> <li>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</li> </ul>
Process for approval of 2014/15 business plans	<ul> <li>Submit monthly financial reports to DoH within 20 days after the end of each month</li> <li>Quarterly reporting by provinces on the quarterly achievements of selected pilot districts against the outputs and targets as stipulated in the approved business plans using the prescribed format. Reports must be submitted to DoH within 30 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>Annual Performance Evaluation Report containing details of outputs of this grant must be submitted to DoH by the end of May 2014</li> <li>Each province must demonstrate evidence of the scalability of the interventions and frameworks developed from the interventions to other districts</li> <li>DoH will communicate to provinces in writing additional pilot districts by 1 October 2013 that will be funded through the grant in 2014/15, should a decision be reached to increase the number of pilot sites</li> <li>Provinces to submit first draft plans for selected pilot sites by the end of November 2013</li> <li>Provinces to submit second draft business plans for selected pilot sites by 7 February 2014</li> </ul>

Frantegring department   Fleatth (Vote 16)		National Tertiary Services Grant
To enable provinces to plan, modernise, rationalise and transform the tertiary hospital serv delivery platform in line with a national tertiary services plan	Transferring department	
Outcome statements  Outcome statements  Outcome statements  • Modernised and transformed tertiary services that allow for improved access and equity address the burden of disease  Outputs  • Provision of designated central and national tertiary services (T1, T2 and T3) in hospitals/complexes as agreed between the province and the national Department of Hea (DoH)  Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to  Details contained in the business plan  • This grant uses a service level agreement (SLA) which is signed by each province and contained in the business plan  • This grant uses a service level agreement (SLA) which is signed by each province and contained in the business plan  • This grant uses a service level agreement (SLA) which is signed by each province and contained in the business plan  • This grant uses a service level agreement (SLA) which is signed by each province and contained in the following:  • national guidelines on definitions of tertiary services that may be funded by the grant designated tertiary services funded by the grant, by facility in each province and estimated in the following:  • national guidelines on definitions of tertiary services that may be funded by the grant of the following:  • rarget of inpatient separations, inpatient days, day patient separations, outpatient first vision outpatient follow up visits per facility per year monoitoring and reporting  • validation and revision of data  • deviations or changes to tertiary services  • referral responsibilities  • business plan  • Completion of SLA in the prescribed format signed by each provincial department or receiv officer, and the transferring national officer by 28 February 2013  • The grant must contribute a maximum of 85 per cent of each tertiary hospitals/complex as per SLA, by end of 30 April 2013  • Institutional budget letters, in the approved format, must be provided by the province to the D by 31 January 2014 for inclusion in the SLA  • Provinces must inform DoH of each benefiting h		• To enable provinces to plan, modernise, rationalise and transform the tertiary hospital service
Outputs  Outputs  Provision of designated central and national tertiary services (T1, T2 and T3) in hospitals/complexes as agreed between the province and the national Department of Hea (DoH)  Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarity contributes to Details contained in the business plan  Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans  Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans  Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans  Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans  Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans  Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans  Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans  Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans  Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans  Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans  Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans  Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans  Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans  Outcome 3: A long and healthy life for all South Africans  Outcome 3: A long and healthy life for all South Africans  Outcome 3: A long and healthy life for all South Africans  Outcome 3: A long and healthy life for all South Africans  Outcome 3: A long and healthy life for all South Africans  Outcome 3: A long and healthy life for all South Africans  Outcome 3: A long and healthy life for all South Africans  Outcome 3: A long and healthy life for all South Africans  Outcome 3: A long and healthy life for all South Africans  Outcome 3: A long and healthy life for all South Africans  Outcome 3: A long and healthy life for all South Africans  Outcome 3: A long and healthy life for all South Africans  Outcome 3: A long and healthy life for all South Africans  Outcome 3: A long and healthy life for all South Africans  Outcome 3: A long and tend for any particle specific allocations of tentary services out of the south of the format of the format of the format o	Grant purpose	To compensate tertiary facilities for the costs associated with provision of these services
Priority outcome(s) of good province and province and the national Department of Hea (DoH)  Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to  Details contained in the business plan  Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans government that this grant primarily contributes to  Details contained in the business plan  Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans government (SLA) which is signed by each province and contained in the business plan  Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans government (SLA) which is signed by each province and contained in the following:  I maintail guidelines on definitions of tertiary services that may be funded by the grant designated tertiary services funded by the grant, by facility in each province and contained in the following:  I maintain a deviations of tertiary services that may be funded by the grant designated tertiary services funded by the grant, by facility in each province and contained in the following:  I maintain a deviations of tertiary services that may be funded by the grant outpatient follow up visits per facility per year  I monitoring and reporting a validation and revision of data or deviations or changes to tertiary services  I medical reporting a validation and revision of data or deviations or changes to tertiary services  I medical reporting a deviation of SLA in the prescribed format signed by each provincial department or receiv officer, and the transferring national officer by 28 February 2013  I me grant must contribute a maximum of 85 per cent of each tertiary hospitals/complex specific allocations to individual hospitals/complex as per SLA, by end of 30 April 2013  I nestitutions receiving the grant must report on expenditure and patient activity monthly, in prescribed format, to the province and patient activity monthly in prescribed for each of the 26 benefiting hospitals/complex experiments and province and province and patients activity and province and province and provinc	Outcome statements	Modernised and transformed tertiary services that allow for improved access and equity to
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to  Details contained in the business plan  • This grant uses a service level agreement (SLA) which is signed by each province and contained in the following:  - national guidelines on definitions of tertiary services that may be funded by the grant designated tertiary services funded by the grant, by facility in each province  - target of impatient separations, inpatient days, day patient separations, outpatient first vis outpatient follow up visits per facility per year  - monitoring and reporting  - validation and revision of data  - deviations or changes to tertiary services  - referral responsibilities  - business plan  Conditions  • Completion of SLA in the prescribed format signed by each provincial department or receiv officer, and the transferring national officer by 28 February 2013  • The grant must contribute a maximum of 85 per cent of each tertiary hospital/complex as per SLA, by end of 30 April 2013  • Institutions receiving the grant must report on expenditure and patient activity monthly, in prescribed format, to the provincial department  • Provinces must maintain a separate budget for each of the 26 benefiting hospitals/complexes  • Institutional budget letters, in the approved format, must be provided by the province to the D by 31 January 2014 for inclusion in the SLA  • Provinces must inform DoH of each benefiting hospital/complex equitable share and saminating a separate budget for each of the 26 benefiting hospital/complexes on the contract of th	Outputs	• Provision of designated central and national tertiary services (T1, T2 and T3) in 26 hospitals/complexes as agreed between the province and the national Department of Health
the following:  - national guidelines on definitions of tertiary services that may be funded by the grant designated tertiary services funded by the grant, by facility in each province designated tertiary services funded by the grant, by facility in each province outpatient follow up visits per facility per year monitoring and reporting  - walidation and revision of data deviations or changes to tertiary services - referral responsibilities - business plan  Conditions  - Completion of SLA in the prescribed format signed by each provincial department or receiv officer, and the transferring national officer by 28 February 2013 - The grant must contribute a maximum of 85 per cent of each tertiary hospital/complex budget - Provinces must gazette hospital/complex specific allocations to individual hospitals/complex as per SLA, by end of 30 April 2013 - Institutions receiving the grant must report on expenditure and patient activity monthly, in prescribed format, to the provincial department - Provinces must maintain a separate budget for each of the 26 benefiting hospitals/complexes - Institutional budget letters, in the approved format, must be provided by the province to the D by 31 January 2014 for inclusion in the SLA - Provinces must inform DoH of each benefiting hospital/complex equitable share allocation 30 April 2013  Allocation criteria - Based on historical allocation, spending patterns and motivations from facilities - There are significant cross boundary flows associated with tertiary services due to the specialised nature. Tertiary hospitals are a national asset requiring collective agreement a governance  Past performance  Past performance - Provincial tertiary services performance was measured against the Service Level Agreeme (SLAs) and the total patient activity rendered is as follows: - 592 829 inpatient separations - 3.4 million inpatient days - 242 741 day patient separations	government that this grant	
- designated tertiary services funded by the grant, by facility in each province - target of inpatient separations, inpatient days, day patient separations, outpatient first vis outpatient follow up visits per facility per year - monitoring and reporting - validation and revision of data - deviations or changes to tertiary services - referral responsibilities - business plan  Comditions  Ompletion of SLA in the prescribed format signed by each provincial department or receiv officer, and the transferring national officer by 28 February 2013 - The grant must contribute a maximum of 85 per cent of each tertiary hospital/complex budget - Provinces must gazette hospital/complex specific allocations to individual hospitals/complex as per SLA, by end of 30 April 2013 - Institutions receiving the grant must report on expenditure and patient activity monthly, in prescribed format, to the provincial department - Provinces must maintain a separate budget for each of the 26 benefiting hospitals/complexes - Institutional budget letters, in the approved format, must be provided by the province to the D by 31 January 2014 for inclusion in the SLA - Provinces must inform DoH of each benefiting hospital/complex equitable share allocation 30 April 2013  Allocation criteria - Based on historical allocation, spending patterns and motivations from facilities - There are significant cross boundary flows associated with tertiary services due to the specialised nature. Tertiary hospitals are a national asset requiring collective agreement a governance  Past performance - Allocated and transferred R8 048 million to provinces - Of the total available R8 092 million (including provincial roll-overs), 99.68 per cent was sper 2011/12 service delivery performance - Provincial tertiary services performance was measured against the Service Level Agreeme (SLAs) and the total patient activity rendered is as follows: - 592 829 inpatient separations - 3.4 million inpatient days - 242 741 day patient separations		
- validation and revision of data - deviations or changes to tertiary services - referral responsibilities - business plan  Conditions  • Completion of SLA in the prescribed format signed by each provincial department or receiv officer, and the transferring national officer by 28 February 2013 • The grant must contribute a maximum of 85 per cent of each tertiary hospital/complex budget • Provinces must gazette hospital/complex specific allocations to individual hospitals/comple as per SLA, by end of 30 April 2013 • Institutions receiving the grant must report on expenditure and patient activity monthly, in prescribed format, to the provincial department • Provinces must maintain a separate budget for each of the 26 benefiting hospitals/complexes • Institutional budget letters, in the approved format, must be provided by the province to the D by 31 January 2014 for inclusion in the SLA • Provinces must inform DoH of each benefiting hospital/complex equitable share allocation 30 April 2013  Allocation criteria • Based on historical allocation, spending patterns and motivations from facilities  Reasons not incorporated in equitable share  • There are significant cross boundary flows associated with tertiary services due to the specialised nature. Tertiary hospitals are a national asset requiring collective agreement a governance  Past performance  Past performance  • Allocated and transferred R8 048 million to provinces • Allocated and transferred R8 092 million (including provincial roll-overs), 99.68 per cent was sper 2011/12 service delivery performance  • Provincial tertiary services performance was measured against the Service Level Agreeme (SLAs) and the total patient activity rendered is as follows:  - 592 829 inpatient separations  - 3.4 million inpatient days  - 242 741 day patient separations		<ul> <li>designated tertiary services funded by the grant, by facility in each province</li> <li>target of inpatient separations, inpatient days, day patient separations, outpatient first visits, outpatient follow up visits per facility per year</li> </ul>
Comditions  Completion of SLA in the prescribed format signed by each provincial department or receiv officer, and the transferring national officer by 28 February 2013  The grant must contribute a maximum of 85 per cent of each tertary hospital/complex budget Provinces must gazette hospital/complex specific allocations to individual hospitals/comple as per SLA, by end of 30 April 2013  Institutions receiving the grant must report on expenditure and patient activity monthly, in prescribed format, to the provincial department Provinces must maintain a separate budget for each of the 26 benefiting hospitals/complexes Institutional budget letters, in the approved format, must be provided by the province to the D by 31 January 2014 for inclusion in the SLA Provinces must inform DoH of each benefiting hospital/complex equitable share allocation 30 April 2013  Allocation criteria Based on historical allocation, spending patterns and motivations from facilities  There are significant cross boundary flows associated with tertiary services due to the specialised nature. Tertiary hospitals are a national asset requiring collective agreement a governance  Past performance  Past performance  Allocated financial outcomes Allocated and transferred R8 048 million to provinces Of the total available R8 092 million (including provincial roll-overs), 99.68 per cent was sper 2011/12 service delivery performance Provincial tertiary services performance was measured against the Service Level Agreeme (SLAs) and the total patient activity rendered is as follows:  - 592 829 inpatient separations - 3.4 million inpatient days - 242 741 day patient separations		<ul> <li>validation and revision of data</li> <li>deviations or changes to tertiary services</li> <li>referral responsibilities</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Institutional budget letters, in the approved format, must be provided by the province to the D by 31 January 2014 for inclusion in the SLA</li> <li>Provinces must inform DoH of each benefiting hospital/complex equitable share allocation 30 April 2013</li> <li>Allocation criteria</li> <li>Based on historical allocation, spending patterns and motivations from facilities</li> <li>There are significant cross boundary flows associated with tertiary services due to the specialised nature. Tertiary hospitals are a national asset requiring collective agreement a governance</li> <li>Past performance</li> <li>Allocated and transferred R8 048 million to provinces</li> <li>Of the total available R8 092 million (including provincial roll-overs), 99.68 per cent was sper 2011/12 service delivery performance</li> <li>Provincial tertiary services performance was measured against the Service Level Agreemet (SLAs) and the total patient activity rendered is as follows:         <ul> <li>592 829 inpatient separations</li> <li>3.4 million inpatient days</li> <li>242 741 day patient separations</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Conditions	<ul> <li>Completion of SLA in the prescribed format signed by each provincial department or receiving officer, and the transferring national officer by 28 February 2013</li> <li>The grant must contribute a maximum of 85 per cent of each tertiary hospital/complex budget</li> <li>Provinces must gazette hospital/complex specific allocations to individual hospitals/complexes as per SLA, by end of 30 April 2013</li> <li>Institutions receiving the grant must report on expenditure and patient activity monthly, in the prescribed format, to the provincial department</li> </ul>
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share   • There are significant cross boundary flows associated with tertiary services due to the specialised nature. Tertiary hospitals are a national asset requiring collective agreement a governance		<ul> <li>Institutional budget letters, in the approved format, must be provided by the province to the DoH by 31 January 2014 for inclusion in the SLA</li> <li>Provinces must inform DoH of each benefiting hospital/complex equitable share allocation by</li> </ul>
There are significant cross boundary flows associated with tertiary services due to the specialised nature. Tertiary hospitals are a national asset requiring collective agreement a governance    Past performance	Allocation criteria	
<ul> <li>Allocated and transferred R8 048 million to provinces</li> <li>Of the total available R8 092 million (including provincial roll-overs), 99.68 per cent was sper</li> <li>2011/12 service delivery performance</li> <li>Provincial tertiary services performance was measured against the Service Level Agreeme (SLAs) and the total patient activity rendered is as follows:         <ul> <li>592 829 inpatient separations</li> <li>3.4 million inpatient days</li> <li>242 741 day patient separations</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Reasons not incorporated in	• There are significant cross boundary flows associated with tertiary services due to their specialised nature. Tertiary hospitals are a national asset requiring collective agreement and
<ul> <li>2.7 million outpatient follow up visits</li> </ul>	Past performance	2011/12 audited financial outcomes  Allocated and transferred R8 048 million to provinces  Of the total available R8 092 million (including provincial roll-overs), 99.68 per cent was spent  2011/12 service delivery performance  Provincial tertiary services performance was measured against the Service Level Agreements (SLAs) and the total patient activity rendered is as follows:  592 829 inpatient separations  3.4 million inpatient days  242 741 day patient separations  956 079 outpatient first visits
	Projected life	• Support for tertiary services will continue because of the need for sustaining and modernising
MTEF allocations • 2013/14: R9 620 million, 2014/15: R10 168 million, and 2015/16: R10 636 million	MTEF allocations	
Payment schedule  • Monthly instalments as per approved payment schedule		

National Tertiary Services Grant				
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department			
transferring national officer	Revise and assess framework for SLAs prior to transfer of funds			
and receiving officer	Establish and maintain a national tertiary services plan			
	Monitor expenditure and patient activity and provide on-site support to facilities and provinces			
	Conduct two support visits to each province and hospitals/complexes			
	Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days of the end of each quarter			
	• Establish a national strategic forum to discuss strategic matters related to the grant, including the			
	development of a national tertiary services plan			
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments			
	Submit quarterly reports to DoH which must include the following:			
	<ul> <li>cost of compensation of employees by staff category (Medical, Nursing, Allied and Other)</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>cost of goods and services</li> </ul>			
	- cost of capital			
	<ul> <li>cost of Modernisation of Tertiary Services (MTS) where applicable</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>cost of Quality Improvement Plans (QIPs)</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>patient utilisation data (inpatient separations, inpatient days, day case separations, outpatient first visits, outpatient follow up visits) as per the prescribed format</li> </ul>			
Process for approval of the 2014/15 business plans	• Completion of SLA, in the prescribed format, signed by each receiving officer, and the transferring national officer by 28 February 2014			
•	• Provision of institutional budget letters, in the approved format, must be provided by the province to the DoH by 31 January 2014			

# HIGHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING GRANT

	Further Education and Training Colleges Grant	
Transferring department	Department of Higher Education and Training (Vote 17)	
Strategic goal	• The successful transfer of the Further Education and Training (FET) college functions to the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET)	
Grant purpose	To ensure the successful transfer of the FET college function to the DHET	
Outcome statements	<ul> <li>FET Colleges offer approved programmes in support of skills development according to the norms and standards for funding FET colleges</li> </ul>	
Outputs	Transfer of FET colleges management staff to DHET finalised	
	Transfer of non-management staff to DHET finalised	
	Secondment of Provincial Education Department (PED) Staff to DHET finalised  Output  Department (PED) Staff to DHET finalised	
	Post provisioning model for FET colleges finalised     Implementation of the funding perms and standards for FET colleges	
	<ul> <li>Implementation of the funding norms and standards for FET colleges</li> <li>Implementation of the new programme cost for funding FET colleges</li> </ul>	
	Monitor the support of FET colleges by PEDs	
	• Implementation of 37 per cent in lieu of benefits for FET colleges	
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	
Details contained in the business plan	This grant uses a provincial implementation protocol which is signed by the Minister of DHET and the MECs of the PEDs	
	Provincial implementation protocol signed by the Director-General and the heads of PEDs	
Conditions	• The funding of some of the outputs of this grant will depend on the priority set for each college within available funding	
	<ul> <li>The verified compensation of employees data (Persal) linked to the student enrolment plan of FET colleges will be used as a guideline for allocating the grant to each college. Any upward deviation from these enrolments must be funded by the college or entity causing such deviation</li> <li>A portion of the grant per province calculated on the basis of 5.3 per cent of the total Persal</li> </ul>	
	compensation of employees is to be withheld pending the finalisation of the labour negotiations in the Education Labour Relations Council (ELRC) and General Public Service Sector Bargaining Council (GPSSBC)	
AW	Unspent compensation of employees at year end must be transferred to FET colleges	
Allocation criteria	<ul> <li>The verified compensation of employees data will be the basis for allocating the grant allocation as per programme five in PEDs as set out in the revised 2013 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF)</li> </ul>	
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	To prepare for the shifting of the FET College function to an exclusive national competence	
Past performance	2011/12 Audited financial outcomes	
	• Allocated and transferred R4 375 million to provinces. Of the total allocated, R4 615 million (105 per cent) was spent	
	2011/12 Service delivery performance	
	• 1 031 Management Staff trained towards improved management skills	
	• 289 new classrooms built and 382 upgraded	
	• 222 new workshops built and 168 upgraded	
Projected life	<ul> <li>332 admin/student support centres upgraded</li> <li>The projected life will be determined by the legislative process that needs to take place to give</li> </ul>	
	effect to the shifting of the FET college function to the DHET	
MTEF allocations	• 2013/14: R2 443 million, 2014/15: R2 600 million and 2015/16: R2 759 million	
Payment schedule	• Eleven monthly instalments based on the programme allocation to each college less 5.3 per cent of the total compensation of employee costs per annum. The balance to be paid as soon as labour agreement for 2013/14 is signed	
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department	
transferring national officer	Transfer the grant allocation to provincial treasuries as per the approved payment schedule	
and receiving officer	Convene the technical task team for funding norms to oversee the implementation of the grant	
	• Convene the national task team meetings to manage and monitor the transition of college functions from provincial education departments to DHET	
	Manage the FET conditional grant according to the implementation protocol training  Parising for the development of calling and the development of the developme	
	Provide framework for the development of college operational and strategic plans     Monitor the grant according to approved college operational plans and budgets.	
	<ul> <li>Monitor the grant according to approved college operational plans and budgets</li> <li>Consolidate and submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury 45 days after the end</li> </ul>	
	of the quarter being reported on	
	• To monitor the utilisation of the grant against the set outcomes and to take appropriate action if	
	cases of non-compliance	
	• Establish provincial level institutional support to FET Colleges	
	• Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant for the 2012/13 financial year and submit an evaluation report to National Treasury by 31 July 2013	

Further Education and Training Colleges Grant		
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments	
	• Support the process of giving effect to the provincial implementation protocol with the DHET	
	Ensure provincial officials who are currently supporting FET college functions to continue such support	
	Confirm to DHET in writing the total of the unspent amount at the end of the financial year	
	• Provide the DHET with the consolidated monthly financial report not later than the 15th of each month	
	• Provide the DHET with the consolidated quarterly report within 20 days of the end of each quarter	
Process for approval of the 2014/15 business plans	• The implementation protocols between the minister and MECs, as well as the Director-General and heads of department will remain in effect until such time that all functions are transferred to DHET	

# **HUMAN SETTLEMENTS GRANT**

	Human Settlements Development Grant		
Transferring	Human Settlements (Vote 31)		
department Strategic goal	The creation of sustainable human settlements that enables an improved quality of household life		
Grant purpose	The creation of sustainable numan settlements that enables an improved quarity of nousehold me     To provide funding for the creation of sustainable human settlements		
Outcome statements	The facilitation and provision of access to basic infrastructure, top structures and basic social and		
o accomo suacemonas	economic amenities that contribute to the creation of sustainable human settlements		
	Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure		
Outputs	Number of residential units delivered in each housing programme		
	Number of serviced sites delivered in each housing programme		
	<ul> <li>Number of finance linked subsidies approved and disbursed</li> <li>Number of households in informal settlements provided with household access to services/upgraded</li> </ul>		
	services		
	Number of hectares of well located land acquired and/or released for residential development		
	Number of work opportunities created through related programmes		
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life		
government that this			
grant primarily contributes to			
Details contained in the	Outcome indicators		
business plan	Outputs		
_	Cash flow (payment schedule)		
Conditions	Quarterly reporting     The definition of the second way given off by the national department of required.		
Conditions	• Funds for this grant will only be released upon sign off by the national department of provincial business plans consistent with local and provincial human settlements development plans, national		
	human settlements development priorities and the national housing code		
	• Provinces may, if a proven need exists, utilise up to 5 per cent of the provincial allocation for the		
	Operational Capital Budget Programme (OPSCAP) to support the implementation of the projects as		
	contained in the business plan  The Minister of Human Settlements may identify approve and provide funding for a project as a		
	The Minister of Human Settlements may identify, approve and provide funding for a project as a priority project upon pronouncement by the President, Cabinet, the Minister and/or Human		
	Settlements MinMEC		
	To expedite the completion and implementation of the priority projects, the provincial departments of		
	Human Settlements must allocate the stipulated amounts from the provincial grant allocation per		
	project as indicated below:  - Eastern Cape: Duncan Village: R109.8 million		
	- Gauteng: Khutsong: R96 million		
	- Gauteng: Lufhereng: R182.9 million		
	- Gauteng: Diepsloot: R91.5 million		
	- Gauteng: Sweet Waters: R45.7 million		
	- KwaZulu-Natal: Cornubia: R120.7 million		
	- Limpopo: Lephalale: R291.6million		
	<ul> <li>Western Cape: Drommedaris: R62.7 million</li> <li>The priority project allocation for Lephalale may, in consultation with the municipality, the national</li> </ul>		
	Department of Human Settlements and the National Treasury, provide for bulk and link infrastructure		
	that supports human settlements development		
	• Provinces must make budget allocations consistent with provincial and related municipal backlogs to		
	the Informal Upgrading Support Programme, Rental Housing Programmes and the Finance Linked		
	<ul> <li>Individual Subsidy Programme</li> <li>Where municipalities have been accredited with the housing functions at level 1 and 2, the provincial</li> </ul>		
	business plan must reflect relevant allocations and related targets and outputs for those municipalities		
	which must be gazetted in terms of section 10(9) of the 2013 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA)		
	Where targets are revised and/or budget shifted a revised business plan must be submitted to the		
	national department, by the relevant provincial department, within 30 days of the tabling of the Provincial Adjustment Budget		
	• Funds have been added to this grant for the repair of infrastructure damaged by floods in January and		
	February 2011. The provisional allocations have been made for 2013/14 for the same purpose in the		
	provinces listed below. Should the cost of repairing the affected infrastructure exceed the amounts		
	earmarked below, provinces may not fund any such shortfalls out of the remaining allocation of this		
	conditional grant. The following amounts per province must be used for the repair of infrastructure damaged by the natural disaster declared in Government Gazette 33949 and as assessed by the		
	National Disaster Management Centre:		
	- Eastern Cape: R94.1 million		
	- Free State: R73.2 million		
	- Gauteng: R0.06 million		

- KwaZulu-Natal: R51.7 million - Limpopo: R35.6 million - Mpumalanga: R0.6 million - North Wes: R26.3 million - In the event that the following metropolitan municipalities are assigned level 3 accreditation during 2013/14, the national department will make provision to be able to transfer the following indicative amounts, depending on projects ceded by provinces, directly to the stated municipalities once the municipalities are assigned with the housing induction in terms of Level 3 accreditation: - Nelson Mandela 2013/14: R306.9 million - Beturhuleni 2013/14: R306.9 million - Fleturhuleni 2013/14: R308.4 million - Johannesburg 2013/14: R788.6 million - Thekwini 2013/14: R788.6 million - Thekwini 2013/14: R788.4 million - Terbekwini 2013/14: R788.4 million - Cape Town 2013/14: R788.4 million - William Statement upgrading and mational priority programmes the provincial allocations to municipalities accredited to level one and level two accreditation will be made on a basis that is consistent with the Accreditation Transwork - an interim allocation basis will consider the current approved projects budgets running in the municipalities accredited to level one and level two accreditation will be made on a basis that is consistent with the Accreditation Transwork and interior and approval of detailed settlement upgrading and transformational plans as maybe agreed between the respective province and municipality by the national department allocation bromula above, but subject to the planning process through the National Upgrading Support Programme and approval of detailed settlement upgrading and transformational plans as maybe agreed between the respective province and municipality by the national department of the subject of the planning process familian province and		Human Settlements Development Grant		
- Moymalanga: R0.6 million - Northern Cape: R17.1 million - North West: R26.3 million - Singular Management of the Human Settlements Development Grant. The national department will make provision to be able to transfer the following indicative amounts, depending on projects ceded by provinces, directly to the stated municipalities once the municipalities are assigned with the housing function in terms of Level 3 accreditation: - Nelson Mandela 2013/14: R206.9 million - Ekurhuleni 2013/14: R203.8 million - Johannesburg 2013/14: R378.4 million - Johannesburg 2013/14: R378.4 million - eThekwini 2013/14: R378.4 million - Cape Town 2013/14: R378.4 mil				
- Mopumalanga: R.0.6 million - Norther Cape: R.17.1 million - North West: R.26.3 million - 2013/14, the national department will be required to allocate funds to these municipalities based on the sector allocation formula used for the Human Settlements Development Grant. The national department will make provision to be able to transfer the following indicative amounts, depending on projects ceded by provinces, directly to the stated municipalities once the municipalities are assigned with the housing function in terms of Level 3 accreditation: - Nelson Mandela 2013/14: R203.8 million - Ekurhulent 2013/14: R93.8 million - Johannesburg 2013/14: R134 million - Johannesburg 2013/14: R134 million - Tishwane 2013/14: R738.6 million - eThekwini 2013/14: R738.6 million - Tishwane 2013/14: R738.4 million - Cape Town 2013/14: R733.4 million - Cape Town 2013/14: R738.4 million - Cape Town 2013/14: R738.5 million - Will be made on a basis that is consistent with the Accreditation Framework - an interim allocation basis will consider the current approved projects budgets running in the municipalities accredited to level one and level two accreditation will be made on a basis that is consider the current approved projects budgets running in the municipalities accredited to levels one and two distribution Framework and the municipalities accredited to levels one and two distribution Framework and the municipalities accredited to level one and two distribution frames and proproval of detailed settlement upgrading and transformational plans as maybe agreed between the respective province and municipality by the national department authorized the National Housing Code and Outcome 8  Projected life Is a long term grant of which the exact life span cannot be stipulated as governmen		– Limpopo: R35.6 million		
- Northern Cape: R17.1 million - North West: R26.5 million In the event that the following metropolitan municipalities are assigned level 3 accreditation during 2013/14, the national department will be required to allocate funds to these municipalities based on the sector allocation formula used for the Human Settlements Development Grant. The national department will make provision to be able to transfer the following indicative amounts, depending on projects ceded by provinces, directly to the stated municipalities once the municipalities are assigned with the housing function in terms of Level 3 accreditation:  - Nelson Mandela 2013/14: R260.9 million - Ekurhuleni 2013/14: R333.8 million - Ekurhuleni 2013/14: R333.8 million - Johannesburg 2013/14: R333.8 million - Tshwane 2013/14: R334.8 million - Tshwane 2015/14: R344.8 million - Tshwane 2015/14: R344.8 million - Tshwane 2015/14: R345.8 million - Tshwane 2015/14: R344.8 million - Tshwane 2015/14: R345.8 million - Tshwane 20				
- North West: R26.3 million  In the event that the following metropolitan municipalities are assigned level 3 accreditation during 2013/14, the national department will be required to allocate funds to these municipalities based on the sector allocation formula used for the Human Settlements Development Grant. The national department will make provision to be able to transfer the following indicative amounts, depending on projects ceded by provinces, directly to the stated municipalities once the municipalities are assigned with the housing function in terms of Level 3 accreditation:  Nelson Mandela 2013/14: R203.6 million  Ekurhulent 2013/14: R933.8 million  Johannesburg 2013/14: R131 d million  Fishwane 2013/14: R134 million  Tishwane 2013/14: R134.3 million  Tishwane 2013/14: R134.3 million  Tishwane 2013/14: R134.3 million  Tishwane 2013/14: R134.3 million  Cape Town 2013/14: R134.3 million  Cape Town 2013/14: R134.3 million  Cape Town 2013/14: R134.3 million  Projected life 2012 million and national priority programmes the provincial allocations to municipalities accredited to level one and level two accreditation will be made on a basis that is consistent with the Accreditation Framework  an interim allocation basis will consider the current approved projects budgets running in the municipalities accredited to levels one and tow of the municipalities accredited to levels one and level wone and level two accreditation will be made on a basis that is consistent with the Accreditation Framework  an interim allocation basis will consider the current approved projects budgets running in the municipalities accredited to levels one and tow of the provincial accredited to level one and level two accreditation will be made on a basis that is consistent with the Accreditation Framework  an interim allocation basis will consider the current approved projects budgets running in the municipalities accredited to levels one and tow of the provincial department and the provincial provincial department and provincial depa		1		
2013/14, the national department will be required to allocate funds to these municipalities based on the sector allocation formula used for the Human Settlements Development Grant. The national department will make provision to be able to transfer the following indicative amounts, depending on projects ceded by provinces, directly to the stated municipalities once the municipalities are assigned with the housing function in terms of Level 3 accreditation:  - Nelson Mandela 2013/14: R206.9 million  - Ekurhuleni 2013/14: R206.9 million  - Johannesburg 2013/14: R378.8 million  - Johannesburg 2013/14: R378.4 million  - Tshwane 2013/14: R373.4 million  - The grant is apportioned into a 80/20 split as follows:  - 80 per cent is allocated to provinces in terms of the sector approved formula  - 20 per cent is allocated to provinces in terms of the sector approved formula  - 20 per cent is allocated by the national department to supplement the funding of social and rental housing, informal settlement upgrading, land and national priority programmes  - the provincial allocations to municipalities accredited to level one and level two accreditation will be made on a basis that is consistent with the Accreditation Framework.  - an interim allocation basis will consider the current approved projects budgets running in the municipalities accredited to levels one and two  - funds for informal settlement upgrading in rapidly urbanising mining towns are not subject to the allocation formula above, but subject to the planning process through the National Upgrading and part proval of detailed settlement upgrading and transformational plans as maybe agreed between the respective province and municipality by the national department  Past performance  - A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight, ensure compliance with the National Housing Code and Outcome 8  - A conditional grant enables the national department to provinces and control systems related to the human settlements of the national		•		
2013/14, the national department will be required to allocate funds to these municipalities based on the sector allocation formula used for the Human Settlements Development Grant. The national department will make provision to be able to transfer the following indicative amounts, depending on projects ceded by provinces, directly to the stated municipalities once the municipalities are assigned with the housing function in terms of Level 3 accreditation:  - Nelson Mandela 2013/14: R206.9 million  - Ekurhuleni 2013/14: R206.9 million  - Johannesburg 2013/14: R378.8 million  - Johannesburg 2013/14: R378.4 million  - Tshwane 2013/14: R373.4 million  - The grant is apportioned into a 80/20 split as follows:  - 80 per cent is allocated to provinces in terms of the sector approved formula  - 20 per cent is allocated to provinces in terms of the sector approved formula  - 20 per cent is allocated by the national department to supplement the funding of social and rental housing, informal settlement upgrading, land and national priority programmes  - the provincial allocations to municipalities accredited to level one and level two accreditation will be made on a basis that is consistent with the Accreditation Framework.  - an interim allocation basis will consider the current approved projects budgets running in the municipalities accredited to levels one and two  - funds for informal settlement upgrading in rapidly urbanising mining towns are not subject to the allocation formula above, but subject to the planning process through the National Upgrading and part proval of detailed settlement upgrading and transformational plans as maybe agreed between the respective province and municipality by the national department  Past performance  - A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight, ensure compliance with the National Housing Code and Outcome 8  - A conditional grant enables the national department to provinces and control systems related to the human settlements of the national		• In the event that the following metropolitan municipalities are assigned level 3 accreditation during		
- Ekurhuleni 2013/14: R933.8 million - Johannesburg 2013/14: R1 314 million - Tshwane 2013/14: R733.4 million - eThekwini 2013/14: R733.4 million - Cape Town 2013/14: R734 million - Cape Town 20		2013/14, the national department will be required to allocate funds to these municipalities based on the sector allocation formula used for the Human Settlements Development Grant. The national department will make provision to be able to transfer the following indicative amounts, depending on projects ceded by provinces, directly to the stated municipalities once the municipalities are assigned with the housing function in terms of Level 3 accreditation:		
- Johannesburg 2013/14: R1 314 million - Tshwane 2013/14: R788.6 million - eThekwini 2013/14: R788.4 million - Cape Town 2013/14: R788.4 million - Cape Town 2013/14: R738.4 million - Cape Town 2013/14: R733.4 million - Cape Town 2013/14: R733.4 million - The grant is apportioned into a 80/20 split as follows: - 80 per cent is allocated by the national department to supplement the funding of social and rental housing, informal settlement upgrading, land and national priority programmes - the provincial allocations to municipalities accredited to level one and level two accreditation will be made on a basis that is consistent with the Accreditation Framework - an interim allocation basis will consider the current approved projects budgets running in the municipalities accredited to levels one and two - funds for informal settlement upgrading in rapidly urbanising mining towns are not subject to the allocation formula above, but subject to the planning process through the National Upgrading Support Programme and approval of detailed settlement upgrading and transformational plans as maybe agreed between the respective province and municipality by the national department with the National Housing Code and Outcome 8 - Allocated and transferred R14 941.5 million to province effective oversight, ensure compliance with the National Housing Code and Outcome 8 - R14 446.4 million (96.7 per cent) was spent  2011/12 audited financial outcomes - R14 446.4 million (96.7 per cent) was spent  2011/12 revice delivery performance - 116 056 housing units completed - 56 697 serviced sites completed - 18 is a long term grant of which the exact life span cannot be stipulated as government has an obligation to assist the poor with the provision of human settlements  4 Monthly instalments as per the approved payment schedule - Monthly instalments as per the approved payment schedule - Monthly instalments as per the approved paym				
Allocation criteria  - Tshwane				
Allocation criteria  - eThekwini 2013/14: R878.4 million - Cape Town 2013/14: R733.4 million - Sopre cent is allocated by the national department to supplement the funding of social and rental housing, informal settlement upgrading, land and national proty programmes - the provincial allocations to municipalities accredited to level one and level two accreditation will be made on a basis that is consistent with the Accreditation Framework - an interim allocation basis will consider the current approved projects budgets running in the municipalities accredited to levels one and two - funds for informal settlement upgrading in rapidly urbanising mining towns are not subject to the allocation formula above, but subject to the planning process through the National Upgrading Support Programme and approval of detailed settlement upgrading and transformational plans as maybe agreed between the respective province and municipality by the national department exit the National Housing Code and Outcome 8  Reasons not moorporated in the National Housing Code and Outcome 8  Past performance  - Allocated and transferred R14 941.5 million to provinces - R14 446.4 million (96.7 per cent) was spent  2011/12 audited financial outcomes - Allocated and transferred R14 941.5 million to provinces - R14 446.4 million (96.7 per cent) was spent  2011/12 service delivery performance - 116 056 housing units completed - 56 697 serviced sites completed - 56 697 serviced sites completed - 18 is a long term grant of which the exact life span cannot be stipulated as government has an obligation to assist the poor with the provision of human settlements  WTEF allocations  Payment schedule Responsibilities of the national department - Approve the national and pr				
Allocation criteria  - Cape Town 2013/14: R733.4 million  - The grant is apportioned into a 80/20 split as follows:  - 80 per cent is allocated to provinces in terms of the sector approved formula  - 20 per cent is allocated by the national department to supplement the funding of social and rental housing, informal settlement upgrading, land and national priority programmes  - the provincial allocations to municipalities accredited to level one and level two accreditation will be made on a basis that is consistent with the Accreditation Framework  - an interim allocation basis will consider the current approved projects budgets running in the municipalities accredited to levels one and two  - funds for informal settlement upgrading in rapidly urbanising mining towns are not subject to the allocation formula above, but subject to the planning process through the National Upgrading Support Programme and approval of detailed settlement upgrading and transformational plans as maybe agreed between the respective province and municipality by the national department  - A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight, ensure compliance with the National Housing Code and Outcome 8  2011/12 audited financial outcomes  - Allocated and transferred R14 941.5 million to provinces - R14 446.4 million (96.7 per cent) was spent  2011/12 service delivery performance - 116 056 housing units completed - 56 697 serviced sites completed - 116 is a long term grant of which the exact life span cannot be stipulated as government has an obligation to assist the poor with the provision of human settlements  MTEF allocations  Payment schedule  Responsibilities of the national department - Monthly instalments as per the approved payment schedule Responsibilities of the national and provincial business plans and compliance certificate - Monthry provincial, financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems related to the human settlements conditional grant - Provide support to provinces with				
**Nilocation criteria**  **The grant is apportioned into a 80/20 split as follows:  - 80 per cent is allocated by proxinces in terms of the sector approved formula  - 20 per cent is allocated by the national department to supplement the funding of social and rental housing, informal settlement upgrading, land and national priority programmes  - the provincial allocations to municipalities accredited to level one and level two accreditation will be made on a basis that is consistent with the Accreditation Framework  - an interim allocation basis will consider the current approved projects budgets running in the municipalities accredited to levels one and two  - funds for informal settlement upgrading in rapidly urbanising mining towns are not subject to the allocation formula above, but subject to the planning process through the National Upgrading Support Programme and approval of detailed settlement upgrading and transformational plans as maybe agreed between the respective province and municipality by the national department with the National Housing Code and Outcome 8  **Reasons not**  **Reasons province**  **Past performance**  **Past performance**  **Past performance**  **Past performance**  **A Conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight, ensure compliance with the National Housing Code and Outcome 8  **2011/12 audited financial outcomes**  **Allocated and transferred R14 941.5 million to provinces**  **Allocated and transferred R14 941.5 million to provinces**  **Allocated and transferred R14 941.5 million to provinces**  **Projected life**  **Dispersional department**  **Projected life**  **It is a long term grant of which the exact life span cannot be stipulated as government has an obligation to assist the poor with the provision of human settlements**  **Payment schedule**  **Responsibilities of the rational department**  **Approve the national and provincial business plans and compliance certificate**  **Monitry provincial, financial and non-financial grant perfo		· ·		
- 80 per cent is allocated to provinces in terms of the sector approved formula - 20 per cent is allocated by the national department to supplement the funding of social and rental housing, informal settlement upgrading, land and national priority programmes - the provincial allocations to municipalities accredited to level one and level two accreditation will be made on a basis that is consistent with the Accreditation Framework - an interim allocation basis will consider the current approved projects budgets running in the municipalities accredited to levels one and two - funds for informal settlement upgrading in rapidly urbanising mining towns are not subject to the allocation formula above, but subject to the planning process through the National Upgrading Support Programme and approval of detailed settlement upgrading and transformational plans as maybe agreed between the respective province and municipality by the national department  **Reasons not** mcorporated in equitable share**  **Past performance**  **Past performance**  **Allocated and transferred R14 941.5 million to provinces**  **Allocated and transferred R14 941.5 million to provinces**  **R14 446.4 million (96.7 per cent) was spent  **2011/12 service delivery performance**  **Projected life**  **It is a long term grant of which the exact life span cannot be stipulated as government has an obligation to assist the poor with the provision of human settlements  **MTEF allocations**  **Payment schedule**  **Responsibilities of the ransferring national department**  **Monthly instalments as per the approved payment schedule**  **Responsibilities of the national and provincial business plans and compliance certificate**  **Monthly instalments as per the approved payment schedule**  **Responsibilities of the national and provincial business plans and compliance certificate**  **Monthly instalments as per the approved payment schedule**  **Responsibilities of the national and provincial business plans and compliance certificate**  **Monthly instalmen				
- 20 per cent is allocated by the national department to supplement the funding of social and rental housing, informal settlement upgrading, land and national priority programmes  - the provincial allocations to municipalities accredited to level one and level two accreditation will be made on a basis that is consistent with the Accreditation Framework  - an interim allocation basis will consider the current approved projects budgets running in the municipalities accredited to levels one and two  - funds for informal settlement upgrading in rapidly urbanising mining towns are not subject to the allocation formula above, but subject to the planning process through the National Upgrading Support Programme and approval of detailed settlement upgrading and transformational plans as maybe agreed between the respective province and municipality by the national department with the National Housing Code and Outcome 8  Reasons not evit the National Housing Code and Outcome 8  - A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight, ensure compliance with the National Housing Code and Outcome 8  - Allocated and transferred R14 941.5 million to provinces  - R14 446.4 million (96.7 per cent) was spent  - 2011/12 service delivery performance  - 116 056 housing units completed  - 56 697 serviced sites completed  - 50 13/14: R16 984 million, 2014/15: R17 918 million, and 2015/16: R19 667 million  - Monthly instalments as per the approved provinces as is necessary  - Facilitate regular interaction between national and provincial departments of human settlements  - Women to provinces with regards to human settlements of human settlements  - Women to provinces with regards to human settlements of human settlements  - Women to provinces with regards to human settlements of human settlements  - Provide support to provinces with regards to human settlements of human settlements  - Women to province a	Allocation criteria			
housing, informal settlement upgrading, land and national priority programmes  the provincial allocations to municipalities accredited to level one and level two accreditation will be made on a basis that is consistent with the Accreditation Framework  an interim allocation basis will consider the current approved projects budgets running in the municipalities accredited to levels one and two  funds for informal settlement upgrading in rapidly urbanising mining towns are not subject to the allocation formula above, but subject to the planning process through the National Upgrading Support Programme and approval of detailed settlement upgrading and transformational plans as maybe agreed between the respective province and municipality by the national department or morporated in aguitable share  Past performance  2011/12 audited financial outcomes  Allocated and transferred R14 941.5 million to provinces  R14 446.4 million (96.7 per cent) was spent  2011/12 service delivery performance  116 056 housing units completed  5 6 697 serviced sites completed  1 It is a long term grant of which the exact life span cannot be stipulated as government has an obligation to assist the poor with the provision of human settlements  MTEF allocations  Payment schedule  Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer  Monthly instalments as per the approved payment schedule  Responsibilities of the national and provincial business plans and compliance certificate  Monthly instalments as per the approved payment schedule  Responsibilities of the national and provincial business plans and compliance certificate  Monthly instalments conditional grant  Approve the national and provincial business plans and compliance certificate  Monthly instalments conditional grant  Provide support to provinces with regards to human settlements delivery as may be required  Undertake structured and other visits to provinces as is necessary  Facilitate regular interaction between national and provincial departments of human				
- the provincial allocations to municipalities accredited to level one and level two accreditation will be made on a basis that is consistent with the Accreditation Framework - an interim allocation basis will consider the current approved projects budgets running in the municipalities accredited to levels one and two - funds for informal settlement upgrading in rapidly urbanising mining towns are not subject to the allocation formula above, but subject to the planning process through the National Upgrading Support Programme and approval of detailed settlement upgrading and transformational plans as maybe agreed between the respective province and municipality by the national department  • A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight, ensure compliance with the National Housing Code and Outcome 8  2011/12 audited financial outcomes  • Allocated and transferred R14 941.5 million to provinces • R14 446.4 million (96.7 per cent) was spent  2011/12 service delivery performance • 116 056 housing units completed • 56 697 serviced sites completed  • It is a long term grant of which the exact life span cannot be stipulated as government has an obligation to assist the poor with the provision of human settlements  MTEF allocations  Payment schedule  Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer  Responsibilities of the national department  • Approve the national and provincial business plans and compliance certificate  • Monthly instalments as per the approved payment schedule  Responsibilities of the national department  • Approve the national and provincial grant performance and control systems related to the human settlements conditional grant  • Provide support to provinces with regards to human settlements delivery as may be required  • Undertake structured and other visits to provinces as is necessary  • Facilitate regular interaction between national and provincial departments of human settlements  • Submit an annual evaluation report for 2012/13				
will be made on a basis that is consistent with the Accreditation Framework  - an interim allocation basis will consider the current approved projects budgets running in the municipalities accredited to levels one and two  - funds for informal settlement upgrading in rapidly urbanising mining towns are not subject to the allocation formula above, but subject to the planning process through the National Upgrading Support Programme and approval of detailed settlement upgrading and transformational plans as maybe agreed between the respective province and municipality by the national department  - A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight, ensure compliance with the National Housing Code and Outcome 8  - A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight, ensure compliance with the National Housing Code and Outcome 8  - A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight, ensure compliance with the National Housing Code and Outcome 8  - A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight, ensure compliance with the National Housing Code and Outcome 8  - A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight, ensure compliance with the National Housing Code and Outcome 8  - A conditional grant enables the national department to provinces  - Allocated and transferred R14 941.5 million to provinces  - R14 446.4 million (96.7 per cent) was spent  - 2011/12 service delivery performance  - 116 056 housing units completed  - 16 057 serviced sites completed  - 18 16 056 housing units completed  - 19 16 056 housing units completed  - 19 16 056 housing units completed  - 10 16 056 housing units completed  - 18 16 056 housing units completed  - 18 16 056 housing units completed  - 19				
- an interim allocation basis will consider the current approved projects budgets running in the municipalities accredited to levels one and two - funds for informal settlement upgrading in rapidly urbanising mining towns are not subject to the allocation formula above, but subject to the planning process through the National Upgrading Support Programme and approval of detailed settlement upgrading and transformational plans as maybe agreed between the respective province and municipality by the national department evit the National Housing Code and Outcome 8 with the National Housing Code and Outcome 8 and Outcome 8 evit the National Housing Code and Outcome 8 evit the National Evit to Provide State of the National Evit the National Evit to Provide State of the National Evit				
municipalities accredited to levels one and two  funds for informal settlement upgrading in rapidly urbanising mining towns are not subject to the allocation formula above, but subject to the planning process through the National Upgrading Support Programme and approval of detailed settlement upgrading and transformational plans as maybe agreed between the respective province and municipality by the national department  **A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight, ensure compliance with the National Housing Code and Outcome 8  **Past performance**  **Description**  **Des				
- funds for informal settlement upgrading in rapidly urbanising mining towns are not subject to the allocation formula above, but subject to the planning process through the National Upgrading Support Programme and approval of detailed settlement upgrading and transformational plans as maybe agreed between the respective province and municipality by the national department  - A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight, ensure compliance with the National Housing Code and Outcome 8  - A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight, ensure compliance with the National Housing Code and Outcome 8  - Allocated and transferred R14 941.5 million to provinces - R14 446.4 million (96.7 per cent) was spent  - 2011/12 service delivery performance - 116 056 housing units completed - 56 697 serviced sites completed - 56 697 serviced sites completed - 56 697 serviced with the provision of human settlements  - WITEF allocations  - With the National Housing Code and Outcome 8  - R14 446.4 million (96.7 per cent) was spent  - 2013/14: R16 984 million, 2014/15: R17 918 million, and 2015/16: R19 667 million  - Monthly instalments as per the approved payment schedule  - Responsibilities of the national department  - Approve the national and provincial business plans and compliance certificate - Monitor provincial, financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems related to the human settlements conditional grant - Provide support to provinces with regards to human settlements delivery as may be required - Undertake structured and other visits to provinces as is necessary - Facilitate regular interaction between national and provincial departments of human settlements - Submit an annual evaluation report for 2012/13 on the performance of the grant to National Treasury by 31 July 2013				
allocation formula above, but subject to the planning process through the National Upgrading Support Programme and approval of detailed settlement upgrading and transformational plans as maybe agreed between the respective province and municipality by the national department  **A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight, ensure compliance with the National Housing Code and Outcome 8  **Past performance**  **Data performance**  **Allocated and transferred R14 941.5 million to provinces**  **R14 446.4 million (96.7 per cent) was spent  **2011/12 service delivery performance**  **116 056 housing units completed**  **56 697 serviced sites completed**  **It is a long term grant of which the exact life span cannot be stipulated as government has an obligation to assist the poor with the provision of human settlements  **MTEF allocations**  **Payment schedule**  **Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer**  **Monthly instalments as per the approved payment schedule**  **Responsibilities of the national and provincial business plans and compliance certificate**  **Monitor provincial, financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems related to the human settlements conditional grant  **Provide support to provinces with regards to human settlements delivery as may be required**  **Undertake structured and other visits to provinces as is necessary**  **Facilitate regular interaction between national and provincial departments of human settlements  **Submit an annual evaluation report for 2012/13 on the performance of the grant to National Treasury by 31 July 2013				
A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight, ensure compliance with the National Housing Code and Outcome 8   Past performance		allocation formula above, but subject to the planning process through the National Upgrading Support Programme and approval of detailed settlement upgrading and transformational plans as		
with the National Housing Code and Outcome 8  2011/12 audited financial outcomes  Allocated and transferred R14 941.5 million to provinces R14 446.4 million (96.7 per cent) was spent  2011/12 service delivery performance 116 056 housing units completed 56 697 serviced sites completed 156 697 serviced sites completed 156 697 serviced sites completed 156 697 serviced sites completed 157 serviced sites completed 158 serviced sites completed 159 serviced sites completed 150 serviced sites span cannot be stipulated as government has an obligation to assist the poor with the provision of human settlements 150 serviced sites completed 150 serviced sites completed 150 serviced sites span cannot be stipulated as government has an obligation to assist the poor with the provision of human settlements 150 serviced sites completed 150 serviced sites complete	Reasons not			
Past performance  2011/12 audited financial outcomes  Allocated and transferred R14 941.5 million to provinces R14 446.4 million (96.7 per cent) was spent  2011/12 service delivery performance 116 056 housing units completed 56 697 serviced sites completed  It is a long term grant of which the exact life span cannot be stipulated as government has an obligation to assist the poor with the provision of human settlements  MTEF allocations Payment schedule Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer  Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer  Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer  Provide support to provincial, financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems related to the human settlements conditional grant Provide support to provinces with regards to human settlements delivery as may be required Undertake structured and other visits to provinces as is necessary Facilitate regular interaction between national and provincial departments of human settlements Submit an annual evaluation report for 2012/13 on the performance of the grant to National Treasury by 31 July 2013				
Past performance  Allocated and transferred R14 941.5 million to provinces  R14 446.4 million (96.7 per cent) was spent  2011/12 service delivery performance  116 056 housing units completed  56 697 serviced sites completed  1t is a long term grant of which the exact life span cannot be stipulated as government has an obligation to assist the poor with the provision of human settlements  MTEF allocations  Payment schedule  Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer  Approve the national and provincial business plans and compliance certificate  Monitor provincial, financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems related to the human settlements conditional grant  Provide support to provinces with regards to human settlements delivery as may be required  Undertake structured and other visits to provinces as is necessary  Facilitate regular interaction between national and provincial departments of human settlements  Submit an annual evaluation report for 2012/13 on the performance of the grant to National Treasury by 31 July 2013		A MANAGEM TO SEE MANAGEM		
Allocated and transferred R14 941.5 million to provinces     R14 446.4 million (96.7 per cent) was spent  2011/12 service delivery performance     116 056 housing units completed     56 697 serviced sites completed     It is a long term grant of which the exact life span cannot be stipulated as government has an obligation to assist the poor with the provision of human settlements  MTEF allocations Payment schedule Responsibilities of the ransferring national officer and receiving officer  Responsibilities of the national and provincial business plans and compliance certificate  Approve the national and provincial grant performance and control systems related to the human settlements conditional grant Provide support to provinces with regards to human settlements delivery as may be required Undertake structured and other visits to provinces as is necessary Facilitate regular interaction between national and provincial departments of human settlements Submit an annual evaluation report for 2012/13 on the performance of the grant to National Treasury by 31 July 2013	Past performance	2011/12 audited financial outcomes		
• R14 446.4 million (96.7 per cent) was spent  2011/12 service delivery performance • 116 056 housing units completed • 56 697 serviced sites completed  • It is a long term grant of which the exact life span cannot be stipulated as government has an obligation to assist the poor with the provision of human settlements  MTEF allocations  Payment schedule  Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer  Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer  Provide support to provincial, financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems related to the human settlements conditional grant  Provide support to provinces with regards to human settlements delivery as may be required  Undertake structured and other visits to provinces as is necessary  Facilitate regular interaction between national and provincial departments of human settlements  Submit an annual evaluation report for 2012/13 on the performance of the grant to National Treasury by 31 July 2013				
2011/12 service delivery performance  116 056 housing units completed 56 697 serviced sites completed  It is a long term grant of which the exact life span cannot be stipulated as government has an obligation to assist the poor with the provision of human settlements  MTEF allocations Payment schedule Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer  Monitor provincial, financial and provincial business plans and compliance certificate  Monitor provincial, financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems related to the human settlements conditional grant  Provide support to provinces with regards to human settlements delivery as may be required  Undertake structured and other visits to provinces as is necessary  Facilitate regular interaction between national and provincial departments of human settlements  Submit an annual evaluation report for 2012/13 on the performance of the grant to National Treasury by 31 July 2013		2		
<ul> <li>116 056 housing units completed</li> <li>56 697 serviced sites completed</li> <li>1t is a long term grant of which the exact life span cannot be stipulated as government has an obligation to assist the poor with the provision of human settlements</li> <li>2013/14: R16 984 million, 2014/15: R17 918 million, and 2015/16: R19 667 million</li> <li>Monthly instalments as per the approved payment schedule</li> <li>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</li> <li>Approve the national and provincial business plans and compliance certificate</li> <li>Monitor provincial, financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems related to the human settlements conditional grant</li> <li>Provide support to provinces with regards to human settlements delivery as may be required</li> <li>Undertake structured and other visits to provinces as is necessary</li> <li>Facilitate regular interaction between national and provincial departments of human settlements</li> <li>Submit an annual evaluation report for 2012/13 on the performance of the grant to National Treasury by 31 July 2013</li> </ul>				
• 56 697 serviced sites completed  Projected life  It is a long term grant of which the exact life span cannot be stipulated as government has an obligation to assist the poor with the provision of human settlements  MTEF allocations  • 2013/14: R16 984 million, 2014/15: R17 918 million, and 2015/16: R19 667 million  • Monthly instalments as per the approved payment schedule  Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer  • Approve the national and provincial business plans and compliance certificate  • Monitor provincial, financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems related to the human settlements conditional grant  • Provide support to provinces with regards to human settlements delivery as may be required  • Undertake structured and other visits to provinces as is necessary  • Facilitate regular interaction between national and provincial departments of human settlements  • Submit an annual evaluation report for 2012/13 on the performance of the grant to National Treasury by 31 July 2013				
Projected life  It is a long term grant of which the exact life span cannot be stipulated as government has an obligation to assist the poor with the provision of human settlements  2013/14: R16 984 million, 2014/15: R17 918 million, and 2015/16: R19 667 million  Monthly instalments as per the approved payment schedule  Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer  Approve the national and provincial business plans and compliance certificate  Monitor provincial, financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems related to the human settlements conditional grant  Provide support to provinces with regards to human settlements delivery as may be required  Undertake structured and other visits to provinces as is necessary  Facilitate regular interaction between national and provincial departments of human settlements  Submit an annual evaluation report for 2012/13 on the performance of the grant to National Treasury by 31 July 2013				
obligation to assist the poor with the provision of human settlements  • 2013/14: R16 984 million, 2014/15: R17 918 million, and 2015/16: R19 667 million  • Monthly instalments as per the approved payment schedule  Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer  • Approve the national and provincial business plans and compliance certificate  • Monitor provincial, financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems related to the human settlements conditional grant  • Provide support to provinces with regards to human settlements delivery as may be required  • Undertake structured and other visits to provinces as is necessary  • Facilitate regular interaction between national and provincial departments of human settlements  • Submit an annual evaluation report for 2012/13 on the performance of the grant to National Treasury by 31 July 2013	Projected life			
<ul> <li>2013/14: R16 984 million, 2014/15: R17 918 million, and 2015/16: R19 667 million</li> <li>Monthly instalments as per the approved payment schedule</li> <li>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</li> <li>Approve the national and provincial business plans and compliance certificate</li> <li>Monitor provincial, financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems related to the human settlements conditional grant</li> <li>Provide support to provinces with regards to human settlements delivery as may be required</li> <li>Undertake structured and other visits to provinces as is necessary</li> <li>Facilitate regular interaction between national and provincial departments of human settlements</li> <li>Submit an annual evaluation report for 2012/13 on the performance of the grant to National Treasury by 31 July 2013</li> </ul>	1 rojecteu 1110			
Payment schedule  Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer  Approve the national and provincial business plans and compliance certificate  Monitor provincial, financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems related to the human settlements conditional grant  Provide support to provinces with regards to human settlements delivery as may be required  Undertake structured and other visits to provinces as is necessary  Facilitate regular interaction between national and provincial departments of human settlements  Submit an annual evaluation report for 2012/13 on the performance of the grant to National Treasury by 31 July 2013	MTEF allocations			
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer  Approve the national and provincial business plans and compliance certificate  Monitor provincial, financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems related to the human settlements conditional grant  Provide support to provinces with regards to human settlements delivery as may be required  Undertake structured and other visits to provinces as is necessary  Facilitate regular interaction between national and provincial departments of human settlements  Submit an annual evaluation report for 2012/13 on the performance of the grant to National Treasury by 31 July 2013				
• Approve the national and provincial business plans and compliance certificate • Monitor provincial, financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems related to the human settlements conditional grant • Provide support to provinces with regards to human settlements delivery as may be required • Undertake structured and other visits to provinces as is necessary • Facilitate regular interaction between national and provincial departments of human settlements • Submit an annual evaluation report for 2012/13 on the performance of the grant to National Treasury by 31 July 2013				
<ul> <li>Monitor provincial, financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems related to the human settlements conditional grant</li> <li>Provide support to provinces with regards to human settlements delivery as may be required</li> <li>Undertake structured and other visits to provinces as is necessary</li> <li>Facilitate regular interaction between national and provincial departments of human settlements</li> <li>Submit an annual evaluation report for 2012/13 on the performance of the grant to National Treasury by 31 July 2013</li> </ul>		_		
human settlements conditional grant  Provide support to provinces with regards to human settlements delivery as may be required  Undertake structured and other visits to provinces as is necessary  Facilitate regular interaction between national and provincial departments of human settlements  Submit an annual evaluation report for 2012/13 on the performance of the grant to National Treasury by 31 July 2013				
<ul> <li>Provide support to provinces with regards to human settlements delivery as may be required</li> <li>Undertake structured and other visits to provinces as is necessary</li> <li>Facilitate regular interaction between national and provincial departments of human settlements</li> <li>Submit an annual evaluation report for 2012/13 on the performance of the grant to National Treasury by 31 July 2013</li> </ul>				
<ul> <li>Undertake structured and other visits to provinces as is necessary</li> <li>Facilitate regular interaction between national and provincial departments of human settlements</li> <li>Submit an annual evaluation report for 2012/13 on the performance of the grant to National Treasury by 31 July 2013</li> </ul>	omeci			
<ul> <li>Facilitate regular interaction between national and provincial departments of human settlements</li> <li>Submit an annual evaluation report for 2012/13 on the performance of the grant to National Treasury by 31 July 2013</li> </ul>				
• Submit an annual evaluation report for 2012/13 on the performance of the grant to National Treasury by 31 July 2013				
by 31 July 2013				
		by 31 July 2013		
13 December 2013		13 December 2013		
• Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter		quarter		
<ul> <li>Provide systems (Housing Subsidy System) that support the administration of the human settlement delivery process</li> </ul>				
<ul> <li>Comply with the responsibilities of the national transferring officer outlined in the 2013 DoRA</li> </ul>				

Human Settlements Development Grant		
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments	
	• Submit final provincial business plans, project lists including cash flow projections and compliance certificates to the national department by 14 February 2014	
	<ul> <li>Submit 2012/13 annual evaluation reports on their performance to the national department by 31 May 2013</li> </ul>	
	• Submit 2012/13 audited annual reports to the national department by 27 September 2013	
	<ul> <li>Support accredited municipalities in carrying out delegated functions as per the Accreditation Framework</li> </ul>	
	• Provinces must utilise the Housing Subsidy System (HSS) for the administration and related performance reporting of all the human settlement delivery programme and processes	
	• Ensure effective and efficient utilisation of the HSS by municipalities	
	• Comply with the responsibilities of the receiving officer outlined in the 2013 DoRA	
	<ul> <li>Comply with the terms and conditions of the national performance agreements and provincial and local delivery agreements</li> </ul>	
	• The monthly expenditure report, as contemplated in section 12(3) of the 2013 DoRA and section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), must be submitted by the 15 <sup>th</sup> of every month for the preceding month	
	• The monthly DoRA expenditure and quarterly reports must be signed by both the Head of Department	
	and the relevant provincial treasury	
Process for approval of the 2014/15 business	<ul> <li>First draft provincial business plans for 2014/15 financial year to be submitted to the national department by 29 November 2013</li> </ul>	
plans	<ul> <li>Submit final provincial business plans, project lists including cash flow projections and compliance certificates for 2014/15 financial year to the national department by 10 February 2014</li> </ul>	
	• Submit approved 2014/15 provincial and national plan to National Treasury by 31 March 2014	

# **PUBLIC WORKS GRANTS**

	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces		
Transferring department	Public Works (Vote 7)		
Strategic goal	To provide Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) funding to expand job creation efforts in specific focus areas, where labour intensive delivery methods can be maximised		
Grant purpose	To incentivise provincial departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the EPWP guidelines:  road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings  low traffic volume roads and rural roads  other economic and social infrastructure  tourism and cultural industries  sustainable land based livelihoods		
Outcome statements	<ul> <li>Improved quality of life of poor people and increased social stability through engaging the previously unemployed in paid and productive activities</li> <li>Reduced levels of poverty</li> <li>Contribute towards increased levels of employment</li> <li>Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience and learning gained</li> </ul>		
Outputs	<ul> <li>Increased number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP</li> <li>Increased average duration of the work opportunities created</li> </ul>		
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to  Details contained in the business plan	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth      The grant uses a national implementation plan which outlines the following:     planned EPWP projects per sector and per province (including the project budgets, planned outputs and full-time equivalent jobs target)		
Conditions	<ul> <li>coordinating and/or governance structures that will support implementation</li> <li>Eligible provincial departments must submit a final EPWP project list to the national Department of Public Works (DPW) by 30 April 2013</li> <li>EPWP projects must comply with the project selection criteria determined in the EPWP grant manual, the EPWP guidelines set by DPW and the ministerial determination</li> <li>Eligible provincial departments must sign a funding agreement, with their final EPWP project list attached, with the DPW before the first grant disbursement</li> <li>Provincial departments must report quarterly on all EPWP projects via DPW's EPWP reporting system</li> <li>Reports must be loaded on the EPWP reporting system within 22 days of the end of every quarter in order for progress to be assessed</li> <li>Provincial departments must maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP grant manual</li> <li>The EPWP grant cannot be used for departmental personnel costs; however, a maximum of 5 per cent of the grant can be used to fund contract based capacity required to manage data capturing and on-site management costs related to the use of labour intensive methods</li> <li>The EPWP grant can only be utilised for EPWP purposes, for the projects approved in each provincial department's EPWP project list</li> <li>To receive the first planned grant disbursement, eligible provincial departments must:         <ul> <li>submit a final EPWP project list by 30 April 2013</li> <li>sign a grant agreement with DPW before the first grant disbursement</li> </ul> </li> <li>Subsequent grant disbursements are conditional upon eligible provincial departments:         <ul> <li>reporting on EPWP performance quarterly within the required timeframes</li> <li>implementing their approved EPWP project list as planned towards the agreed job creation targets</li> </ul> </li> <!--</th--></ul>		
Allocation criteria	<ul> <li>To be eligible for an EPWP grant allocation in the 2013/14, a provincial department must have reported EPWP performance (in either the infrastructure or environment and culture sector) by 22 October 2012</li> <li>The EPWP grant allocations are based on: EPWP performance in the past 18 months; the potential of provincial departments to create work with their baseline budgets; the need for EPWP work in an area indicated by levels of unemployment, poverty and service backlogs; and a capacity allocation to support provincial departments to meet the EPWP reporting requirements</li> </ul>		
Reason not incorporated in equitable share  Past performance	<ul> <li>This grant is intended to fund expansion in specific focus areas as well as incentivise increased EPWP performance. The grant is based on performance, the potential to expand and the need for EPWP work in key geographic regions</li> <li>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</li> <li>Payments on the EPWP infrastructure incentive grant was made to the following provinces in the 2011/12 financial year:         <ul> <li>Eastern Cape:</li> <li>R20.7 million</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
	- Free State: R12 million - Gauteng: R0.435 million - KwaZulu-Natal: R149.5 million		

	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	
	- Limpopo: R28 million	
	- Mpumalanga: R13 million	
	- Northern Cape R0.758 million	
	- Western Cape: R1.1 million	
	A total of R225.5 million was disbursed to eligible provincial departments	
	2011/12 service delivery performance	
	• 226 517 work opportunities were reported by provincial departments in the infrastructure, and	
	environment and culture sectors. 66 584 full time equivalent (FTE) jobs were reported by provincial	
	departments in these sectors	
Projected life	• Grant scheduled to continue until the end of the 2013/14 financial year, subject to review. The	
	allocations for 2014/15 and 2015/16 are provisional and subject to cabinet's decision on the	
	continuation of the programme beyond 2014	
MTEF allocations	• 2013/14: R356 million, 2014/15: R371 million and 2015/16: R382 million	
Payment schedule	Three instalments per annum (15 May 2013, 15 August 2013 and 15 November 2013)	
•	- 40 per cent of the allocation will be disbursed on 15 May 2013	
	- a further two payments of 30 per cent each are planned for 15 August 2013 and	
	15 November 2013	
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department of public works	
national transferring officer	Determine eligibility and set grant allocations and FTE targets for eligible provincial departments	
and receiving officer	• Publish on the EPWP website all documents relevant for provincial departments to understand and	
	implement the grant, including a grant manual, the relevant EPWP guidelines and the ministerial	
	determination	
	• Support provincial departments, in the manner agreed to in the funding agreement to: identify suitable	
	EPWP projects, develop EPWP project lists in accordance with the EPWP project selection criteria,	
	apply the EPWP project selection criteria and EPWP guidelines to project design, report using the	
	EPWP reporting system	
	Monitor the performance and spending of provincial departments and assess progress towards	
	implementing their EPWP project lists	
	Disburse the grant to eligible provinces	
	• Report quarterly to National Treasury on progress against FTE targets and spending against the grant	
	allocation	
	Conduct data quality assessments on a continuous basis to support good governance and identify areas	
	for administrative improvement	
	Manage the EPWP coordinating structures to support implementation, identify blockages and facilitate	
	innovative solutions	
	Support the sector to collect the required data, align monitoring and reporting frameworks and to report	
	on key outputs on the EPWP web-based system	
	Responsibilities of the eligible provincial departments	
	Develop and submit an EPWP project list to the national DPW by 30 April 2013	
	• Sign the standard funding agreement with DPW agreeing to comply with the conditions of the grant	
	before receiving any grant disbursement	
	Agree on the areas requiring technical support from DPW upon signing the grant agreement	
	• Report on all EPWP projects into the EPWP reporting system and update progress quarterly in	
	accordance with the reporting requirements and timelines stipulated in the grant agreement	
	• Provincial departments must maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the audit	
	requirements in the EPWP grant manual, and make these available to DPW for data quality assessment	
	tests	
Process for approval of	• Provincial departments must report on performance of EPWP projects for the 2012/13 financial year	
2014/15 business plans	by 22 April 2013; or report on second quarter 2013/14 performance by 22 October 2013 to be eligible	
^	for a grant allocation	
	• Provincial departments must submit draft 2014 EPWP project lists to DPW by the end of	
	April 2014	
	• Eligible provincial departments must sign the standard funding agreement with an approved 2014	
	EPWP project list by the end of April 2014	
	The first was of the every service and ser	

	ocial Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Grant for Provinces	
Transferring department	Public Works (Vote 7)	
Strategic goal	<ul> <li>To increase job creation through the expansion of the Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)</li> </ul>	
Grant purpose	• To incentivise provincial social sector departments identified in the 2012 Social Sector EPWP	
	log-frame to increase job creation by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social	
	service programmes that have employment potential	
Outcome statements	• Improved service delivery to communities by expanding the reach and quality of social services	
	• Improved quality of life of unemployed people through employment creation and increased income	
	Reduced levels of poverty	
	Contribute towards decreased levels of unemployment	
	Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience and learning gained	
	<ul> <li>Strengthened capacity of non-government delivery partners through increased access to funds for</li> </ul>	
	training, wages and administration	
Outputs	Increased number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP	
	Increased duration of the work opportunities created	
	<ul> <li>Increased number of households and beneficiaries to which services are provided</li> </ul>	
	• Increased income per EPWP beneficiary	
	Increased number of people with augmented wages	
	Increased number of people who received training	
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	
government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	
Details contained in the	Outcome indicators	
business plan	Output indicators	
business plan	• Inputs	
	Key activities	
Conditions	Provincial departments must submit to the national Department of Public Works (DPW) signed-	
	off EPWP targets and budgets for the 2013/14 financial year as part of the EPWP annual log	
	frame planning process by 26 April 2013	
	• Provincial departments must submit to DPW signed-off business plans on how to achieve these	
	EPWP targets by 15 April 2013	
	• Provincial departments must report both conditional grant and equitable share EPWP	
	expenditure on the monthly In-Year-Monitoring (IYM) tool in accordance with section 32 of the Public Finance Management Act	
	<ul> <li>Provincial departments must sign an incentive agreement with DPW by 15 April 2013 to comply</li> </ul>	
	with the conditions and obligations of the grant	
	• Reports must be loaded on the EPWP integrated reporting system within 22 days of the end of	
	every quarter	
	• Provincial departments must adhere to the audit requirements stipulated in the EPWP incentive	
	manual	
	• The incentive grant allocation must be used to expand job creation programmes in the social sector	
	• The incentive grant allocation must be used to fund the following priority areas:	
	- to provide stipends to unpaid volunteers at R66.97 per day and further adjustments as per	
	the ministerial determination for EPWP workers and the prescripts of the Department of	
	Labour	
	<ul> <li>to expand Social Sector EPWP programmes as identified in the EPWP Social Sector log- frame</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>to create additional work opportunities</li> </ul>	
	A minimum of 80 per cent of the incentive allocation must be used to pay stipends or wages	
	• Of this 80 per cent, at least 35 per cent must be used for the creation of work opportunities for	
	persons not previously employed in the relevant programme	
	• The balance of the overall incentive allocation must be used for capacity-building at the	
	implementation level or the standardisation of wages	
Allocation criteria	• To be eligible for an incentive allocation in 2013/14, a provincial department must have:	
	- reported EPWP performance by 22 April 2012 for an incentive allocation to be calculated	
	based on 2011/12 performance	
	- reported EPWP performance by 22 October 2012 for an incentive allocation to be	
	calculated based on quarter 1 and quarter 2 performance in 2012/13  — must have met at least 45 per cent of their full time equivalent (FTE) target for the 2011/12.	
	must have met at least 45 per cent of their full time equivalent (FTE) target for the 2011/12 financial year and quarter 1 and quarter 2 of the 2012/13 financial year	
	• Each provincial department's performance is assessed against a set of EPWP performance	
	indicators to determine the size of the incentive allocations for those years. These are:	
	targeted number of FTEs per provincial department	
	<ul> <li>beneficiary profile consisting of 2 per cent persons with disabilities</li> </ul>	

So	ocial Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Grant for Provinces	
50	- beneficiary profile consisting of 40 per cent youth	
	<ul> <li>beneficiary profile consisting of 45 per cent youth</li> <li>beneficiary profile consisting of 55 per cent female beneficiaries</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>beneficiary profile consisting of 35 per cent female beneficiaries</li> <li>10 per cent of days worked spent in training</li> </ul>	
	- average duration of 100-day work opportunities	
	<ul> <li>average duration of 100-day work opportunities</li> <li>minimum daily wage of R66. 97 per person's day of work</li> </ul>	
	Incentive allocations to each provincial department are based on their past performance score	
	[per cent] x the number of FTEs created x FTE Reward [R66.97 per day x 230 days]. These	
	allocations are adjusted due to a shortfall in the total allocation for all the provincial departments,	
	but are in line with the ministerial determination for EPWP workers	
	Provincial grant allocations for the two outer years are indicative and will be revised based on	
	the performance of each province	
Reasons not incorporated in	• The incentive allocation is based on the performance of programmes in a prior financial year and	
equitable share	use of the allocation is specifically earmarked for EPWP programme expansion	
Past performance	2011/12 audited financial outcomes	
1 ast periormance	R199.7 million (99.7 per cent) spent on overall allocation	
	• 10 683 FTEs created	
	2011/12 service delivery performance	
	• 91 873 households serviced	
Projected life	1 838 not for profit organisations (NPOs) administratively supported     Ongoing subject to raview.	
	Ongoing subject to review  Old 1/14 P257 6 million 2014/15 P272 9 million and 2015/16 P285 5 million Ongoing subject to review	
MTEF allocations	• 2013/14: R257.6 million, 2014/15: R272.9 million and 2015/16: R285.5 million  There instalments (6 May 2013, 12 July 2013 and 11 October 2013)	
Payment schedule	Three instalments (6 May 2013, 12 July 2013 and 11 October 2013)  Responsibilities of the national department of public works	
Responsibilities of the	<ul> <li>Determine the eligibility of provincial departments, set job creation targets and performance</li> </ul>	
transferring national officer	measures and calculate incentive allocations	
and receiving officer		
	• Revise an incentive manual that will provide provincial departments with standard information on the rules of the incentive programme, its application, monitoring and evaluation information	
	and audit regulations	
	<ul> <li>Develop an incentive agreement outlining the requirements of the incentive grant and ensure that</li> </ul>	
	each provincial department signs the agreement by 15 April 2013	
	• Reach agreement with national sector departments on their roles in ensuring effective	
	implementation of the incentive grant by 15 April 2013	
	Support provincial departments to develop plans to meet job creation targets	
	• Support the sector to collect the required data, align monitoring and reporting frameworks and to	
	report on key outputs on the EPWP integrated reporting system	
	• Monitor the performance of provincial departments and the use of the incentive grant against the	
	conditions in the framework and report to National Treasury on monthly and quarterly progress	
	Audit the final performance of provincial departments after the end of the financial year	
	• Report quarterly to provincial departments on projected eligibility for the incentive grant in the	
	following year	
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments	
	• Identify the employment and expansion potential of departmental Social Sector EPWP	
	programmes and develop plans for maximising job creation and service delivery expansion	
	• Submit and obtain approval for the required programme expansion plans to DPW to show how	
	targets will be achieved	
	• Sign the standard incentive agreement with DPW agreeing to comply with the conditions and	
	obligations of the incentive grant before receiving any incentive payment	
	• Report EPWP performance onto the EPWP integrated reporting system and update progress	
	monthly and quarterly in accordance with the reporting requirements in the incentive agreement	
	• Provide data on the use of the incentive grant on a quarterly basis in the format and manner	
	prescribed by DPW	
	Maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the audit requirements of the EPWP      Republic to the EPWP	
Process for approval of the	• Provincial departments report performance on Social Sector EPWP programmes for the 2012/13	
2014/15 business plans	financial year by 22 April 2013	
	• Provincial departments report performance on Social Sector EPWP programmes for quarter 1 and quarter 2 of the 2012/13 financial year by 22 October 2013	
	• Performance in 2011/12 and performance in quarter 1 and quarter 2 of 2012/13 will determine the targets and incentive allocations for 2014/15	
	the targets and incentive allocations for 2014/15	
	• Provincial departments participate in the planning exercise from December to January each year	
	and submit their business plans and targets to DPW during this process in the format required	
	DPW to distribute the incentive agreements in May every year      Provincial departments give the incentive agreement with DPW by 15 April 2014 and agree to	
	• Provincial departments sign the incentive agreement with DPW by 15 April 2014 and agree to	
	comply with the conditions and obligations of the incentive grant	

# SPORT AND RECREATION SOUTH AFRICA GRANT

	Mass Participation and Sport Development	Grant	
Transferring department	Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 20)		
Strategic goal	Increasing citizens' access to sport and recreation act	ivities	
Grant purpose	stakeholders	• To facilitate sport and recreation participation and empowerment in partnership with relevant stakeholders	
Outcome statements	Increased and sustained participation in sport and rec		
	Improved sector capacity to deliver sport and recreating	on	
Outputs	<ul><li>School sport supported</li><li>Community sport and recreation participation</li></ul>		
Priority outcome of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and developme fair and inclusive citizenship	ent oriented public service and an empowered,	
Details contained in the business plan	<ul> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> </ul>		
Conditions	Provincial compliance:		
	Provincial departments responsible for sport and recr     ensure that the measureable objectives and performance agreed to by Sport and Recreation South Africa (departments annual performance plan for 2013/14 submit a signed business plan to SRSA by 15 Ma	ormance indicators of the conditional grant (as SRSA) are reflected in the respective provincial	
	<ul> <li>enter into a formal agreement with SRSA after t start of the financial year by 28 March 2013</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>enter into a formal agreement with SRSA after the approval of their business plans prior to the start of the financial year by 28 March 2013</li> <li>not use this grant on projects falling outside the scope of the grant unless prior written request</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>only procure equipment and attire from the transversal contracts as determined by SRSA in conjunction with provinces</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>procure, store, and maintain branding material for display by provinces at SRSA funded events – including Division of Revenue Act (DORA) related activities – in the respective provinces, as per SRSA specifications</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>submit monthly financial reports (IYM) and monthly breakdown reports per sub programme to SRSA 15 days after the end of the month, using the standard format as determined by SRSA. An electronic version and faxed hard copy signed by the Chief Financial Officer and Head of Department of the respective province must be submitted</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>appoint staff on a long-term or permanent basis (at a cost not exceeding 6 per cent of the total grant allocated to the respective province) for the coordination of school sport, club, hub, academy and sport council programmes</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>provinces will endeavour to create community structures within the same local municipalities to contribute to seamless service delivery in SRSA priority codes</li> <li>ensure that all structures are aligned to the SRSA priority codes</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>ensure that 50 per cent of the clubs and hubs established must be from rural and farm areas</li> <li>adhere to all financial prescripts as contained in the PFMA</li> </ul>		
	Financial allocation:		
	The conditional grant must be utilised according to the following allocation:		
	<ul> <li>employment of permanent staff</li> </ul>	6 per cent	
	- branding	0.5 per cent	
	- district and Provincial academies	3.5 per cent	
	<ul><li>provincial Sports Councils</li><li>school sport</li></ul>	3 per cent 40 per cent	
	- school sport - hubs	20 per cent	
	- club development	20 per cent	
	- provincial programmes 7 per cent		
	School Sport:		
	• Provinces must ring fence R8 million to provide transport, accommodation, meals, attire and support for the delivery of provincial teams to national sport tournaments hosted by SRSA		
	• The remaining school sport allocation must be alloca		
	<ul> <li>20 per cent to support the training of educators and school volunteers</li> <li>10 per cent to purchase equipment for disadvantaged schools identified through participation in</li> </ul>		
	leagues  - 5 per cent to purchase attire for disadvantaged schools identified through participation in leagues		

Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments
	• Submit the 2012/13 annual evaluation report to SRSA by 31 May 2013
	Submit monthly reports as per the requirements contained in the DORA
	• Submit quarterly performance reports (as per operational plans) to SRSA within 30 days of the end of each quarter
	Monitor progress of the grant implementation
	• Ensure that provincial grant managers attend all the national conditional grant meetings
	• Ensure that capacity exists to manage the grant and that there is a grant manager responsible for the
	grant
	Ensure organisational capacity to deliver on the programme
Process for approval of	<ul> <li>Provinces to provide draft business plans to SRSA by 8 November 2013</li> </ul>
the 2014/15 business plans	• SRSA evaluates draft business plans by 2 December 2013
	• Comments sent to provinces by 10 December 2013
	<ul> <li>Provinces to submit revised business plans to SRSA by 15 January 2014</li> </ul>
	SRSA to approve revised business plans by 13 February 2014
	<ul> <li>Heads of departments (HoDs) to submit signed business plans to SRSA by 14 March 2014</li> </ul>
	• SRSA to sign project implementation agreements and business plans with Provincial HoDs by 4 April 2014
	SRSA to submit approved business plans to National Treasury by 11 April 2014

# TRANSPORT GRANTS

	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant
Transferring department	Transport (Vote 37)
Strategic goal	• To ensure efficient investment in provincial roads to implement the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework of South Africa (RISFSA) in line with the S'hamba Sonke Road Programme and other related road infrastructure asset management programmes
Grant purpose	To supplement provincial investments for preventative, routine, emergency maintenance and road rehabilitation of provincial road networks; ensure all roads are classified as per RISFSA and the Road Classification and Access Management (RCAM) guidelines by end of 2013/14; and implement and maintain road asset management systems
	<ul> <li>To supplement provincial projects for the repairs to roads and bridges damaged by the natural disaster; declared in Government Gazette 33949 and as assessed by the National Disaster Management Centre</li> <li>To improve the state of the coal haulage network</li> </ul>
	To improve the state of the coar manage network
Outcome statements	<ul> <li>Provincial Road Asset Management System is utilised as the primary source for the planning (prioritisation and selection) of all road infrastructure projects submitted for Provincial Road Maintenance Grant (PRMG) funding; excluding the disaster response and coal haulage roads</li> <li>Improve the condition and lifespan of the assets (provincial roads), thereby reducing the vehicle operating costs on provincial road networks as well as time in transit</li> <li>Improved rates of employment and skills development through the delivery of road infrastructure projects</li> </ul>
Outputs	• Road classification processes 100 per cent completed and geographical information systems (GIS) are updated (spatial maps and records) for all roads in South Africa by all provinces by the end of 2013/14
	<ul> <li>Extent of network serviced by Routine Road Maintenance Teams</li> <li>Number of lane-kilometres of surfaced roads rehabilitated</li> <li>Number of lane-kilometres of surfaced roads resealed</li> </ul>
	Number of kilometres of gravel roads re-gravelled
	Number of m² of blacktop patching (including pothole repairs)
	Number of kilometres of gravel roads bladed     Number of kilometres of gravel roads bladed
	• Number of kilometres of surfaced roads assessed (Visual Condition Index (VCI's) completed as per Technical Methods for Highways (TMH) 12)
	Number of kilometres of gravel roads assessed (VCI's completed as per TMH 9)
	Number of weighbridges maintained and calibrated to South African Bureau Standards (SABS)
	<ul> <li>Number of work opportunities (jobs) created</li> <li>Number of youths (aged 18 – 35) employed</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Number of youths (aged 18 – 35) employed</li> <li>Number of women employed</li> </ul>
	Number of people living with disabilities employed
	Number of full time equivalents (FTEs) jobs created
	<ul> <li>Number of graduates provided with experiential internships</li> <li>Number of graduates provided with experiential training and assisted to register with Engineering Council of South Africa (ECSA)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Number of emerging contractor development opportunities created</li> <li>Rehabilitation and repair of roads and bridges damaged by floods</li> </ul>
	Rehabilitation of coal haulage roads
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network
Details contained in the	This grant uses a Road Asset Management Plan, which contains the following details:
business plan	<ul> <li>level of service</li> <li>network condition and traffic volumes</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>project lists for 2014/15 to 2016/17 with a summary of targets as per Key Performance</li> </ul>
	Indicators (KPIs) for preventative, routine, emergency maintenance and road rehabilitation
	works - financial summary
	organisational and support plan
	- job creation
	<ul> <li>emerging contractor opportunities</li> <li>linkages to socioeconomic activities and opportunities</li> </ul>
Conditions	<ul> <li>Provinces may use a maximum of R10 million from the PRMG, subject to approval from the national Department of Transport (DoT), for:</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>the completion of road classification and updating of the GIS spatial maps and records for all roads in South Africa by end of 2013/14</li> </ul>
	- VCIs and ensuring that Provincial Road Asset Management Systems are kept up to date  The funding (up to a maximum of R10 million) may be used for the appointment of mainly
	• The funding (up to a maximum of R10 million) may be used for the appointment of mainly public servants to their infrastructure units and technical consultants for limited purposes to provide support to their infrastructure units. These appointments, including the formal

## **Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant**

qualifications and relevant work experience of the public servants/technical consultants must be relevant to the full functioning of an infrastructure unit, with regards, the maintenance of provincial Road Asset Management Systems. This funding is allocated as part of a capacity support and is available until the 2014/15 financial year

- Provinces must report all infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by this grant on the Infrastructure Reporting Model provided by the National Treasury
- Provinces must maintain up to date databases of all contracts that are fully or partially funded by this grant that is compliant with the Register of Projects and i-Tender system
- Provinces must submit visual condition inspection data to the national data repository as per format determined by the Committee of Transport Officials (COTO), Road Asset Management System (RAMS) Technical Sub-Committee and prescribed by the national DoT
- For RISFSA Class R1, R2 and R3 data collection requirements are:
  - visual condition data not older than two years for pavements and five years for bridges
  - instrumental pavement data for roughness, rut depth and macro texture not older than two years
  - instrumental pavement data for structural strength not older than five years
  - traffic data not older than three years
- For RISFSA Class R4 and R5 data requirements are:
  - visual condition data not older than three years for pavements and five years for bridges
  - instrumental pavement data for roughness, rut depth and macro texture not older than four years on paved roads
  - traffic data not older than five years
- Up to a maximum of R1000 per km per year for paved roads and R500 per km per year for gravel
  roads of the grant may be allocated towards the road classification and collection of data required
  by this grant. Provinces that lack the capacity to collect data must approach the DoT for
  assistance
- The above condition data must be utilised according to applicable national COTO standards —
  Technical Recommendations for Highways/Technical Methods for Highways (TRH/TMH) to
  identify and prioritise the maintenance requirements within the relevant budget limit, to improve
  condition of the roads and extend the lifespan of road infrastructure
- A draft detailed Road Asset Management Plan (RAMP) for 2014/15 that is compliant with the
  requirements of the Government Immovable Assets Management Act (2007) and based on the
  COTO Road Asset Management Guidelines must be submitted by 29 August 2013 to DoT,
  relevant provincial treasury and National Treasury
- Provincial departments must submit quarterly infrastructure reports to the DoT and the relevant provincial treasury that comply with the Infrastructure Reporting Model and S'hamba Sonke templates
- Where applicable provincial departments must implement their projects in line with the S'hamba Sonke and Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines
- Provincial departments should report on the EPWP work opportunities to the DoT and national Department of Public Works on the EPWP reporting system
- The payment of the first installment is dependent upon submission to DoT and the relevant provincial treasury of the following:
  - receipt by DoT of all outstanding RAMS data, signed-off 2012/13 fourth quarter performance report, monthly Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM) and signed-off budget sheet by the 15 April 2013
  - planning IRM for 2013 MTEF, final RAMP and signed-off project list for the 2013 MTEF in a Table B5 format by the 19 April 2013
- The payment of the second installment of this grant is dependent on the first quarter performance report of 2013/14, updated monthly IRM and signed-off budget sheet by 15 July 2013
- The third installment is dependent on receipt by DoT of the second quarter performance report of 2013/14, updated Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM) and signed-off budget sheet for 2013/14 by the 15 October 2013
- The fourth installment is dependent on receipt of the third quarter performance report of 2013/14, updated monthly IRM and signed-off budget sheet by reporting for 2013/14 by the 15 January 2014

# Allocation criteria

- Allocation criteria is based on the PRMG formula, which takes into account the extent of the
  provincial road network, the traffic volumes, the visual condition indices on the network and geoclimatic and topographic factors
- The funding for the coal haulage road network to Gauteng and Mpumalanga is subject to separate allocation criteria based on the programme schedule
- The funding for rehabilitation and repair of roads and bridges that were assessed by the National Disaster Management Centre is subject to separate allocation criteria
- From 2015/16 the grant will become performance based. The likely indicators are going to be vehicle operating costs and remaining asset lifespan. The DoT will finalise the indicators and performance component on the allocation in 2013/14

# Reasons not incorporated in equitable share

 This grant is intended to ensure that provinces give priority to road infrastructure maintenance and promote efficiency in road investment

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant		
Past performance	2011/12 audited financial outcomes	
	Allocated and transferred R6 457 million to provinces	
	R5 522 million (86 per cent) was spent by provinces	
	2011/12 service delivery performance	
	• 3.9 million m <sup>2</sup> of re-sealing of paved roads	
	• 2 700 km of re-gravelling	
	• 593 942 m <sup>2</sup> of black top patching of paved roads	
	• 217 647 km of gravel roads bladed	
	60 089 FTE jobs created	
Projected life	The grant is ongoing, but will be subject to periodic review	
MTEF allocations	• 2013/14: R8 696 million, 2014/15: R9 126 million and 2015/16: R9 774 million, which includes	
	earmarked funding for:	
	- disaster response: 2013/14: R367.8 million and 2014/15: R366.9 million	
	<ul> <li>coal haulage: 2013/14: R808.9 million, 2014/15: R803 million and 2015/16: R839.9 million</li> </ul>	
Payment schedule	Payment will be made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury	
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department	
transferring national officer	Assess and evaluate all provinces' road asset management plans and ensure these are used to plan	
and receiving officer	and prioritize maintenance work according to RISFSA	
	• The DoT in partnership with the national Department of Public Works will assess business plans	
	to ensure compliance to the S'hamba Sonke and EPWP guidelines. In addition, the two	
	departments will monitor and assess the performance on the S'hamba Sonke and EPWP by	
	provincial departments	
	• Provide support to provinces to enable them to report on asset management system data that is	
	compatible with the national system	
	Updating the TMH, TRH and COTO technical specifications, manuals and guidelines for road construction and maintenance	
	Monitor expenditure and performance in accordance with road asset management systems	
	Verify that primary data sources are updated	
	• Approve the submissions from provinces regarding the use of the maximum of R10 million for	
	RISFA Classification, RAMS and capacity building of their infrastructure units	
	Evaluate RAMPs and give feedback to provincial departments	
	• Submit a consolidated monthly provincial infrastructure report to National Treasury within 30 days after the end of the each month	
	• Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury and National Council of Provinces	
	within 45 days after the end of each quarter	
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments	
	Ensure projects are selected using RAMS as the primary source	
	• Ensure ongoing stakeholder communication and engagement, with regard to planning and	
	implementation of road projects	
	• Ensure that the approved PRMG funded projects are gazetted in a Government Gazette with 28	
	days after the DORA of 2014 is enacted. The national Department of Transport's consent is	
	needed on the project list before it is gazetted	
	• Design and implement projects in compliance with the S'hamba Sonke and EPWP guidelines	
	• Update monthly expenditure reporting in terms of Section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance	
	Management Act and through the IRM	
	• Report on the EPWP work opportunities created by the projects	
	• Submit quarterly performance reports within 30 days after the end of each quarter to DoT, the relevant provincial treasury and National Treasury	
Process for approval of the	• Provinces submit a business plan in the prescribed Road Asset Management Plan format, with	
2014/15 Road Asset	projects selected using RAMS as the primary source, by 30 August 2013	
Management Plan	• Road Asset Management Plans and project lists are assessed and reviewed by DoT, Department	
<del>-</del>	of Public Works and National Treasury and feedback is provided within 30 days	
	<ul> <li>Provinces to submit revised Road Asset Management Plans by 30 October 2013</li> </ul>	
	• Provinces to submit final 2014/15 RAMP to DoT, relevant provincial treasury and National	
	Treasury by end April 2014	

CONTINUES ON PAGE 162—PART 2



# Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

Vol. 576

Pretoria, 24 June 2013

No. 36581

Part 2 of 2

PUBLICATION OF GOVERNMENT GAZETTE REQUIRED IN TERMS OF SECTIONS 7(3) AND 15 (1) OF THE DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2013 (ACT NO. 2 OF 2013)

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes



36581

9771682584003



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

Transferring department	Public Transport Operations Grant     Transport (Vote 37)	
Strategic goal	Subsidisation of road based public transport services	
Grant purpose	<ul> <li>To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport</li> </ul>	
Outcome statements	<ul> <li>The provision of public transport services in terms of contracts which are kilometre based and affordable to the users of the services</li> </ul>	
Outputs	<ul> <li>Subsidy per trip operated</li> <li>Subsidy per kilometre operated</li> <li>Subsidy per passenger</li> <li>Subsidy per vehicle</li> <li>Number of vehicles subsidised</li> <li>Number of cumulative annual vehicles subsidised</li> <li>Number of scheduled trips</li> <li>Number of trips operated</li> <li>Passengers per kilometre operated</li> <li>Passengers per trip operated</li> <li>Employees per vehicle</li> </ul>	
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	
Details contained in the business plan	Not applicable	
Conditions	<ul> <li>The conditional grant is a national contribution to subsidised service contracts entered into by the provincial departments of transport and public transport operators for the provision of affordable subsidised services</li> <li>Supervision, monitoring and or verification must be done to certify the correctness of the operators' claim in terms of kilometres of services provided and reported to Department of Transport (DoT) monthly</li> <li>If the contracting function is devolved to any municipality before the 2013/14 adjustment budget, the appropriate portion of the grant will also be devolved to the municipality. The devolution must include all services in that city at once. To have the money devolved in the adjusted budget the municipality will have to have received the function by 2 September 2013. Should the function be devolved later than that, the funds will only be shifted in 2014/15. The municipality, province and operators will have to make transitional arrangements to ensure payments to operators. Should contracts be devolved during 2013/14, a Service Level Agreement (SLA) between the province and the municipality must be signed and funds must flow in line with Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) requirements. Provinces must take all reasonable measures to assist the transition within a framework to be prescribed by the DoT and National Treasury</li> <li>All new contracts concluded must be done as per relevant legislation and in compliance with the Public Transport Strategy</li> <li>Designs and operators' business plans detailing subsidised services will have to be approved by the Public Transport Integration Committee comprising of the three spheres of government to ensure alignment with Integrated Public Transport Network (IPTNs) plans. Where an Intermodal Planning Committee is established at municipal level, in terms of the National Land Transport Act, the functions of the two committees must be consolidated to ensure integration of planning, services and modes</li> </ul>	
Allocation criteria	<ul> <li>The 2013/14 to 2015/16 allocations are based on 2009 DoRA allocation baseline plus a percentage of additional budget per year as determined by National Treasury. Provinces/contracting authorities should determine individual operator's budget and ensure that the operation stays within the allocation</li> </ul>	
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	Subsidies are earmarked for the provision of public transport services	
Past performance	2011/12 audited financial outcomes  • Allocated and transferred R4 153 million to provinces  • R4 148 million (99.9 per cent) was spent  2011/12 service delivery performance  • Summary of monthly averages for key outputs and performance for subsidised services 2011/12:  - number of vehicles subsidised: 6 548  - total number of cumulative annual vehicles subsidised: 78 576  - number of routes subsidised: 103 704	

Public Transport Operations Grant			
	- subsidy/vehicle: R52 792.13		
	<ul><li>subsidy/passenger:</li></ul>	R11.85	
	<ul> <li>subsidy/kilometre operated:</li> </ul>	R15.80	
	<ul> <li>kilometres operated/vehicle:</li> </ul>	3 341.4	
	<ul><li>passengers/vehicle:</li></ul>	4 455.4	
	<ul><li>passengers/trip operated:</li></ul>	50.8	
	<ul> <li>passenger revenue/kilometre:</li> </ul>	R11.78	
	<ul> <li>passenger revenue/trip operated:</li> </ul>	R449.21	
	<ul><li>staff/vehicle:</li></ul>	2.1	
	<ul> <li>number of subsidised passengers:</li> </ul>	350.1 million	
	<ul> <li>number of unsubsidised passengers:</li> </ul>	44.9 million	
	<ul> <li>number of trips subsidised:</li> </ul>	6.9 million	
Projected life		rernment as part of the operationalisation of the	
	National Land Transport Act (NLTA)	_	
MTEF allocations	• 2013/14: R4 553 million, 2014/15: R4 783 million		
Payment schedule	<ul> <li>Twelve monthly instalments according to payme</li> </ul>	ent schedule approved by National Treasury	
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department		
transferring national officer	<ul> <li>Improve efficiencies of public transport spending</li> </ul>		
and receiving officer		ce indicators of public transport services as per	
	data received from contracting authorities		
	Develop and coordinate the necessary contract	ing documents to be used in subsidising public	
	transport services		
	Provide the guidelines and criteria for the desubsidised	velopment of business plans for services to be	
	Develop norms and standards for the creation of	the IPTNs with all spheres of government	
	Advise contracting authorities regarding the design and the design action are the design and the design are the design are the design and the design are the design ar		
	Responsibilities of the provincial department		
	<ul> <li>Any contractual agreement entered into by a pr be the responsibility of the provincial department</li> </ul>		
	• Utilise supervision, monitoring and or verifica		
	subsidy claims in terms of kilometre of services		
	Ensure that contracted operators' certified clair.	ns are paid within thirty calendar days from the	
	date of receipt		
		thin 25 calendar days of the month following the	
		thin 30 days after the end of each quarter using	
	the reporting format developed by DoT	alland to taleath or disease and delt.	
		olicy, legislation and other guidelines and/or	
	standards  Provinces must assist municipalities in the provinces	cess of devolving the contracting function as set	
	out in the NLTA	255 of devolving the contracting function as set	
Process for approval of the	Not applicable		
2014/15 business plans	A tot approduce		

# Part 3: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Municipalities

Detailed frameworks on Schedules 4B, 5B, 6B and 7B grants to municipalities

# Introduction

This annexure provides a brief description for each grant in Schedules 4B, 5B, 6B and 7B of the 2013 Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs of the grant
- Priority outcome(s) of government that the grant primarily contributes to
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between municipalities
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2013 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of transferring national department and receiving municipalities
- Process for approval of business plans for 2014/15

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the 2013 Division of Revenue Bill is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2013/14 will report against the Division of Revenue Act, Division of Revenue Amendment Act and their schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.

# COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS GRANTS

	Municipal Disaster Grant
Transferring department	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)
Strategic goal	To enable a timely response to immediate needs after a disaster has occurred
Grant purpose	To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response
Outcome statements	Immediate consequences of disasters are mitigated
Outputs	Victims of disasters supplied with immediate relief
_	The impact of disasters mitigated
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
government that this grant	
primarily contributes to	
Details contained in the	• This grant uses the template/framework developed by the National Disaster Management Centre
business plan	(NDMC) which must include a detailed disaster report highlighting:
	- number of people affected
	- items to be purchased or that have already been purchased by municipalities with relevant proof
	- support received from Non-Government Organisations (NGOs) and local businesses
	- contribution by the municipality (both financially and in-kind)
	- funds required for disaster response
Conditions	<ul> <li>plan on how the funds will be spent</li> <li>A copy of the classification letter and declaration of disaster in terms of the Disaster Management Act</li> </ul>
Conditions	• A copy of the classification letter and declaration of disaster in terms of the Disaster Management Act must be submitted to the NDMC
	• Funds from this grant must be used to repair infrastructure that supports the provision of basic services
	and environmental health services for six months after the disaster
	• Provide temporary shelter in the event that the Department of Human Settlements is unable to make
	provision for immediate housing, with evidence that they are unable to make such provisions
	• Provide humanitarian relief, in the event that the Department of Social Development is unable to make
	provision, with evidence that they are unable to make such provisions
	• Municipalities must fund a portion of the costs of the disaster response from their own budget or prove
	that they are not able to do so
Allocation criteria	The grant is allocated based on declared municipal disasters and assessment reports of immediate needs
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	This grant caters for response to unforeseen disasters
Past performance	2011/12 audited financial outcomes
Tube personance	• R470 million was allocated to the Department of Cooperative Governance during the 2011/12 financial
	year and R32.1 million was transferred to Mpumalanga municipalities
	2011/12 municipal pre-audit outcome
	• R470 million was allocated, with R32.1 million (6 per cent) transferred to municipalities, of which R19.8
	million (62 per cent) was spent by the end of the municipal financial year
	2011/12 service delivery performance
	The impact of a disaster were mitigated as follows:
	- Mbombela Local Municipality: repairs to Kanyamazane water pump, emergency provision of water
	<ul> <li>and sanitation infrastructure (repairs to KSB drain and pipe and provision of toilets)</li> <li>Nkomazi Local Municipality: repairs to Langeloop, Sibande, Tunda and Masibekela water pump</li> </ul>
	stations, emergency provision of sanitation infrastructure
	Umjindi Local Municipality: repairs to two access bridges, emergency provision of sanitation
	infrastructure
	- Bushbuckridge Local Municipality: repairs to Mkhuhlu, Tintswalo, Dwaarsloop, Marite, Shatale
	and Agincot water pumps, Mkhuhlu sewerage works, repairs to 21 footbridges, emergency
	provision of sanitation infrastructure
	A total number of 245 households directly benefited from this grant
Projected life	This grant is expected to continue over the medium term and will be subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2013/14: R346.5 million, 2014/15: R363.6 million and 2015/16: R376.4 million
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury

## **Municipal Disaster Grant** Responsibilities of the Responsibilities of National Disaster Management Centre transferring national Advise municipalities about the existence of the grant and how grant funding can be applied for officer and receiving officer Develop a guideline on the items that will qualify for funding through this grant Establish procedures for funding items already purchased by municipalities Together with the affected municipalities and provinces, conduct preliminary assessments of disaster impacts to verify the applications for funding as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act Seek approval from National Treasury for disbursement of funds to municipalities and provide written advice on the timing of disbursements to municipalities and transfer these funds to municipalities within five days of drawing the funds from the National Revenue Fund Notify the relevant municipality of a transfer at least one day before transfer and transfer the funds no later than five days after notification Notify the relevant Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC) of a transfer and reason for transfer within one day of the transfer of funds to municipalities Build relationships and establish the necessary communication channels with relevant national departments to ensure the country has a coordinated disaster response approach Provide a performance report to National Treasury within 45 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent Provide National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of this grant Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres Advise municipalities about the existence of the grant and how grant funding can be applied for Together with the affected municipalities, conduct preliminary assessments of disaster impacts to verify the applications for funding as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act Assist municipalities with requests for disaster funding and monitor projects and provide reports to the **NDMC** Provide a performance report to the NDMC within 30 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent Responsibilities of municipalities Provide a performance report to the NDMC and relevant PDMC within 30 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent Initiate requests for disaster funding and monitor projects and provide report to the NDMC Municipalities must follow emergency procurement processes when expending the grant fund Process for approval of Not applicable

	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
Transferring department	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)
Strategic goal	Subsidise the capital costs of providing basic services to poor households
	• Priority must be given to meeting the basic infrastructure needs of poor households through the
	provision of appropriate municipal bulk, connector and internal infrastructure for key services
Grant purpose	• To provide specific capital finance for basic municipal infrastructure backlogs for poor households,
	micro enterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities
Outcome statements	Improved access to basic services infrastructure for poor communities
Outputs	Number of additional poor households receiving basic water and sanitation services
	Number of additional kilometres of municipal roads developed
	Number of additional poor households serviced by solid waste disposal sites and transfer stations  Number of additional poor households serviced by spect and regression facilities.
	Number of additional poor households serviced by sport and recreation facilities     Number of additional poor households serviced by street/community lighting
	Number of additional poor households serviced by succeptionnumly righting     Number of additional poor households serviced by public facilities
	Number of work opportunities created using Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for
	above outputs
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
government that this grant	
primarily contributes to	
Details contained in the	• This grant uses the Municipal Infrastructure Grant-Management Information System (MIG-MIS)
business plan	registration requirements
Conditions	• Receiving officers must ensure appropriate programme and project planning and implementation
	readiness prior to the year of implementation and must be informed by the Integrated Development Plan
	(IDP) (Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000) and a three year capital plan
	• Prioritise basic residential infrastructure for water, sanitation, roads, refuse removal, streets lighting,
	connector and internal bulk infrastructure, and other municipal infrastructure like sport and recreation and community facilities in line with the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) 2004 policy framework
	and community facilities in fine with the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MAG) 2004 poincy framework and/or other government sector policies
	Funds can be used for new or upgrading of municipal bulk and connector infrastructure as a result of the
	formalisation of settlements subject to compliance with sector policies and on condition that
	pre-2001 backlogs have been addressed
	Municipalities must use labour-intensive construction methods in terms of EPWP guidelines
	• Municipalities must comply with sector norms, standards and legislation as confirmed by sectors
	through the project registration process
	• A municipality receiving MIG must table a three year capital budget as part of its budget for the 2013/14
	financial year in accordance with the MFMA, unless exempted in terms of that Act
	A maximum of five per cent of a municipality's MIG allocation may be used for project management     and disastly related to infrastructure projects.
	costs directly related to infrastructure projects  • At least 95 per cent of a municipality's MIG allocation must be appropriated on the municipality's
	capital budget
	• The P-component of the MIG formula (described in part 5 of Annexure W1 to the Division of Revenue
	Bill) amounts to 15 per cent of the MIG and must be used for municipal sport facilities only
Allocation criteria	• Part 5 of Annexure W1 spells out the MIG formula in detail, showing how, the formula incorporates
	backlog and poverty data
	• The MIG must be transferred directly to a category B or C municipality that has the powers and
	functions referred to in section 84 of the Municipal Structures Act, to enable the municipality to provide
	municipal infrastructure
	• The MIG allocation for a category B municipality may be transferred to the category C municipality
	within whose jurisdiction the municipality is situated, if in the assessment of the transferring national
	officer in consultation with the National Treasury, the municipality does not:  - have sufficient expenditure capacity to effectively carry out the infrastructure programmes
	- adhere to good financial governance practices
Reason not incorporated in	This is a specific purpose grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria different from that of
equitable share	the equitable share
Past performance	2011/12 audited financial outcome
-	• The MIG programme was allocated R11 400 million in the 2011/12 financial year. An amount of
	R11 400 million was transferred to municipalities and R9 200 million (81 per cent) was reported as spent
	by the end of municipal financial year
	2011/12 municipal pre-audit outcome
	• R11 400 million was allocated and transferred to municipalities, of which R9 400 million (84 per cent of
	allocated and transferred amount) was spent by the end of the municipal financial year
	2011/12 service delivery performance  Level helds benefiting from pay connections in the 2011/12 financial years.
	<ul> <li>Households benefiting from new connections in the 2011/12 financial year:</li> <li>water:</li> <li>98 394</li> </ul>
	- water: 98 394 - sanitation: 217 349
	- santation: 217349 - street/community lighting: 4 430
	Number of additional kilometres of municipal roads developed: 1 841
	Number of additional sport and recreation facilities servicing poor communities developed: 23
	R5 100 million spent on EPWP projects
	Number of work opportunities created using EPWP guidelines for above outputs: 125 926 work

D! 1100	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
Projected life	The programme will continue up to 2015/16 subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2013/14: R14 352.1 million, 2014/15: R14 683.8 million, and 2015/16: R15 448.1 million
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of national departments
transferring national	• Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) administers the MIG and co-ordinates its activities
officer, national	with all stakeholders through appropriate structures:  - DCoG must monitor expenditure and non-financial performance
departments, provincial	DCoG coordinates monitoring systems and the overall programme implementation
departments and receiving	Department of Water Affairs:
officer	support and monitor municipalities to prepare and implement Water Services Development Plans (WSDPs)
	<ul> <li>monitor and oversee progress on water and sanitation projects implemented through the MIG</li> <li>synchronise between the MIG programme, Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant and the Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant</li> </ul>
	Department of Human Settlements:     support and monitor municipalities to prepare and implement rural sanitation component of the WSDPs
	<ul> <li>monitor and oversee progress on rural sanitation projects implemented through the MIG</li> <li>coordinate policy and planning of housing development and the provision of infrastructure through the MIG programme, between the MIG programme and the housing programme</li> </ul>
	• Department of Public Works: monitor compliance with the EPWP guidelines and advise municipalities on labour intensive processes, systems, techniques and approaches; support municipalities with planning for public facilities; and monitor compliance to norms and standards applicable to this sector
	Department of Environmental Affairs: support municipalities with planning for solid waste management and monitor their performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector
	Department of Energy: support municipalities with planning for public lighting and monitor their performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector
	Sport and Recreation South Africa (SRSA): support municipalities with planning for municipal sport and recreation facilities and monitor their performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector
	Department of Transport: support municipalities with planning for municipal roads and monitor the performance of municipalities in the provision of municipal roads
	Each national sector department will be expected to fulfil a monitoring role on the relevant sector outputs in collaboration with provinces and districts municipalities
	Responsibilities of provincial departments
	Coordinate municipal reports and submit to national government     Coordinate district appraisal and progress meetings
	Coordinate district appraisal and progress meetings     Provide and coordinate support and technical capacity to municipalities
	Monitor project implementation in collaboration with sectors and submit site visit reports to DCoG
	Monitor compliance with provincial legislation and alignment to Provincial Growth and Development
	Strategies through project registration
	Monitor performance of municipal Project Management Units and recommend relevant sanctions for under performance to DCoG
	Final sign-off on registered projects on the MIG-MIS
	Each provincial sector department will be expected to fulfil a sectoral monitoring role on relevant sectoral outputs
	Responsibilities of municipalities
	Municipalities must ensure appropriate programme and project planning and implementation readiness  prior to the year of implementation and must be informed by the IDP three year capital plan.
	<ul> <li>prior to the year of implementation and must be informed by the IDP, three year capital plan</li> <li>Municipalities must monitor each project and ensure that the MIG funds are spent for the intended</li> </ul>
	purpose as registered under the MIG  The municipality must report monthly (financial performance) and quarterly (non-financial
	performance) in the prescribed formats, signed by the municipal manager or the delegated official to national government via the provinces
Process for approval of 2014 MTEF allocations	<ul> <li>Municipalities must submit all technical reports to the sector departments responsible for water services, sanitation services, sport and recreation, roads and transport for all projects by 31 May 2013, to be implemented in 2014/15</li> </ul>
	The responsible sector department must evaluate reports and provide final recommendations to the
	<ul> <li>municipality by 31 July 2013</li> <li>The municipality must submit all the project registration forms by 1 August 2013, for the projects to be implemented in 2014/15 to the provincial department responsible for local government</li> </ul>
	The provincial departments must provide final recommendations to municipalities by 30 September 2013
	• Municipalities must submit to the national department by 31 October 2013, detailed project
	implementation plans for all the projects to be implemented in the 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years  Such plans should include timelines regarding project designs, initiation of procurement, and
	Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and/or relevant permit/license approvals in the prescribed format

	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant
Transferring department	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)
Strategic goal	An efficient and developmental sphere of government capable of delivering services to local communities
Grant purpose	To assist municipalities to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) and related legislation
Outcome statements	A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Outputs	<ul> <li>Number of municipalities with information systems that support effective service delivery</li> <li>Number of municipalities with strengthened administrative systems enabling effective implementation of the ward participation system</li> <li>Number of municipalities developing by-laws, policies and systems that support local government legislation</li> </ul>
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in the business plan	<ul> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Key activities</li> <li>Inputs</li> </ul>
Conditions	Municipalities must submit a signed activity plan in the prescribed format with detailed budgets and timeframes for the implementation of prioritised measurable outputs
Allocation criteria	• The grant is starting on a new base allocation and allocations are equally made to selected municipalities
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The grant is conditional and aimed at building the capacity of municipalities to implement sound institutional and governance systems required in terms of local government Municipal Systems Act
Past performance	2011/12 audited financial outcomes     Allocated R220 million and R124 million (57 per cent) was spent by the end of the municipal financial year     2011/12 municipal pre-audit outcome     R220 million was allocated and R219 million was transferred to municipalities, of which R219 million (100 per cent of transferred amount) was spent by the end of the municipal financial year
	<ul> <li>2011/12 service delivery performance</li> <li>148 municipalities were supported to implement various aspects of the municipal turnaround strategy</li> <li>124 municipalities were supported to strengthen systems for effective public participation</li> <li>139 municipalities were supported to implement or review by-laws and policies that support local governance</li> </ul>
Projected life	The grant continues over the MTEF period subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2013/14: R240.3 million, 2014/15: R252.2 million and 2015/16: R261.1 million
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of national department  Monitoring of expenditure on the grant and analysis of monthly expenditure reports from municipalities and where necessary engaging relevant provinces and/or municipalities  Submit quarterly and annual performance reports to National Treasury  Responsibilities of municipalities  Comply with the duties of the receiving officer
Process for approval of 2014/15 business plans	The department's business planning process is as follows:         - activity plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs sent to municipalities by 30 September 2013         - submission of business/activity plans by municipalities by 29 November 2013         - appraisal and approval of business/activity plans before transfers are made

# **ENERGY GRANTS**

	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant
Transferring department	• Energy (Vote 29)
Strategic goal	To reduce electricity consumption by promoting energy efficient practices
Grant purpose	To provide subsidies to municipalities to implement Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (EEDSM) initiatives within municipal infrastructure in order to reduce electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency
Outcomes statements	Reduced demand for electricity
	Increased awareness of energy saving
	Skills development in energy efficiency
	Energy management capability enhanced
Outputs	Amount of electricity saved in MWh
	Number of energy efficient street lights retrofitted
	Number of energy efficient traffic lights retrofitted
	Number of buildings retrofitted
Details contained in the	Outcome indicators
business plans	Output indicators
	Key activities
	• Inputs
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 10: Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced
Conditions	Funds can only be used to implement electricity savings projects in municipal infrastructure
	• The focus for implementation of energy efficiency interventions shall be limited to buildings, streetlights,
	traffic lights, and waste water treatment and pumping plants
	• The municipality shall appoint the Measurement and Verification (M and V) protocol to determine the
	baseline and the savings achieved post implementation in line with standards set by the South African
	Bureau of Standards (SABS)
	• A maximum of five per cent of the grant may be used by municipalities towards the M and V costs for
	<ul> <li>projects implemented</li> <li>Municipalities must respond to the Request For Proposal (RFP) issued by the Department of Energy (DoE)</li> </ul>
	in the format provided
	Municipalities must sign a contractual agreement with the DoE
Allocation criteria	Because of limited budget the following criteria shall be used for selection of municipalities:
	- municipalities that have responded to the RFP as issued by the DoE and have shown a higher
	electricity savings potential in their proposal
	- municipalities that have shown readiness to implement
	- past performance if previously participated in the programme
	- performance of other electrification programmes funded by the DoE
Decement in compared in	- capacity to provide electricity reticulation
Reason not incorporated in equitable share  Past performance	This is a specific conditional transfer in support of the EEDSM programme  2011/12 audited financial outcomes
i ast periormanee	An amount of R280 million was allocated and was transferred in full to municipalities
	• An amount of R205.5 million (73 per cent of total allocation) in 2011/12 financial year was spent by
	municipalities
	2011/12 municipal pre-audit outcome
	• R280 million was allocated and transferred, of which R254.7 million (91 per cent) was spent by the end of
	the municipal financial year
	2011/12 service delivery performance
Projected life	A total electricity saving of 39.2GWh was achieved against a baseline of 84.6GWh  The great will continue until 2015/16 subject to graviour.  A total electricity saving of 39.2GWh was achieved against a baseline of 84.6GWh  The great will continue until 2015/16 subject to graviour.
	• The grant will continue until 2015/16, subject to review  2012/14: P190 7 million 2014/15: P155 4 million and 2015/16: P202 million
MTEF allocations Payment schedule	2013/14: R180.7 million, 2014/15: R155.4 million and 2015/16: R202 million     Transfers are made according to a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the	Transfers are made according to a payment schedule approved by National Treasury  Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national officer	Monitoring and evaluation of the EEDSM programme
and receiving officer	Provide municipalities with guidance on best practices and pricing for EEDSM projects
0	Communicate to municipalities the process and requirements for obtaining EEDSM grant funds in 2014/15
	Responsibilities of municipalities
	Submit the proposal as per the RFP issued by DoE
	Implement the EEDSM programme as per the framework and contractual agreement
	Submit to the DoE the monthly and quarterly reports approved by the Municipal Manager
	Appoint the M and V professional to develop baseline data and verify the electricity savings
Process for approval of	• Allocations for 2014/15 will be based on the proposals submitted in line with the RFP issued by the DoE
2014/15 business plan	• Proposals must be submitted by 7 November 2013 and shall be evaluated against the criteria as set out by
	the DoE in the conditional grant framework

	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant
Transferring department	• Energy (Vote 29)
Strategic goal	To reduce the backlogs of un-electrified households and funding of bulk infrastructure to ensure constant supply of electricity
Grant purpose	To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the electrification backlog of occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve quality of supply
Outcome statements	<ul> <li>A reduction in household and clinic electrification backlogs</li> <li>Universal access to electricity and improvement in distribution infrastructure reliability</li> </ul>
Outputs	The number of connections to households and clinics per annum
Culpus	The number of connections to households and crimes per annum     The number of bulk infrastructure installations
	Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network
government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in business	Outcome indicators
plan	Output indicators
	Key activities
	• Inputs
Conditions	Plans need to have undergone pre-engineered project feasibility approval
	• Projects must be prioritised by municipalities in their Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) and supporting letters provided to demonstrate municipalities are in agreement with projects to be undertaken
	Eskom to comply with requirements to provide approved bulk project in their business plans
Allocation criteria	Allocations to Eskom are made on behalf of municipalities based on applications from Eskom for non-licensed municipalities according to the following criteria:     high backlogs     rural bias     integration with other programmes such as Urban Renewal Programme, Integrated Sustainable Rural Development and other infrastructure programmes like Breaking New Ground (BNG), housing, etc     ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance     effective credit control policies     cost of project is contained and aligned with IDPs for a particular municipality
Reason not incorporated in	This is a specific conditional capital transfer for electrification of households and clinics
equitable share	This is a specific containent supplied that seemed to the section of the section
Past performance	2011/12 audited financial outcomes
	R1 751 million was allocated, transferred R1 751 million to Eskom, of which R1 469 billion (84 per
	cent) was spend by the end of the 2011/12 financial year
	2011/12 service delivery performance
D	• 106 061 connections were completed
Projected life	• The grant will continue until 2015/16, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2013/14: R2 141 million, 2014/15 R2 488 million, in 2015/16: R3 680 million
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national officer and receiving officer	Agree with Eskom on outputs and targets     Continuously manitoring large to the continuously manifold to the continuously manifold large to the continuously manifold l
and receiving officer	Continuously monitor implementation     Provide central coordination for bulk infrastructure
	Approve submissions for refurbishment of critical infrastructure
	Responsibilities of Eskom
	<ul> <li>Minimum size of supply of 1.2 KVA, ADMD, 20 Amp per household connection and applicable supply for clinic connections</li> </ul>
	Provide 20 Amp connections for households and applicable supply for clinic connections
	Report to Department of Energy and National Treasury on monthly expenditure for the grant
Process for approval of 2014	Ensure that all planned projects are in line with the municipal IDP and priority list
MTEF allocations	Ensure that planned projects are feasible and went through the pre-engineering process

	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant
Transferring department	Energy (Vote 29)
Strategic goal	To reduce the backlogs of un-electrified households and funding of bulk infrastructure to ensure constant supply of electricity
Grant purpose	• To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of occupied residential dwellings, and the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure under the Approach to Distribution Asset Management (ADAM) initiative in order to improve quality of supply
Outcome statements	<ul> <li>A reduction in household electrification backlogs</li> <li>Universal access to electricity and improvement in distribution infrastructure reliability</li> </ul>
Outputs	<ul> <li>The number of connections to households per annum</li> <li>The number of bulk infrastructure installations</li> <li>Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created</li> </ul>
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network     Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in the business plan	<ul> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Key activities</li> <li>Inputs</li> </ul>
Conditions	<ul> <li>Adhere to labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, planting of poles, etc</li> <li>Register master plans for bulk infrastructure with INEP and abide by the advice or guide of the Department of Energy (DoE) regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure</li> <li>Use INEP funds for the refurbishment of critical infrastructure, only upon submission of a project plan which must be approved by DoE</li> <li>Utilise own funding if subsidy is insufficient – top–up funding must be available</li> <li>Minimum size of supply of 1.2 KVA, ADMD, 20 Amp per household connection</li> <li>Funding for the Approach to Distribution Asset Management</li> <li>The following amounts per municipality are for the implementation of Approach to Distribution Asset Management (ADAM) projects and are subject to the conditions below:         <ul> <li>King Sabata Dalindyebo: R60 million</li> <li>Nelson Mandela Bay: R35 million</li> <li>Nelson Mandela Bay: R35 million</li> <li>Moqhaka: R20 million</li> <li>Moquang: R25 million</li> <li>Msunduzi: R100 million</li> </ul> </li> <li>Sol Plaatjie: R20 million</li> <li>ADAM funds can only be used for the refurbishment of critical electricity distribution infrastructure, and only after a project plan for ADAM-funded projects has been approved by the Department of Energy (DoE). These plans must be submitted to the DoE by the end of May 2013</li> <li>Municipalities will only receive ADAM funds if they register master plans for bulk infrastructure with DoE</li> <li>Amounts for ADAM projects must be clearly identified in municipal budgets</li> <li>Report monthly to the DoE on how ADAM funding has been utilised and submit a comprehensive report on all projects funded within 3 months of the completion of each project. Reports must be submitted</li></ul>
Allocation criteria	<ul> <li>Municipalities must utilise their own funding if the ADAM subsidy is insufficient</li> <li>Integrated National Electrification Programme</li> <li>Applications from licensed municipal distributors based on:</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>high backlogs</li> <li>rural bias</li> <li>priority areas-23 district municipalities</li> <li>number of occupied households for connections projects</li> <li>past performance</li> <li>integration with other programmes such as Urban Renewal Programme, other infrastructure programmes like Breaking New Ground (BNG), housing, etc</li> <li>the financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity and expand and maintain the networks</li> <li>consultation with communities in terms of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) process</li> <li>ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked</li> </ul>

new and upgrading of bulk infrastructure projects related to (i) future electrification and (ii) where distribution network reliability adversely impacts economic activity		Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant
Past performance  Past performance  R 1 096 million was allocated and transferred to municipalities with (59 per cent) spent by the end of 2011/12 financial year  2011/12 municipal pre-audit outcome  R 1 096 million was allocated and transferred to municipalities, of which R1 019 million (93 per cent) was spent by the end of the municipal financial year  2011/12 service delivery performance  R 1 096 million was allocated and transferred to municipalities, of which R1 019 million (93 per cent) was spent by the end of the municipal financial year  2011/12 service delivery performance  R 48 491 connections were achieved and 10 substations were completed  Projected life  Grant continues until 2015/16, subject to review  MTEF allocations  Payment schedule  Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer  Responsibilities of national department  Agree with municipalities on outputs and targets  Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities  Continuously monitor implementation and provide support Agency  Provide technical assistance to municipalities implementing ADAM projects to ensure proper asset management monitoring and capacity  Responsibilities of municipalities  Process for approval of  Process for approval of  Application forms are sent to municipalities and evaluation of all applications and business plan		distribution network reliability adversely impacts economic activity  infrastructure which is in a state of disrepair, unsafe and which prohibits further connections  informal settlements where service delivery has been prioritised  Approach to Distribution Asset Management  Approac
Projected life Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer  Responsibilities of the Municipalities  Responsibilities  Responsibilities  Responsibilities  Responsibilities of the Municipalities  Responsibilities  Responsibilities  Responsibilities  Responsibilities of the Municipalities  Responsibilities  f the Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency  Provide technical assistance to municipalities implementing ADAM projects to ensure proper asset management monitoring and capacity  Responsibilities of municipalities	This is a specific conditional capital transfer for electrification of households and clinics	
R1 096 million was allocated and transferred to municipalities with (59 per cent) spent by the end of 2011/12 financial year  2011/12 municipal pre-audit outcome  R1 096 million was allocated and transferred to municipalities, of which R1 019 million (93 per cent) was spent by the end of the municipal financial year  2011/12 service delivery performance  48 491 connections were achieved and 10 substations were completed  Projected life  Grant continues until 2015/16, subject to review  MTEF allocations  Payment schedule  Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer  Agree with municipalities on outputs and targets  Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities  Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities  Verify reports from municipalities  Responsibilities of the Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency  Provide technical assistance to municipalities implementing ADAM projects to ensure proper asset management monitoring and capacity  Responsibilities of municipalities  Ensure that projects are implemented in line with what is reflected in the IDP of the municipality  Responsibilities of orrectly on the management of this grant  Process for approval of  Application forms are sent to municipalities and evaluation of all applications and business plan		2011/12 audited financial outcome
Projected life		2011/12 financial year  2011/12 municipal pre-audit outcome  R1 096 million was allocated and transferred to municipalities, of which R1 019 million (93 per cent) was spent by the end of the municipal financial year  2011/12 service delivery performance
## Payment schedule    Payment schedule	Projected life	
Payment schedule  Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer  Process for approval of  Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury  Responsibilities of national department  Agree with municipalities on outputs and targets  Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities  Verify reports from municipalities  Responsibilities of the Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency  Provide technical assistance to municipalities implementing ADAM projects to ensure proper asset management monitoring and capacity  Responsibilities of municipalities  Ensure that projects are implemented in line with what is reflected in the IDP of the municipality  Report correctly on the management of this grant  Process for approval of  Agriculture Support Agency  Provide technical assistance to municipalities implementing ADAM projects to ensure proper asset management monitoring and capacity  Responsibilities of municipalities  Agriculture Support Agency  Provide technical assistance to municipalities implementing ADAM projects to ensure proper asset management management of this grant  Process for approval of		
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer  - Agree with municipalities on outputs and targets - Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities - Verify reports from municipalities - Verify reports from municipalities - Provide technical assistance to municipalities implementing ADAM projects to ensure proper asset management monitoring and capacity - Responsibilities of municipalities - Ensure that projects are implemented in line with what is reflected in the IDP of the municipality - Report correctly on the management of this grant  - Application forms are sent to municipalities and evaluation of all applications and business plan		
transferring national officer and receiving officer  Agree with municipalities on outputs and targets  Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities  Verify reports from municipalities  Responsibilities of the Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency  Provide technical assistance to municipalities implementing ADAM projects to ensure proper asset management monitoring and capacity  Responsibilities of municipalities  Ensure that projects are implemented in line with what is reflected in the IDP of the municipality  Report correctly on the management of this grant  Process for approval of  Agree with municipalities on outputs and targets  Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities  Provide technical assistance to municipalities implementing ADAM projects to ensure proper asset management of this grant  Application forms are sent to municipalities and evaluation of all applications and business plan		
<ul> <li>Provide technical assistance to municipalities implementing ADAM projects to ensure proper asset management monitoring and capacity</li> <li>Responsibilities of municipalities</li> <li>Ensure that projects are implemented in line with what is reflected in the IDP of the municipality</li> <li>Report correctly on the management of this grant</li> <li>Process for approval of</li> <li>Application forms are sent to municipalities and evaluation of all applications and business plan</li> </ul>	transferring national	<ul> <li>Agree with municipalities on outputs and targets</li> <li>Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities</li> <li>Verify reports from municipalities</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Provide technical assistance to municipalities implementing ADAM projects to ensure proper asset management monitoring and capacity</li> <li>Responsibilities of municipalities</li> <li>Ensure that projects are implemented in line with what is reflected in the IDP of the municipality</li> </ul>

# **HUMAN SETTLEMENTS GRANTS**

	Rural Households Infrastructure Grant
Transferring department	Human Settlements (Vote 31)
Strategic goal	To reduce water and sanitation backlogs in rural households
Grant purpose	To provide specific capital funding for the reduction of rural water and sanitation backlogs and to target existing households where bulk-dependent services are not viable
Outcome statements	Improved access to basic water and sanitation in rural areas
Outputs	Number of rural households provided with access to on-site sanitation
	Number of rural households provided with non-bulk-dependent water facilities
	Number of jobs created
	Number of households trained in on site technologies and maintenance of facilities     Number of households reached by health and hygiene symmetries training.
Priority outcome(s) of	<ul> <li>Number of households reached by health and hygiene awareness training</li> <li>Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security for all</li> </ul>
government that this grant	Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life
primarily contributes to	Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in the	Outcome indicators
business plan	Output indicators
-	Key activities
	• Inputs
Conditions	• Municipalities must submit business plans approved by the Accounting Officer, in accordance with their
	Water Services Development Plans
	• Fund training for beneficiaries on health and hygiene practices and how to maintain the facilities
	provided
	Target the provision of on-site sanitation and water facilities to rural households not intended for connector services
	• The design of sanitation facilities has to be consistent with South African National Standards norms and
	standards
	• The implementation of the programme must include training of communities on their responsibilities
	with regard to the outcomes of the programme and health and hygiene awareness training
Allocation criteria	Allocations are based on the highest number of backlogs in each of the 23 priority district municipalities
	identified by government
Reason not incorporated in	This is a special purpose grant with specific objectives and distribution criteria
equitable share Past performance	2011/12 audited financial outcomes
rast periormance	The indirect grant was allocated R258 million and expenditure was recorded at R77.8 million
	(31per cent)
	2011/12 service delivery performance
	Number of households served with sanitation facilities per province were:
	- Eastern Cape: 7 129
	- Free State: 936
	- KwaZulu-Natal: 5 920
	<ul><li>Limpopo: 2 015</li><li>Mpumalanga: 372</li></ul>
	- Northern Cape: 320
	- North West: 2 533
	- Total: 19 225
Projected life	The grant will continue until 2015/16 and is subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2013/14: R106.7 million, 2014/15: R113.1 million and 2015/16: R118.3 million
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national	• To approve the business plans submitted by municipalities
officer and receiving officer	Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities     Submit monthly financial separts and quarterly non-financial separts to National Treasure;
	<ul> <li>Submit monthly financial reports and quarterly non-financial reports to National Treasury</li> <li>Submit an annual evaluation report after the end of the financial year</li> </ul>
	Responsibilities of municipalities
	Municipalities are responsible for selection of the project areas that provide total coverage within
	available funds
	Municipalities shall be responsible for maintenance of the installed infrastructure
	Submit monthly financial reports and quarterly non-financial reports
	Municipalities to ensure efficient and effective use of resources
	Municipalities will choose the appropriate technology to be implemented
	• Municipalities must ensure that groundwater protocols have been conducted to manage the potential of
	groundwater contamination from the on-site sanitation facilities
Process for approval of 2014/15 business plans	groundwater contamination from the on-site sanitation facilities  Business plans must be submitted by 30 September 2013 for the 2014 Medium Term Expenditure Framework

Urban Settlements Development Grant		
	2011/12 service delivery performance	
	Delivery performance as indicated in the performance evaluation reports for 2011/12	
Projected life	The programme will continue until 2015/16, subject to review	
MTEF allocations	• 2013/14: R9 077 million, 2014/15: R10 334.7 million, and 2015/16: R10 670 million	
Payment schedule	Transfers will be made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury	
Responsibilities of	Responsibilities of the national department	
national transferring	Develop proper indicators for the outcomes	
officer and receiving officer	Have a structured forum to meet with municipalities on a quarterly basis	
	Monitor and evaluate the municipal financial and non-financial performance of the grant, including quarterly summary reports on performance across municipalities	
	Provide support to municipalities with regards to human settlement programmes	
	Undertake oversight visits to municipalities as may be necessary	
	Facilitate strategic and spatial planning support related to human settlements development	
	• Submit an evaluation report on the 2012/13 municipal grant to National Treasury by 30 September 2013	
	• Provide systems, including the Housing Subsidy System that supports the administration of the human	
	settlement delivery process	
	• Comply with the responsibilities of the transferring national officer outlined in the 2013 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA)	
	Review and approve USDG performance matrix and integrated human settlements-implementation plans	
	Responsibilities of municipalities	
	<ul> <li>Submit 2012/13 evaluation reports in terms of the USDG performance matrix, as contained in the BEPP and SDBIP, to the transferring national officer on or before 30 August 2013</li> </ul>	
	Ensure that the municipal planning of human settlements and the built environment development are consistent and aligned with national priorities and provincial human settlements plans	
	Comply with the terms and conditions of the receiving officer outlined in the DoRA	
	• Submit USDG performance matrix with the relevant extracts from the SDBIP on proposed targets, outputs and outcomes in the application of the USDG in the municipality	
	Ensure compliance with required intergovernmental forums reporting and accountability framework for	
	human settlements	
Process for approval of 2014/15 business plans	<ul> <li>Municipalities must submit comprehensive USDG performance matrix as included in the BEPP which shall include the human settlements component of indicators and targets aligned to the IDP and SDBIP and a draft and/or approved municipal budget</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Municipalities must submit their first draft of the BEPP including the USDG business plan by 28 March 2013 and the final BEPP including the USDG performance matrix should be submitted by 15 May 2013</li> <li>Approved 2013/14 BEPP including the USDG performance matrix to be submitted to National Treasury</li> </ul>	
	by 28 June 2013	

# NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS

	Local Government Financial Management Grant
Transferring department	National Treasury (Vote 10)
Strategic goal	To secure sound and sustainable management of the fiscal and financial affairs of municipalities
Grant purpose	To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA)
Outcome statements	Improved capacity in financial management of municipalities
	• Improved and sustained skills development including the appointment of at least five interns per municipality supporting the implementation of financial management reforms focusing on the gaps identified in MFMA support plans
	Appropriately skilled financial officers appointed in municipalities consistent with the competency regulations
	Improvement in budget practices consistent with the budget reforms
	Improvement in management of revenue and expenditure, assets and liabilities
	Improvement in supply chain management practices
	Timely submission of financial statements and improved audit outcomes
Outmate	Improvement in municipal governance and oversight
Outputs	<ul> <li>Number of municipal officials registered for financial management training</li> <li>Number of interns appointment per municipality</li> </ul>
	Submission of the MFMA support plans
	Preparation and implementation of multi-year budgets
	Improved submission of financial management reports
	Improvement in supply chain management practices
	Number of internal audit units and audit committees established
	Preparation and implementation of financial recovery plans, where appropriate
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
government that this grant	• Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and empowered, fair and
primarily contributes to  Details contained in the	inclusive citizenship
business plan	MFMA support plans containing key deliverables on relevant financial management disciplines to be addressed
Conditions	Establishment of a Budget and Treasury Office (BTO) with positions filled by appropriately qualified
	personnel
	Establishment of Supply Chain Management, Internal Audit unit and Audit Committees
	Appointment of at least five interns over a multi-year period
	Ongoing review, revision and submission of MFMA support plans to National Treasury that addresses weaknesses in financial management
	Acquisition, upgrade and maintenance of financial management systems to produce multi-year budgets, in-year reports, Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans, annual financial statements, annual reports and automated financial management practices
	• Support the training of municipal officials in financial management towards attaining the minimum competencies, as regulated in Government Gazette 29967 of June 2007
	Preparation and timely submission of annual financial statements for audits
	Implement corrective actions to address audit findings
	Technical support in financial management to municipalities must include the transfer of skills to municipal officials  The second of the
	• The preparation of a financial recovery plan and the implementation thereof, where appropriate
	• Funds allocated to municipalities to assist in support and implementation of the financial management reforms
	Non-compliance to the above conditions can result in the funds being withheld or re-allocated
Allocation criteria	Priority allocations granted to municipalities with a low revenue base and weaker capacity to enable
	them to sustain the reforms
	• All municipalities benefit from allocations to augment own resources in support of implementation of
	the financial management reforms
Reason not incorporated in	<ul> <li>Regular, timely submission of reports and maintenance of expenditure at appropriate levels</li> <li>To provide direct support to municipalities to develop financial management and technical capacity for</li> </ul>
equitable share	the implementation of the MFMA and its regulations
Past performance	2011/12 audited financial outcomes
K	Allocated and transferred R384.6 million to 278 municipalities of which municipalities reported
	pre audit spending at R360 million or 94 per cent at year end
	2011/12 municipal pre-audit outcome
	• R423.6 million (100 per cent) was allocated and transferred to municipalities, of which R422.8 million
	(99 per cent of allocated and transferred amount) was spent by the end of the municipal financial year

	Local Government Financial Management Grant
	2011/12 service delivery performance
	• Facilitation of accreditation for training providers with Local Government Sector Education and
	Training Authority (LGSETA)
	Over 1 500 graduate finance interns have been appointed in municipalities with the objective of increasing financial management capacity in municipalities
	Internship workshops to improve the programme and sustain the reforms, have been concluded in seven
	provinces on the following dates:
	- North West - 11 August 2011
	- Western Cape – 01 September 2011
	- Limpopo – 15 and 16 September 2011
	- Free State – 29 September 2011
	- Mpumalanga – 14 October 2012
	- Northern Cape – 15 and 16 November 2011
	- Gauteng – 29 and 30 November 2011
	• 162 municipalities have submitted their Annual Reports for the 2010/11 financial year
	251 municipalities submitted their Annual Financial Statements for the 2011/12 financial year by 31 August 2012
	• 191 municipalities submitted their 2012/13 approved budgets
	• 251 municipalities have established websites
	230 municipalities have established Municipal Public Accounts Committees
	258 municipalities have established Audit Committees
	278 municipalities have submitted MFMA support plans
Projected life	Ongoing with periodic reviews as the financial reforms are still in progress
MTEF allocations	• 2013/14: R424.8 million, 2014/15: R449.1 million and 2015/16: R469.8 million
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national officer	Management, monitoring and reporting of the programme
and receiving officer	Transfer funds to municipalities in terms of the 2013 Division of Revenue Act
	Undertake ongoing monitoring in municipalities
	Responsibilities of the municipalities
	Submit support plans consistent with conditions of the grant
	• Submit monthly reports consistent with the reporting requirements in the 2013 Division of Revenue Act
Process for approval of 2014 MTEF allocations	Ongoing review, revision and submission of support plans to address weaknesses in financial management
	The programme is based on the MFMA implementation and support plans submitted by municipalities

No. 36581

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		
	<ul> <li>2011/12 service delivery performance</li> <li>60 municipalities granted award status, 40 of which are in receipt of technical assistance funding for programme planning and preparation (Schedule 6B grant), and 36 have embarked on construction or implementation (Schedule 6 grant) to date</li> <li>222 townships directly targeted by NDPG investment</li> <li>18 municipalities meeting township regeneration strategy requirements</li> <li>66 business plans approved for NDPG programme implementation</li> <li>43 projects under construction</li> <li>Four projects in completion (exit and review) stage</li> <li>Seven programmes with identified partnerships and funding leveraged</li> <li>One learning/training event delivered to township development stakeholders through the training for township renewal initiative</li> </ul>	
Projected life	<ul> <li>Formulation of a new model for the training for townships renewal initiative</li> <li>The projected life of the programme is being reviewed subject to the approval of the Neighbourhood Development Partnership's revised business plan</li> </ul>	
MTEF allocations	<ul> <li>Direct transfers (Schedule 5B) 2013/14: R598 million, 2014/15: R591.2 million, and 2015/16: R600 million</li> <li>Allocation-in-kind (Schedule 6B) 2013/14: R55 million, 2014/15: R58.3 million, and 2015/16: R65 million</li> </ul>	
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury	
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department  Determine the criteria for evaluating requests for grants from municipalities  Appropriate allocations for the grant and reporting in terms of the 2013 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA)  Determine the grant allocations for future Medium Term Expenditure Framework periods  Monitor, manage and evaluate financial and non-financial performance  Oversee and enforce objectives and conditions of this grant  Responsibilities of municipalities	
	<ul> <li>Compile and submit monthly and quarterly expenditure and progress reports in line with NDPG requirements and as stipulated in the DoRA</li> <li>Provide adequate human resources capacity for the successful coordination and implementation of NDPG</li> <li>Coordinate the development of programmes and plans aligned with the grant objectives against which performance will be assessed</li> <li>Establish additional clear indicators for outputs and outcomes intended by the municipality against which performance may be further assessed</li> <li>Manage and monitor implementation of programmes according to the approved business and project plans, and ensuring sound financial management and value for money</li> <li>Maintain accurate and current grant and performance information as specified in NDPG management information formats and systems</li> <li>Engage stakeholders so as to develop partnerships and mainstream the township development agenda in municipal and other relevant growth and development plans</li> </ul>	
Process for approval of 2014/15 business plans	<ul> <li>NDPG business plans are typically approved on a multi-year basis. The process for approval of business plans and annual allocations against these plans are based on:         <ul> <li>alignment with NDPG criteria for sustainable neighbourhoods, focusing on leveraged funds and job creation</li> <li>ongoing progress reporting and performance reviews where necessary</li> </ul> </li> <li>Municipal provisional allocations will be finalised by the Transferring National Officer by 31 October 2013</li> </ul>	

	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant
Transferring department	National Treasury (Vote 10)
Strategic goal	<ul> <li>Support municipalities to build long term and sustainable capacity by training a pool of young professionals in technical and project/operations management skills related to water, sanitation, electricity, town planning, Geographic Information system (GIS) and other built environment professions</li> </ul>
Grant purpose	<ul> <li>To strengthen capacity of local government, to effectively and efficiently deliver quality infrastructure, by increasing the pool of skills available</li> <li>To facilitate lifelong learning and the transfer of knowledge and skills to municipalities</li> <li>To sustain infrastructure related management capacity in local government</li> </ul>
Outcome statements	<ul> <li>Improved technical and management capacity in infrastructure delivery and technical services in municipalities</li> <li>Qualified and professionally registered technical management experts appointed in municipalities to operate and sustain infrastructure assets</li> <li>Increased infrastructure delivery in municipalities</li> </ul>
Outputs	<ul> <li>Number of interns/graduates appointed in municipalities</li> <li>Number of interns/graduates in engineering, science, town planning, project management and other built environment professions registered as professionals</li> <li>Training programme approved by Council or Statutory Bodies</li> <li>Number of interns/graduates managed, mentored and coached by senior professionals in similar field</li> <li>Number of interns registered as candidate professionals</li> </ul>
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path
government that this grant	Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
primarily contributes to	
Details contained in the business plan	<ul> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> </ul>
Conditions	<ul> <li>Training, mentoring and coaching must be provided by registered professionals in engineering (i.e. electrical, civil, mechanical, and chemical); the sciences (raw and waste water treatment, water quality monitoring); the built environment (town/development planning, land use management urban design); and project management</li> <li>Training programmes must be approved by a professional and statutory body</li> <li>Functional technical services departments must be established by municipalities, with positions filled by appropriately qualified personnel to support interns/graduates</li> <li>Interns must be registered with relevant institutions and paired with qualified mentors and coaches in the same field</li> <li>Funding must be utilised exclusively for the costs associated with the internship programme</li> <li>Where training is provided by a public entity, Service Level Agreements (SLAs) must be signed between the municipality and the public entity</li> <li>Municipalities and the water boards must adhere to the business plan</li> </ul>
Allocation criteria	<ul> <li>Allocations are based on business plans submitted and demonstrated ability to host the programme</li> <li>Allocations are based on the demand for technical expertise given municipalities' infrastructure related challenges</li> </ul>
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	This conditional grant aims to specifically develop scarce technical skills in municipalities, something not funded by the equitable share  2011/13 and the form of the second state
Past performance	2011/12 audited financial outcomes  Allocated R39 million and transferred R39 million to selected municipalities and water boards  2011/12 service delivery performance  The grant has created employment and training opportunities to 154 graduates  The following municipalities received the grant: Nelson Mandela Bay, eThekwini, Govan Mbeki, Ditsobotla, Westonaria, Polokwane, and eMfuleni
Projected life	This grant is expected to continue until 2015/16, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2013/14: R98.5 million, 2014/15: R154.4 million and 2015/16: R179.2 million
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury      Department of motional department.
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<ul> <li>Responsibilities of national department</li> <li>Ensure roll out of programme in municipalities and public entities complies with the business plan</li> <li>Ensure the programme is standardised and linked to the recognised statutory bodies/institutions</li> <li>Ensure that SLAs are signed between beneficiary municipalities and National Treasury before transfers are made</li> <li>Monitor progress of the programme as per the business plan within a municipality or public entity</li> <li>Ensure that the prescribed minimum number of interns over the MTEF period are trained</li> <li>Responsibilities of municipalities or public entities</li> <li>Appoint interns, host, train and register them with statutory bodies</li> <li>Expose interns to both on the job training and other related training as per statutory requirements</li> <li>Recruit coaches and mentors in the identified areas and pair them with the relevant interns</li> <li>Manage the programme and provide progress reports as requested by National Treasury</li> </ul>
Process for approval of 2014/15 business plans	Business plans submitted to be evaluated by a committee of stakeholders to be set up by National Treasury by 29 August 2013

	Integrated City Development Grant
Transferring department	National Treasury (Vote 10)
Strategic goal	• The development of more inclusive, liveable, productive and sustainable urban built environments in metropolitan municipalities
Grant purpose	• To provide a financial incentive for metropolitan municipalities to integrate and focus their use of available infrastructure investment and regulatory instruments to achieve a more compact urban spatial form
Outcome statements	• Improved spatial targeting and sequencing of public investments in the urban built environment to achieve a more compact urban spatial form
Outputs	<ul> <li>Number of sub-metropolitan spatial transformation zones identified and formalised in participating municipalities</li> <li>Number of spatial restructuring indicators, baselines and targets defined and agreed upon in participating municipalities</li> <li>Number of strategic/catalytic projects within sub-metropolitan spatial transformation zones identified and planned by participating municipalities</li> </ul>
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul> <li>Outcome 6: An effective, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network</li> <li>Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and an improved quality of household life</li> <li>Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system</li> </ul>
Details contained in the business plan	<ul> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> </ul>
Conditions	<ul> <li>Eligibility for the grant is reviewed annually and is restricted to metropolitan municipalities. For 2013/14 eligibility is restricted to metropolitan municipalities who must have:         <ul> <li>obtained a financially unqualified audit opinion from the Auditor General in the 2010/11 financial year</li> <li>achieved acceptable levels of capital expenditure performance (reported a variance between budgeted and adjusted budget actual expenditures of 35 per cent or lower to the National Treasury for the 2011/12 financial year)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Submission of a formal council agreement on a memorandum of understanding regarding participation in the Cities Support Programme by 1 August 2013</li> <li>The pre-specification by the city of no more than two sub-metropolitan spatial transformation zones by 1 November 2013. These zones must coincide with Social Housing Restructuring Zones, Urban Development Zones, and the Spatial Development Frameworks of the metro. National Development Plan precinct level investments must lie at the centre of these zones</li> </ul>
Allocation criteria	Allocations will be made to eligible metropolitan municipalities on a population weighted basis in order to account for the relatively greater planning complexity and investment needs in larger metropolitan municipalities
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	The Integrated City Development Grant (ICDG) provides a specific financial incentive for metropolitan municipalities to enhance the performance of their urban built environments. It reflects commitments contained in the National Development Plan to streamline funding for urban public investments to support the restructuring of the urban built environment.
Past performance	2011/12 audited financial outcomes
	<ul> <li>Not applicable, new grant</li> <li>2011/12 service delivery performance</li> <li>Not applicable, new grant</li> </ul>
Projected life	<ul> <li>The restructuring of the urban built environment is a long term process, with significant improvements in developmental outcomes only likely over the medium term (five years). The first phase of the ICDG will last for one financial year (2013/14) and will provide planning support to metropolitan municipalities</li> <li>The second phase of the ICDG will last for three financial years (2014/15 to 2016/17) and will provide reward-based financial incentives to municipalities based on their progress in achieving pre-specified targets for built environment performance. A progress review of the ICDG programme will be conducted in 2016/17</li> </ul>
MTEF allocations	• 2013/14: R40 million, 2014/15: R150 million, and 2015/16: R150 million
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury

Integrated City Development Grant	
Responsibilities of	Responsibilities of National Department
transferring national officer and receiving officer	National Treasury will advise participating municipalities on grant requirements and facilitate peer learning
	National Treasury will review eligibility criteria and assessment compliance with grant conditions prior to the transfer of each grant instalment
Process for approval of 2014/15 business plans	• Participating municipalities must submit a proposal for a sub-metropolitan restructuring plan by 1 November 2013 in accordance with requirements outlined in the grant guidelines

# **PUBLIC WORKS GRANT**

	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities
Transferring department	Public Works (Vote 7)
Strategic goal	To provide Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) incentive funding to expand job creation efforts in specific focus areas, where labour intensive delivery methods can be maximised
Grant purpose	<ul> <li>To incentivise municipalities to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the EPWP Guidelines:         <ul> <li>road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings</li> <li>low traffic volume roads and rural roads</li> <li>basic services infrastructure, including water and sewer reticulation, sanitation and pipelines (excluding bulk infrastructure)</li> <li>other economic and social infrastructure</li> <li>tourism and cultural industries</li> <li>waste management</li> <li>parks and beautification</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>sustainable land-based livelihoods</li> <li>social services programmes</li> <li>health service programmes</li> <li>community safety programmes</li> </ul>
Outcome statements	<ul> <li>Reduced levels of poverty through employment of beneficiaries in paid and productive activities</li> <li>Contribute to increased levels of employment</li> <li>Improved opportunities for sustainable employment due to the experience and learning gained</li> </ul>
Outputs	<ul> <li>Increased number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP</li> <li>Increased average duration of the work opportunities created</li> <li>Increased income per EPWP beneficiary</li> </ul>
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to Details contained in the	<ul> <li>Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth</li> <li>Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system</li> <li>The programme is implemented through municipalities using Incentive Agreements, project list, creation</li> </ul>
business plans	of Full Time Equivalents (FTEs) and work opportunities
Conditions  Allocation criteria	<ul> <li>EPWP projects must comply with the project selection criteria determined in the 2012 EPWP Grant Manual; the EPWP guidelines set by the Department of Public Works (DPW) and the Ministerial Determination as updated annually on 1 November each year</li> <li>Eligible municipalities must sign a funding agreement with the DPW before the first grant disbursement, with their final EPWP project list attached</li> <li>To receive the first planned grant disbursement, eligible municipalities must submit a signed Incentive Agreement with a project list by 7 June 2013</li> <li>Municipalities must report quarterly on all EPWP projects via DPW's EPWP reporting system, within 22 days of the end of the quarter; subsequent funds are conditional upon meeting this timeframe</li> <li>Municipalities must maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP grant manual</li> <li>The EPWP grant cannot be used to fund the costs of permanent municipal personnel; however, a maximum of five per cent of the grant can be used to fund contract based capacity required to manage data capturing and on-site management costs related to the use of labour intensive methods</li> <li>The EPWP grant can only be utilised for EPWP purposes, for the projects approved in each municipality's EPWP project list</li> <li>Municipalities must implement their approved EPWP project list and meet their agreed job creation targets</li> <li>To be eligible for an EPWP grant allocation in 2013/14, a municipality must have reported EPWP</li> </ul>
Anocation criteria	<ul> <li>To be eligible for an EPWP grant allocation in 2013/14, a municipality must have reported EPWP performance by 22 October 2012. The EPWP grant allocations are based on:         <ul> <li>past EPWP performance; the number of full time equivalent jobs created in the prior municipal financial year</li> <li>the potential of each municipality to create work with their baseline budgets</li> <li>the need for EPWP work in an area, indicated by levels of unemployment, poverty and service backlogs</li> <li>special consideration and additional funding support for capacity and planning to vulnerable, rural municipalities. These municipalities will also be prioritised in terms of technical support for implementation provided by DPW</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	This grant is intended to fund expansion in specific focus areas as well as incentivise increased EPWP performance. The grant is based on performance, the potential to expand and the need for EPWP work in key geographic regions
Past performance	<ul> <li>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</li> <li>170 of the 199 eligible municipalities earned the incentive grant and were paid a total of R364 million (54 per cent of the R679.6 million allocated) from the previous schedule 8 grant</li> </ul>

	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities
	2011/12 service delivery performance
	<ul> <li>160 937 work opportunities were reported by 253 municipalities and validated by the EPWP system</li> <li>44 323 FTE jobs were reported by 253 municipalities and validated by the EPWP system</li> </ul>
Projected life	Grant continues until 2015/16, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2013/14: R610.7 million, 2014/15: R632.3 million, and 2015/16: R661 million
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national	Determine eligibility and set grant allocations and FTE targets for eligible municipalities
officer and receiving officer	• Publish on the EPWP website all documents relevant for municipalities to understand and implement the grant, including a grant manual, the relevant EPWP guidelines and the Ministerial Determination
	<ul> <li>Support municipalities in the manner agreed to in the grant agreement, to:</li> <li>identify suitable EPWP projects and develop EPWP project lists in accordance with the EPWP project selection criteria</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>apply the EPWP project selection criteria and EPWP guidelines to project design</li> <li>report using the EPWP reporting system</li> </ul>
	Monitor the performance and spending of municipalities according to Incentive Agreement signed
	Disburse the grant to eligible municipalities
	Conduct data quality assessments on a continuous basis, to support good governance and identify areas for administrative improvement
	Manage the EPWP coordinating structures to support implementation, identify blockages and facilitate innovative solutions
	Responsibilities of eligible municipalities
	Develop and submit an EPWP project list to DPW by 7 June 2013
	• Sign the standard funding agreement with DPW agreeing to comply with the conditions of the grant before receiving any grant disbursement
	Agree on the areas requiring technical support from DPW upon signing the grant agreement
	• Ensure that reporting is done within the timelines stipulated in the grant agreement and that information is captured in the EPWP reporting system
	• Municipalities must maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the 2013 EPWP grant manual, and make these available to DPW for data quality assessment tests
Process for approval of 2014 MTEF allocations	<ul> <li>Municipalities must report performance on EPWP projects for the 2012/13 financial year by 22 October 2013 to be eligible for a grant allocation</li> </ul>
	Municipalities must submit a signed Incentive Agreement with a project list by 7 June 2013

# SPORT AND RECREATION SOUTH AFRICA GRANT

	2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant
Transferring department	Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 20)
Strategic goal	Hosting a successful 2014 African Nations Championship in South Africa
Grant purpose	<ul> <li>To assist host cities with the operational responsibilities associated with the hosting of the 2014 African Nations Championship</li> </ul>
Outcomes statements	Operational plans to address the needs of the 2014 African Nations Championship
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 12: Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and World
Outputs	<ul> <li>Successful hosting of the 2014 African Nations Championship</li> <li>Utilise expertise in event management which was developed through the 2010 FIFA World Cup and 2013 African Cup of Nations championship</li> <li>Delivery of an efficient and successful championship</li> </ul>
Details contained in	The activities that each host city will carry out in order to ensure that the tournament is successful
business plan Conditions	Plans of events and how these are to be carried out  The project and funding must be approved by provisingly council in accordance with the Municipal.
Conditions	<ul> <li>The project and funding must be approved by municipal council in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act</li> <li>The allocation must be used for the following, subject to the specific maximum amounts allocated for:</li></ul>
	for managing the performance of the volunteers and contracted specialists in accordance with the contracts
Allocation criteria	<ul> <li>submit a detailed operational plan to the transferring national officer by 31 October 2013</li> <li>The allocation is made to assist host cities with specific operational expenses required in hosting the 2014 African Nations Championship</li> </ul>
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	The allocation is a grant to assist host cities with funding the operations of the 2014 African Nations Championship
Past performance	2011/12 audited financial outcomes
	New grant
	2011/12 service delivery performance
Projected life	New grant     Once-off allocation for 2013/14 financial year
2013 MTEF allocations	Once-off anocation for 2013/14 financial year     2013/14: R120 million
Payment schedule	Transfer will be made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department  The transferring national officer is responsible for the application of oversight and monitoring provisions of the grant  The transferring national officer must present a system to monitor this grant not later than thirty days after the 2013 Division of Revenue Act is enacted
	Responsibilities of municipalities  • Manage and monitor implementation of programmes according to the approved operational plan  • Compile and submit a post-championship report in line with the activities carried out in the grant within 45 days of the last game of the championship
Process for approval of 2014 MTEF allocations	Not applicable

### TRANSPORT GRANTS

	Public Transport Infrastructure Grant
Transferring department	Transport (Vote 37)
Strategic goal	To support the National Land Transport Act (NLTA) and Public Transport Strategy (PTS) and Action Plan in promoting the provision of accessible, reliable and affordable integrated public transport
Grant purpose	To provide for accelerated planning, construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure
Outcome statements	• Improved public transport network infrastructure that supports formal, scheduled and well managed services, which are accessible to an increasing percentage of the population of urban municipalities
Outputs	<ul> <li>Public transport infrastructure including the development, maintenance, and upgrading of dedicated lanes, routes, stations, depots, control centres and related information technology, fare systems and vehicles</li> <li>Non-Motorised Transport (NMT) infrastructure that supports network integration (e.g. sidewalks, cycle-ways and cycle storage at stations)</li> <li>Plans related to the above including:         <ul> <li>network operational plans including universal access design plans</li> <li>business and financial plans (including financial modelling, economic evaluation, and operator transition plans)</li> <li>institutional network management plan</li> <li>engineering and architectural preliminary and detailed designs</li> <li>public transport vehicle and technology plans</li> <li>marketing and communication plans</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network
government that this grant primarily	Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
contributes to	
Details contained in the business plans	This grant uses Integrated (Rapid) Public Transport Network (IRPTN or IPTN) operational and related plans including financial modelling
Conditions	<ul> <li>Projects must support an integrated network approach as defined in the PTS and in the NLTA</li> <li>Integrated public transport solutions should incorporate: i) physical integration of public transport infrastructure, including non-motorised transport infrastructure; ii) fare collection infrastructure; iii) unified branding and information; and iv) unified institutional management of network infrastructure</li> <li>Infrastructure projects must be based upon a IRPTN/IPTN operational plan (including detailed financial modelling) approved by the municipal council</li> <li>For each phase, final network routing and related financial modelling will be agreed with Department of Transport (DoT) before municipalities are to proceed with detailed infrastructure design</li> <li>IRPTN/IPTN projects must meet the minimum requirements of the South African Bureau of Standards (including Part S of the Building Regulations)</li> <li>Contracted operators should finance and own vehicles unless the use of grant funds is approved by National</li> </ul>
	Treasury and DoT, in which case the municipality must retain ownership for the useful life of the buses  • Municipalities are required to establish specialist capacity to manage infrastructure and to plan future expansions of the network  • Payments will be conditional on the attainment of milestones as agreed upon between DoT and municipalities, and communicated to National Treasury within two weeks of the enactment of the Division of Revenue Bill
Allocation criteria	Budget requests will be evaluated in accordance with the outputs of a municipal plan which specifies the infrastructure costs of serving a defined number of passenger trips per average weekday
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	Public transport investment has been prioritised in urban municipalities by national government through the approval by cabinet of the PTS in 2007
Past performance	<ul> <li>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</li> <li>Allocated R4 803 million, transferred R4 611 million to municipalities with R3 283 million (68 per cent) spent by the end of the 2011/12 municipal financial year</li> <li>2011/12 municipal pre-audit outcome</li> <li>R4 803 million was allocated and R4 611 million (96 per cent of allocation) was transferred to municipalities, of which R2 341 million (51 per cent) was spent by the end of the municipal financial year</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>2011/12 service delivery performance</li> <li>Johannesburg Rea Vaya Phase 1b infrastructure was 90 per cent complete. Seven kilometres of Phase 1b busway was constructed but not yet operational. Eight Stations were completed along the Phase 1b trunk route. A permanent depot at Dobsonville (for 270 buses) was 90 per cent complete</li> <li>Cape Town's My CiTi constructed seven kilometres of bi-directional dedicated lanes. One new trunk station was completed and five others were 90 per cent complete. Sidewalks at Milnerton and Table View completed. 434 feeder stops were under construction. Stables depot at DuNoon was completed</li> <li>In Nelson Mandela Bay a court mandated negotiator facilitated Taxi Cooperative elections which enabled planning and negotiations for a 25 bus pilot service to commence</li> <li>Rustenburg completed all IRPTN plans, infrastructure designs and first phase contract documents by June 2012. Construction of the first five kilometres of dedicated busway from CBD to Thlabane commenced in June 2012</li> <li>eThekwini, Tshwane, Ekurhuleni completed all IRPTN Plans by June 2012. Preliminary infrastructure design plans are in progress</li> <li>Mbombela, Msunduzi and Polokwane completed operational plans and commenced with business, finance and</li> </ul>

	Public Transport Infrastructure Grant
	marketing plans in 2011/12
	Buffalo City and Mangaung made no progress in 2011/12 due to procurement challenges
Projected life	Grant continues until 2015/16 subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2013/14: R4 668.7 million, 2014/15: R5 126 million, and 2015/16: R5 278.9 million
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with an agreed payment schedule, approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national	Disburse Public Transport Infrastructure Grant (PTIG) funds and monitor PTIG expenditure
officer and receiving	Monitor IRPTN implementation progress in line with the NLTA and the PTS
officer	Verify reports from municipalities by conducting at least one site visit per annum
	• Allocate the funds based on stated priorities through an allocation mechanism agreed to by the DoT and
	National Treasury
	Evaluate the performance of the grant annually
	Responsibilities of municipalities
	• Ensure that projects are implemented in line with what is reflected in the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality
	• Ensure that reporting is done correctly on the management of this grant and all relevant Division of Revenue Act requirements are adhered to
	Provide budget proposals for the PTIG funding that are based on sound operational plans
	Establish a dedicated project team to plan, manage and maintain network infrastructure
	• Compile and submit data that indicates the efficiency and effectiveness of planned and actual infrastructure investment including:
	<ul> <li>change, relative to the previous year, in the number and percentage of households within 500 metres of formal public transport access points</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>planned/actual capital expenditure for the relevant financial year</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>total capital expenditure per passenger kilometre for PTIG funded systems as at 28 June 2013</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>the actual total and unit costs (per km, per station etc.) of procuring infrastructure inputs (e.g. roadway, stations, depots, etc)</li> </ul>
Process for approval of 2014/15 business plans	• Municipalities will be requested to submit budget proposals that are based on sound IRPTN operational plans by 15 July 2013
	These requests will be evaluated by the DoT and National Treasury
	Municipal provisional allocations will be finalised by 29 November 2013

	Public Transport Network Operations Grant
Transferring department	Transport (Vote 37)
Strategic goal	<ul> <li>To support the National Land Transport Act (NLTA) and Public Transport Strategy (PTS) and Action Plan in promoting the provision of accessible, reliable and affordable integrated public transport</li> </ul>
Grant purpose	<ul> <li>To provide supplementary operational funding to municipalities operating approved Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network/ Integrated Public Transport Network (IRPTN or IPTN) services</li> </ul>
Outcome statements	• Improved public transport network services that are formal, scheduled and well managed and which are accessible to an increasing percentage of the population of urban municipalities
Outputs	Number of average weekday passenger trips carried on Public Transport Network Operations (PTNO) Grant (PTNOG) funded systems
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network
government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in the business plans	This grant uses IRPTN or IPTN operational and related plans including financial modelling
Conditions	Projects must support an integrated network approach as defined in the PTS and in the NLTA
	• Integrated public transport solutions should incorporate: i) integration between different public transport
	services; ii) fare integration between different services; iii) marketing integration with unified branding; and,
	<ul> <li>iv) institutional integration between the services</li> <li>Projects must be based upon an IRPTN/IPTN operational plan (including detailed financial modelling)</li> </ul>
	approved by the municipal council
	• The grant can be used to fund security, station management, ticketing services, control centre operations, information and marketing, network management, vehicle financing and compensation for the economic
	rights of existing operators
	• From the start of operations, IRPTN/IPTN systems must recover all the direct operating costs of contracted
	vehicle operators from fare revenue, other local funding sources and, if applicable, from any PTNO
	contributions. These direct operational costs consist of fuel, labour, operator administration and vehicle
	<ul> <li>maintenance</li> <li>If PTNO Grant funds are to be used to cover the costs of existing economic rights of affected operators,</li> </ul>
	verified data on operator revenue must be provided to the Department of Transport (DoT) prior to entering
	into agreements on economic rights
	• The grant can be used in each Phase of the introduction of services to fund up to 70 per cent of any deficit
	relating to operating costs (but not direct operating costs) for two years after the municipal financial year in which operations start. Thereafter the grant can fund up to 50 per cent
	<ul> <li>Vehicle financing and compensation for the economic rights of existing operators can be funded up to 100</li> </ul>
	per cent in each phase
	Municipalities are required to establish specialist capacity to manage and monitor public transport system
	<ul> <li>contracts and operations supported by this grant</li> <li>Payments will be conditional on the attainment of milestones specified in the grant allocation letter to each</li> </ul>
	municipality
Allocation criteria	<ul> <li>Budget requests will be evaluated in accordance with the outputs of a municipal plan which specifies operating and systems costs of serving a defined number of passenger trips per average weekday</li> </ul>
Reason not incorporated in	<ul> <li>Operational costs associated with the implementation of the PTS and NLTA were not included in municipal</li> </ul>
equitable share	budgets prior to the introduction of IRPTN services. These include station management and security,
	contracting and contract monitoring, operator compensation and transformation costs and electronic fare
Past performance	2011/12 audited financial outcomes
Tust postormunet	The PTNO Grant will be introduced in 2013/14
	2011/12 service delivery performance
	The PTNO Grant will be introduced in 2013/14
Projected life	Grant continues till 2015/16 subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2013/14: R881 million, 2014/15: R745 million and 2015/16: R862 million
Payment schedule  Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with an agreed payment schedule approved by National Treasury  Responsibilities of the national department
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer	Disburse PTNO Grant funds and monitor PTNO Grant expenditure
and receiving officer	Monitor IRPTN implementation progress in line with the NLTA and the PTS
· ·	Verify reports from municipalities by conducting at least one site visit per annum
	Allocate the funds based on stated priorities through an allocation mechanism agreed to by the DOT and
	National Treasury
	Evaluate the performance of the grant annually  Perponsibilities of municipalities
	Responsibilities of municipalities  • Ensure that projects are implemented in line with what is reflected in the Integrated Development Plan of the
	municipality
	Reporting is done correctly on the management of this grant and all relevant Division of Revenue Act requirements are adhered to
	<ul> <li>Provide budget proposals for the PTNO funding that are based on sound operational plans</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Establish a dedicated project team to institute specialist capacity to manage and monitor operations and to</li> </ul>
	plan expansions

	Public Transport Network Operations Grant	
	<ul> <li>Compile and submit data that indicates the efficiency and effectiveness of operational services including:         <ul> <li>number of weekday passenger trips on PTNO Grant funded systems</li> <li>number of municipal operational staff employed per bus in service</li> <li>number of staff employed by each bus operating company per bus in service</li> <li>planned/actual operational expenditure per passenger kilometre in the PTNO Grant funded system</li> <li>the actual costs of procuring services and systems (security, station management, ticketing services, control centre operations, information and marketing, network management etc)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
Process for approval of 2014/15 business plans	<ul> <li>Municipalities will be requested to submit budget proposals that are based on sound IRPTN operational plans by 15 July 2013</li> <li>These requests will be evaluated by the DoT and National Treasury</li> <li>Municipal provisional allocations will be finalised by 29 November 2013</li> </ul>	

Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant
<ul> <li>the condition of the network in the municipality</li> <li>the status of the municipality's RAMS</li> <li>the proportion of municipal roads with updated data captured on its RAMS</li> <li>DoT together with Provincial Roads Authorities will evaluate the business plans and progress reports by 30 April or the next working day of every year</li> </ul>

# WATER AFFAIRS GRANTS

	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant
Transferring department	Water Affairs (Vote 38)
Strategic goal	Facilitate achievement of targets for access to clean water through successful execution and implementation of regional bulk infrastructure projects
Grant purpose	<ul> <li>To develop infrastructure that connects water resources to infrastructure serving extensive areas across municipal boundaries or large regional bulk infrastructure serving numerous communities over a large area within a municipality</li> <li>In the case of sanitation, to supplement regional bulk collection as well as regional waste water treatment</li> </ul>
	works
Outcome statements	<ul> <li>Access to water supply enabled through establishing regional bulk infrastructure</li> <li>Proper waste water management and disposal enabled through establishing regional sanitation infrastructure (bulk sewer pipelines and waste water treatment works)</li> </ul>
Outputs	<ul> <li>Number of regional bulk projects initiated</li> <li>Number of projects completed</li> <li>Number of people or households impacted</li> <li>Number of municipalities benefiting</li> </ul>
	Number of job opportunities created
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul> <li>Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network</li> <li>Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security for all</li> <li>Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system</li> </ul>
Details contained in the business plan	This grant uses Implementation Readiness Studies (IRS) and funding agreements which contain the following:  - cash flow and implementation milestones  - details of key stakeholders and main contractors  - specific funding conditions related to the project
Conditions	<ul> <li>The Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG) is intended to fund the social component of regional bulk water and sanitation services projects approved by the Department of Water Affairs (DWA), unless arguments for exemption based on affordability are accepted by DWA</li> <li>This grant can be used to build enabling infrastructure required to connect water resources over significant distances with bulk and reticulation systems</li> <li>The need for a bulk infrastructure solution must be confirmed and accepted by DWA through the regional bulk master planning process</li> <li>A financing plan with associated co-funding options and agreements must be in place prior to implementation of RBIG funded projects</li> <li>All sources of funding for the full cost of the project must be outlined in the IRS and the funding agreement</li> <li>RBIG allocations will be paid based on proof of expenditure and achievement of outcomes to Water Services Authorities (WSAs) or institutions which have capacity to deliver the infrastructure</li> <li>The transfer of infrastructure will be done on condition that the new owner has capacity to operate and maintain the schemes. All projects must be aligned with and referenced to municipalities' Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) and Water Services Development Plans as well as a detailed plan which shows alignment of RBIG and Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) projects</li> </ul>
Allocation criteria	Projects are assessed individually, and allocations are made on a project basis, taking into account the conditions listed above and considering that no blanket allocation method is used
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	Regional bulk projects are closely linked to water resource planning and development which is a DWA competency
Past performance	2011/12 audited financial outcome  Of an allocation of R1 686 million, R1 639 million (97 per cent of allocation) has been spent by implementing agents  2011/12 service delivery performance
	<ul> <li>Five projects were completed, benefitting the following local municipalities:         <ul> <li>King Sabata Dalindyebo Local Municipality (LM) with 14 851 people benefitting</li> <li>Ngwathe LM with 3 694 people benefitting</li> <li>Tsantsabane LM with 23 590 people benefitting</li> <li>!Kai !Garib LM with 1 440 people benefitting</li> <li>George LM with 185 000 people benefitting</li> </ul> </li> <li>54 Projects in construction phase, 14 projects in design or tender phase and 40 projects in feasibility stage</li> </ul>
Projected life	The life span of the grant will continue until 2015/16 subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2013/14: R3 203.4 million, 2014/15: R4 482.9 million and 2015/16: R4 871.7 million
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury

#### Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Responsibilities of the Responsibilities of national department transferring national Ensure every municipality benefiting from a specific project or scheme is invited to participate in the officer and receiving feasibility and IRS officer Enter into agreements with municipalities regarding the construction, ownership, funding arrangements and operation and maintenance of proposed infrastructure prior to the commencement of construction Ensure the necessary authorisations including environmental impact assessment and water use licences are obtained Assess the implementing agent's progress quarterly Provide detailed information on the selection criteria and conditions for the grant (RBIG Programme Implementation Framework) Monitor implementation by the department's nominated implementing agents Implement projects directly where capacity gaps exist Ensure that Service Level Agreements as well as Memoranda of Understanding are in place between Water Services Providers and WSAs Responsibilities of WSAs/Institutions which schemes will be transferred to Submission of quarterly reports and annual reports Ensure that projects are appropriately linked to the municipalities' IDPs Ensure that once a project is completed the owner will adhere to an operations and maintenance plan or requirements agreed to as part of the funding agreement and will ensure that the infrastructure is operated and maintained efficiently and effectively Ensure that the municipalities are able to provide the reticulation services required to provide households with access to the water provided through the bulk infrastructure funded by this grant Process for approval of All proposed projects which comply with the RBIG criteria must be registered and listed with the DWA 2014/15 business plans provincial bulk master plans Implementation readiness studies will be evaluated and approved if the feasibility studies comply with the RBIG implementation framework and criteria At a regional level a co-ordination committee comprising of representatives from DWA, National Treasury, Department of Cooperative Governance, and the South African Local Government Association meets to assist with the planning of projects and co-ordination and alignment of the WSAs reticulation At national level projects are allocated a budget by DWA based on the RBIG Programme Implementation Framework. National Treasury will be informed of the allocations Based on the outcome of the IRS, DWA will nominate the implementing agent for the construction phase and designate the owner of the infrastructure. National Treasury and benefitting municipalities will be informed of the decisions

	Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant
Transferring department	Water Affairs (Vote 38)
Strategic goal	To assist Water Services Authorities (WSAs) to provide water supply services to consumers currently without services, particularly those in rural areas
Grant purpose	To facilitate the planning, acceleration and implementation of various projects that will ensure water supply to communities identified as not receiving a basic water supply service
Outcome statements	• Increased households access to water supply enabled through, interim, and/or intermediate and/or localised water
	supply projects to communities identified as not receiving a basic water supply service
	• Access to water supply enabled through the development of new infrastructure and/or refurbishing and/or
	upgrading of existing infrastructure to communities identified as not receiving a basic water supply service  • Reduction in water losses and non-revenue water
	Access to water supply which is implemented in an appropriate and sustainable manner and which culminates in
	effective asset management
Outputs	• Number of fully functional projects completed and signed off by the Mayor and Municipal Manager of the
	relevant WSA  Number of people or households provided with a water supply service as a result of this grant
	• Number of rural schemes that are functional in line with norms and standards as prescribed by the Water Services
	Act
	Number of communities benefiting
	Number of job opportunities created
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in the	Outcome indicators
business plan	Output indicators
	Key activities
	• Inputs
Conditions	• All receiving municipalities will be required to conclude formal agreements with the Department of Water Affairs (DWA) prior to implementation of the project(s)
	• Projects to be identified by municipalities and must form part of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and
	Water Services Development Plan (WSDP) of the relevant municipality
	A technical team comprised of DWA, Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG), Water Boards, WSA, and
	MISA must approve all designs and interventions of any project to be funded where the cost of the project is in excess of R20 million
	Projects must have suitably approved technical reports before funds can be transferred
	DWA must be part of the adjudication panel for the appointment of contractors
	If a WSA is deemed not to have adequate capacity, projects must be implemented and managed by Water Boards
	or through alternative service providers appointed after agreement with the National Treasury
	• Where necessary DWA in consultation with the WSA must facilitate service level agreements for the appointment of Water Boards as service providers to operate and manage the water supply once the project is completed, on behalf of the WSA
	Ensure adequate consumer and community participation, involvement and education for each project
	• If a project is to provide water services to rural communities consideration and priority must be given to
	establishing a Community Based Organisation (CBO) to manage or assist with the management of the water
	supply after the project is completed  The WSA must ensure that the project is sustainable and remains functional after the project is completed and is
	supported by means of an asset management plan
	All projects having an impact on water resources must be aligned with any relevant water resource planning study
Allogation aritaria	and strategy developed or adopted by DWA
Allocation criteria	• Funding allocations have been prioritised within the 23 priority district municipalities (DMs) identified by government, based on backlogs for poor households in each municipality identified in the 2011 Census
Reason not incorporated in	The grant is earmarked for specific projects aimed at eradicating backlogs in water and sanitation infrastructure
equitable share Past performance	2011/12 audited financial outcome
1 ast perior mance	New grant
	2011/12 service delivery performance
	New grant
Projected life	The grant will continue until 2015/16, subject to review
MTEF allocations	2013/14: R603 million, 2014/15: R1 059 million and 2015/16: R2 672 million

Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant			
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury		
Responsibilities of	Responsibilities of National Department		
transferring national officer	Manage the overall grant		
and receiving officer	Facilitate the development of appropriate planning for each WSA and the development of a provincial plan to eradicate water supply backlogs		
	Evaluate and approve the technical reports and business plans for each project		
	Participate in the adjudication committee to appoint contractors of any project in excess of R20 million		
	Ensure that the conditions of the grant are met		
	Facilitate support to WSA when required to implement the projects		
	Agree with WSAs on outputs and targets		
	Submit quarterly progress and annual reports in a format agreed to the National Treasury		
	Responsibilities of the Water Boards		
	Assist the DWA in managing the implementation of the overall programme		
	Carry out technical reports for some of the projects		
	Manage the implementation of some of the projects		
	Become Water Service Providers for the on-going management of water supply for projects where necessary		
	Assist WSA where necessary in managing water supply infrastructure		
	Develop adequate capacity, resources and skills to manage rural water supply schemes		
	Water Boards will submit monthly, quarterly and annual reports in the format prescribed by National Treasury and DWA		
	Responsibilities of Water Services Authorities		
	Develop adequate integrated planning for water services		
	Compile an overall business plan for the entire WSA on how to address all water supply backlogs		
	Compile and submit business plans for each project		
	Manage the development and approve the technical reports for each project		
	Ensure adequate participation and involvement of the public in each of the projects, particularly in rural areas		
	Manage the project implementation and facilitation		
	Ensure on-going effective and efficient operations and maintenance of the projects once completed		
	Comply with all the funding conditions agreed to		
	Contribute to the financial costs of some of the projects		
Process for approval of	WSA to submit business plan by 30 September 2013		
2014/15 business plans	DWA to evaluate and ask for any changes if required by 31 October 2013		
	2013 business plan signed and formalised by 15 November 2013 must include:		
	specific support plans to enhance ability and capacity		
	- a breakdown of the cost of projects to be implemented		
L	- clear time lines of when and where projects will be implemented		

	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant
Transferring department	Water Affairs (Vote 38)
Strategic goal	• To ensure effective, efficient and sustainable service delivery by all Water Services Authorities (WSAs)
Grant purpose	<ul> <li>To subsidise and build capacity in water schemes owned and/or operated by the Department of Water Affairs (DWA) or by other agencies on behalf of the department</li> </ul>
Outcomes statements	• To ensure that transferred schemes are fully functional and operated by skilled personnel to ensure
	optimal service delivery by the Water Services Authority (WSA)
Outputs	WSA/provider has developed sufficient capacity in line with funding requirements
	<ul> <li>Cost recovery plan in place to support the sustainability of schemes</li> <li>Operating outputs as defined in the business plan for each individual scheme:</li> </ul>
	Operating outputs as defined in the business plan for each individual scheme:     number of schemes where capacity and skills to run schemes were built
	Transfer outputs as outlined in the policy framework and business plan:
	- schemes refurbished to standards outlined in terms of the agreed policy framework
	<ul> <li>sustainability assessments completed per scheme or group of schemes to be transferred</li> </ul>
	number of transferred schemes
Details contained in	Outcome indicators
business plans	Output indicators
	Key activities
	• Inputs
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
government that this grant primarily contributes to	
	To ensure that funds transferred to WSAs are utilised for the intended purpose and that there is proper
Conditions	accountability by both receiving and transferring institutions
	The operating subsidy (grant-in-kind) will cover staff related costs (HR component), the direct operating
	and maintenance costs (component), the refurbishment and will facilitate the transfer of schemes
	All receiving municipalities and providers will be required to conclude formal Transfer Agreements
	(TA) and subsequent addendums to the TA
	• The necessary capacity building plan related to the development, operation and maintenance of the
	infrastructure must be in place prior to the transfer of infrastructure to the relevant institution
	Approval of allocations is conditional on a business plan that meets the requirements prescribed  Perpetuage at the great must be done on a monthly besign.
	<ul> <li>Reporting on the grant must be done on a monthly basis</li> <li>The transferring national department may adjust the allocation to a municipality subject to approval from</li> </ul>
	National Treasury in terms of the 2013 Division of Revenue Act to reflect:
	- the actual personnel allocation payable to a municipality as a result of the number of staff
	transferred to the municipality
	- the actual operating allocation payable to a municipality, as informed by the percentage or portion
	of assets transferred to a municipality in respect of assets shared across municipal boundaries
Allocation criteria	Allocation as agreed in the transfer agreement, in line with a business plan for the project and agreed     The second of the project and agreed on the project agreement.  Output  Description of the project agreement of the project agreeme
	<ul> <li>upon with National Treasury</li> <li>Schedule 5B will cover provision for areas where refurbishment, human resource and operations and</li> </ul>
	maintenance of schemes falls under a WSA
	Schedule 6B will cover provisions for staff not yet transferred to a WSA, and goods and services
Reason not incorporated in	• To ensure sustainability, functionality and proper working of water schemes in the country and to
equitable share	establish functional and sustainable capacity in municipalities to provide water services. Will be
	incorporated into the equitable share subject to an assessment of capacity and the timelines in business
T	plans
Past performance	2011/12 audited financial outcomes
	<ul> <li>Direct transfers to municipalities: R542.3 million allocated, with R542.3 million transferred</li> <li>Allocation in kind for municipalities: R128.4 million allocated of which R121.2 million was spent,</li> </ul>
	which represents 95 per cent expenditure
	2011/12 municipal pre-audit outcome
	• Direct transfers to municipalities: R542.3 million was allocated and transferred to municipalities, of
	which R542.3 million was spent by the end of the municipal financial year
	2011/12 service delivery performance
	• Over the life of the grant 59 agreements have been signed, 5 524 staff transferred and 1 655 schemes
	transferred (including rudimentary schemes), the total value of schemes transferred amounts to
Drojected 1:fo	R6 600 million  The great continues until 2015/16, subject to review
Projected life MTFF allocations	The grant continues until 2015/16, subject to review     Direct transfer to municipalities (Schedule 5B):
MTEF allocations	<ul> <li>Direct transfer to municipalities (Schedule 5B):</li> <li>2013/14: R420.9 million, 2014/15: R449.6 million and 2015/16: R470.2 million</li> </ul>
	Allocation in kind to municipalities (Schedule 6B):
	- 2013/14: R138.9 million, 2014/15: R142 million and 2015/16: R151.2 million
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
	1

	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant
Responsibilities of the	Responsibility of national department
national department and municipalities and WSAs	<ul> <li>Agree with WSAs on outputs and targets</li> <li>Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities to enable independence in managing the schemes</li> </ul>
	• Report to National Treasury on the grant performance (in the prescribed format) and ensure compliance with the grant conditions
	<ul> <li>Implement the comprehensive Refurbishment Project Management System (RPMS)</li> <li>Conduct regular site inspections on projects implemented by WSAs</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Submit monthly, quarterly progress and annual reports in a format agreed to with National Treasury</li> <li>Provide National Treasury with an assessment of the grant's performance since inception by 28 June 2013</li> </ul>
	Responsibility of municipalities (WSAs)
	WSAs will submit monthly, quarterly and annual reports in the format prescribed by National Treasury and DWA
	• Submission of operating and maintenance plans, and refurbishment plans by 31 May 2013 in compliance with standards set by DWA
Process for approval of 2014/15 business plans	<ul> <li>2013 refurbishment project plans signed and formalised by June 2013 must include:</li> <li>specific support plans to enhance ability and capacity</li> <li>names of schemes to be refurbished</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>a breakdown of the cost of refurbishment and its implications</li> <li>a signed transfer agreement/addendum which contains a comprehensive assessment of the status report on management of the WSAs</li> <li>operations and maintenance plans for all the schemes to be covered by the allocation</li> </ul>

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001 Publications: Tel: (012) 334-4508, 334-4509, 334-4510 Advertisements: Tel: (012) 334-4673, 334-4674, 334-4504 Subscriptions: Tel: (012) 334-4735, 334-4736, 334-4737 Cape Town Branch: Tel: (021) 465-7531

Gedruk deur en verkrygbaar by die Staatsdrukker, Bosmanstraat, Privaatsak X85, Pretoria, 0001

Publikasies: Tel: (012) 334-4508, 334-4509, 334-4510 Advertensies: Tel: (012) 334-4673, 334-4674, 334-4504 Subskripsies: Tel: (012) 334-4735, 334-4736, 334-4737

Kaapstad-tak: Tel: (021) 465-7531